

AGENDA

CITY OF HOUSTON ■ CITY COUNCIL

September 27 & 28, 2022

MAYOR
SYLVESTER TURNER

CONTROLLER
CHRIS B. BROWN

DISTRICT COUNCIL MEMBERS

Amy Peck
District A

Tiffany D. Thomas
District F

Tarsha Jackson
District B

Mary Nan Huffman
District G

Abbie Kamin
District C

Karla Cisneros
District H

Carolyn Evans-Shabazz
District D

Robert Gallegos
District I

Dave Martin
District E

Edward Pollard
District J

Martha Castex-Tatum
District K

AT-LARGE COUNCIL MEMBERS

Mike Knox
Position 1

Michael Kubosh
Position 3

David W. Robinson
Position 2

Letitia Plummer
Position 4

Sallie Alcorn
Position 5

Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director

Pat Jefferson Daniel, City Secretary

In accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act the agenda is posted for public information, at all times, for at least 72 hours preceding the scheduled time of the meeting on the bulletin board located on the exterior wall of the City Hall building at 901 Bagby.

The agenda may be accessed via the Internet at <http://houston.novusagenda.com/agendapublic/>. Copies of the agenda are available in the Office of the City Secretary in the City Hall Annex, Public Level at no charge. To receive the agenda by mail, send check or money order for \$52.00 for a one year subscription, made payable to the City of Houston to the attention of the City Secretary, P.O. Box 1562, Houston, Texas 77251.

To reserve time to appear before Council call 832-393-1100, or email us at speakers@houstontx.gov or weather permitting you may come to the Office of the City Secretary, City Hall Annex, Public Level.

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

**AGENDA - COUNCIL MEETING Tuesday, September 27, 2022 - 1:30 PM
Hybrid Public Session (Virtual and in Person) & In-person Council Session**

PRESENTATIONS

2:00 P.M. – INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE - Council Member Jackson

Due to health and safety concerns related to COVID-19, this meeting will offer the options to participate by videoconference or in-person. The meeting will be open to the public but restrictions regarding masks, allowable room capacity, and seating arrangements may be in place.

The public meeting location will be City Hall Council Chamber, 901 Bagby, 2nd Floor, Houston, Texas 77002. The Mayor, as presiding officer of City Council, and some Council Members will be physically present. Other Council Members may participate by videoconference in accordance with the provisions of Section 551.127 of the Texas Government Code applicable to a governmental body that extends into three or more counties. The meeting will also be streamed as usual on the City's website (<https://www.houstontx.gov/htv/index.html>), Facebook site (<https://www.facebook.com/pg/HoustonTelevision/videos/>) and the municipal channel on public television.

Members of the public may provide public comment during the Tuesday public session at (936) 755-1521; Conference ID# 380 834 41#. Details for signing up to speak in-person or virtually are posted at <https://www.houstontx.gov/council/meetingsinfo.html>.

Members of the public may attend the Wednesday Council session in person, or via Teams at (936) 755-1521. The Conference ID# for the 9:00 a.m. hearing is 266 510 780#. No public comment will be allowed outside of the public hearing

ROLL CALL AND ADOPT THE MINUTES OF THE PREVIOUS MEETING

PUBLIC SPEAKERS - Pursuant to City Council Rule 8, City Council will hear from members of the public; the names and subject matters of persons who had requested to speak at the time of posting this Agenda are attached; the names and subject matters of persons who subsequently request to speak may be obtained in the City Secretary's Office.

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

SP09-27-2022

RECESS

RECONVENE

WEDNESDAY - September 28, 2022 - 9:00 A. M.

DESCRIPTIONS OR CAPTIONS OF AGENDA ITEMS WILL BE READ BY
THE
CITY SECRETARY PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT

HEARINGS

1. **9:00 A.M. PUBLIC HEARING** relating to the Proposed 2022 Tax Rate of \$0.533640/\$100 of value
2. ORDINANCE providing for the assessment, levying and collection of ad valorem taxes for the City of Houston, Texas for the Year 2022
3. RECOMMENDATION from Director of Finance that Council adopt a motion in conformance with the requirements of Section 26.05(b) of the Texas Tax Code
This item should only be considered after passage of Item 2 above

MAYOR'S REPORT

CONSENT AGENDA NUMBERS 4 through 67

MISCELLANEOUS - NUMBERS 4 through 12

4. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment of **WILLIAM JONES** as Director of the **DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE**
5. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment of the following individuals to the **BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HARRIS COUNTY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 10 ("SUNNYSIDE DISTRICT")**:
Position One - **RASHAD CAVE**, for a term to expire 6/1/2023
Position Two - **KIMBERLY DIXON DUDLEY**, for a term to expire 6/1/2025
Position Three - **RODNEY JONES**, for a term to expire 6/1/2023
Position Four - **LEROY WEST, JR.**, for a term to expire 6/1/2025
Position Five - **MELANIE YOUNG**, for a term to expire 6/1/2023
6. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the reappointment of **RONDA MICHELL PRINCE, (HISD Representative)** to the **BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER EIGHTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS, FIFTH WARD ZONE**, for a term to expire July 20, 2024
7. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the reappointment of **RONDA MICHELL PRINCE, (HISD Representative)** to the **FIFTH WARD REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY BOARD OF DIRECTORS**, for a term to expire July 20, 2024
8. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment of **SAMANTHA KEALOHA** to Position One of the **BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF TAX INCREMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-FOUR (GREATER HOUSTON ZONE)** for an unexpired term ending December 31, 2022
9. RECOMMENDATION from Fire Chief to approve the sale of Decommissioned Firefighting Bunker Gear to the "Sister City" of Tampico,

Mexico

10. RECOMMENDATION from Director Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department for the designation of a Residential Parking Permit Area in the 1700 block of Wilson and 1100 block of Alexander - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN**
11. RECOMMENDATION from Chief of Police for Extension of Injury on Duty Leave (Salary Continuation) for **Officer ERICA SANTAMARIA**, for the period May 12, 2021 to August 9, 2021
12. RECOMMENDATION from Chief of Police for Extension of Injury on Duty Leave (Salary Continuation) for **Officer RAMON CERVANTES**, for the period March 31, 2021 to April 22, 2021

ACCEPT WORK - NUMBERS 13 through 16

13. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$1,714,444.48 and acceptance of work on contract with **REYTEC CONSTRUCTION RESOURCES, INC** for Fire Hydrant Replacement Project - 3.30% over the original Contract Amount and under the 5% contingency amount
14. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$1,714,853.55 and acceptance of work on contract with **VAUGHT SERVICES, LLC.** for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal - 4.45% under the original contract amount - 4235-94
15. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$2,232,779.32 and acceptance of work on contract with **LEM CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, INC** for West Bellfort No. 2 and Fondren Meadow Lift Station Rehabilitation - 4.74% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICT K - CASTEX-TATUM**
16. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$1,278,896.63 and acceptance of work on contract with **DCE CONSTRUCTION, INC** for Citywide Work Orders for Council District Service Fund Project # 4 - 2.97% over the original contract amount **and under the 5% contingency amount - DISTRICTS C - KAMIN; D - EVANS-SHABAZZ; E - MARTIN; F - THOMAS; G - HUFFMAN; H - CISNEROS and K - CASTEX-TATUM**

PROPERTY - NUMBER 17

17. RECOMMENDATION from City Attorney, by Motion, to deposit the amount of the Award of the Special Commissioners of \$397,700.00 into the Registry of the court and pay all costs in connection with eminent domain proceeding styled City of Houston v. 16303 Imperial LLC, et al.; Cause No. 1160975 for the 108-Inch Waterline along City Easements Project from Imperial Valley Drive to Green Plaza Drive - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**

PURCHASING AND TABULATION OF BIDS - NUMBERS 18 through 24

18. **DEERE & CO.** for purchase of Various Tractors and Mowers through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Texas Local Cooperative (Buyboard) for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Houston Airport System - \$3,890,237.42 - Enterprise Fund
19. **U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION** for approval of spending authority for Fuel Cards and related Services through Texas State Council on Competitive Government contract through the State of Texas Cooperative Purchasing Program for the Fleet Management Department - \$2,552,863.05 - Fleet Management Fund
20. **AFMA, INC dba CORE OFFICE INTERIORS** for purchase of Office Furniture through the Texas Local Purchasing Cooperative (Buyboard) for the Houston Health Department - \$107,399.15 - Grant Fund
21. **AFMA, INC dba CORE OFFICE INTERIORS** for purchase of Office Furniture through the Texas Local Purchasing Cooperative (Buyboard) for the Houston Police Department - \$364,678.09 - General Fund
22. **METRO FIRE APPARATUS SPECIALIST, INC** for purchase of Rescue Equipment through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Texas Local Purchasing Cooperative (Buyboard) for Public Safety and Homeland Security on behalf of the Houston Fire Department - \$121,685.00 - Grant Fund
23. **FARWEST ENVIRONMENTAL SUPPLY, INC** for purchase of a Medical Response UTV and a Fire Skid Unit through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) for the Public Safety and Homeland Security on behalf of Houston Fire Department - \$54,110.00 - Grant Fund
24. **MASTERS DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS** for purchase of Palletized Drinking Water through the Interlocal Cooperative Purchasing Agreement with Harris County Department of Education/Choice Partners for Houston Public Works - 10 Months with 1 one-year option - \$1,000,000.00 - Enterprise Fund

ORDINANCES - NUMBERS 25 through 67

25. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Subrecipient Agreement between City of Houston and **SALVATION ARMY** to provide Community Development Block Grant – Cares Act (CDBG-CV) Funds to provide Diversion Service at least 350 households who are at risk for immediate homelessness - \$1,193,500.00 - Grant Fund
26. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Subrecipient Agreement between City of Houston and **SEARCH HOMELESS SERVICES**, for the administration of Rapid Rehousing Case Management and Housing Navigation Services for a minimum of 150 households impacted by the COVID-19 Pandemic - \$886,223.00 - Grant Fund - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**
27. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Subrecipient Agreement between City of Houston and **CATHOLIC CHARITIES OF THE ARCHDIOCESE OF**

GALVESTON-HOUSTON to provide Community Development Block Grant – Cares Act (CDBG-CV) Funds to provide Rapid Rehousing Case Management and Housing Navigation Services to a minimum of 400 households that have been impacted by COVID-19 - \$2,226,446.00 - Grant Fund - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN**

28. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Subrecipient Agreement between City of Houston and **NORTHWEST ASSISTANCE MINISTRIES** to provide Community Development Block Grant – Cares Act (CDBG-CV) Funds to provide Diversion Services to a minimum of 90 households who are at risk for immediate homelessness - \$511,500.00 - Grant Fund
29. ****PULLED – This item will not be considered on September 28, 2022**
ORDINANCE appropriating \$15,477,414.00 out of Airports Improvement Fund as an additional appropriation and de-appropriating \$34,438,811.57 from Airport System 2021A AMT Bond for ITRP Fund for Construction Management-At-Risk (CMAR) Services Contract between City of Houston and **AUSTIN GILBANE JOINT VENTURE** for Mickey Leland International Terminal Project at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (Approved by Ordinance No. 2017-0335) (Project No. 826); providing funding for CMAR Contract, owner’s reserve, Civic Art, and engineering materials testing and inspections relating to construction of facilities financed by such funds - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**
30. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,501,674.00 out of Airport System Consolidated ITRP AMT Construction Fund as an additional appropriation to Professional Services Contract between City of Houston and **FENTRESS ARCHITECTS, LTD** for Mickey Leland International Terminal Project at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (Project No. 826); providing funding for Architectural and Engineering Design Services relating to construction of facilities financed by such funds - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**
31. ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,750,432.00 out of Airport System Consolidated ITRP AMT Construction Fund as an additional appropriation to Professional Services Contract between City of Houston and **HELLMUTH, OBATA & KASSABAUM, INC** for Federal Inspection Services Renovation and Expansion Project at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (Project No. 828); providing funding for Architectural and Engineering Design Services relating to construction of facilities financed by such funds - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**
32. ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,000,000.00 out of Airports Improvement Fund as an additional appropriation to Design-Build Contract between City of Houston and **BURNS & MCDONNELL ENGINEERING COMPANY, INC,** for ITRP Enabling Utilities-Landside Project Construction Phase Services at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (Project No. 822) - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**
33. ORDINANCE appropriating \$115,752.00 out of Airports Improvement Fund as an additional appropriation and approving and authorizing second amendment to Interlocal Agreement between City of Houston and **TEXAS A&M ENGINEERING EXPERIMENT STATION** for Energy Management related Engineering Services for Houston Airport System in support of ITRP (Project Nos. 822, 826 and 828); increasing the maximum contract amount -

DISTRICT B - JACKSON

34. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing submission of an application for the **2022 HEALTH RESOURCES AND SERVICES ADMINISTRATION GRANT ASSISTANCE** to the Houston Fire Department for Mobile Stroke Unit (MSU) Program; declaring the City's eligibility for such Grant; authorizing the Chief of the Houston Fire Department to act as City's representative in the application process to accept such Grant Funds; if awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the program
35. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Professional Services Agreement between **ROBERTS MARKEL WEINBERG BUTLER HAILEY PC** and City of Houston to provide Legal Services related to Deed Restrictions and Similar Matters; establishing a maximum contract amount - \$360,000.00 - General Fund
36. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Professional Services Agreement between **ANDERSON & KREIGER LLP** and City of Houston to provide Legal Services related to Airline Use and Lease Agreements and Similar Matters; establishing a maximum contract amount - \$1,250,000.00 - Enterprise Fund
37. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Professional Services Agreement between **AKIN GUMP STRAUSS HAUER & FELD LLP** and City of Houston to provide Legal Services related to a United States Department of Justice Investigation; establishing a maximum contract amount - \$285,000.00 - Property and Casualty Fund
38. ORDINANCE appropriating \$50,000.00 out of Parks Consolidated Construction Fund, approving and authorizing first amendment to existing Construction Contract with **PROGRESSIVE AQUATICS, INC**, for Swimming Pool Upgrades – Tuffly Park for Houston Parks and Recreation Department - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**
39. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Parking Lease Agreement between City of Houston, Texas, as Landlord, and **SHEPHERD 10 OWNER LLC**, as Tenant, for approximately 19,610 square feet of land located under the Shepherd Overpass, south of West 7th Street and north of West 6th Street, Houston, Texas - Revenue - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN**
40. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2022-629 to amend the maximum contract amount for Automatic License Plate Recognition Services between City of Houston and **FLOCK GROUP, INC**
41. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between City of Houston and **WORKQUEST JANITORIAL SERVICES** for Houston Public Works; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with 2 one-year options - \$1,862,682.98 - Enterprise and Other Funds
42. ORDINANCE appropriating \$658,028.57 out of Contribution for Capital Projects Fund; approving and authorizing Professional Services Contract between City of Houston and **HR GREEN, INC.** for TIRZ 17 Detention-Phase 1 Project; providing a maximum contract amount - \$533,672.33 - Grant Fund
43. ORDINANCE relating to Fiscal Affairs of **SAINT GEORGE PLACE REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY ON BEHALF OF REINVESTMENT**

- ZONE NUMBER ONE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (SAINT GEORGE PLACE ZONE);** approving Fiscal Year 2023 Operating Budget for the Authority and Fiscal Years 2023-2027 Capital Improvements Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICTS G - HUFFMAN and J - POLLARD**
44. ORDINANCE relating to Fiscal Affairs of **OLD SPANISH TRAIL/ALMEDA CORRIDORS REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY ON BEHALF OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER SEVEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (OLD SPANISH TRAIL/ALMEDA CORRIDORS ZONE);** approving Fiscal Year 2023 Operating Budget for the Authority and Fiscal Years 2023-2027 Capital Improvements budget for the Zone - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**
45. ORDINANCE relating to Fiscal Affairs of **LAKE HOUSTON REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY ON BEHALF OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (LAKE HOUSTON ZONE);** approving Fiscal Year 2023 Operating Budget for the Authority and Fiscal Years 2023-2027 Capital Improvement Plan Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**
46. ORDINANCE amending City of Houston Ordinance No. 2021-1054 relating to rescheduling or postponement of certain City Council meetings to postpone the meeting scheduled for Tuesday, October 25, and Wednesday, October 26, 2022
47. ORDINANCE to rename the entirety of unimproved Foley Street to Marron Park Way - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**
48. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Development, Construction, Operations, Maintenance and Concession Agreement between City of Houston, Texas, Harris County, Texas, and **BUFFALO BAYOU PARTNERSHIP;** relating to Buffalo Bayou Redevelopment from the Union Pacific Railroad Bridge immediately east of U.S. 59/I-69 to Mack Street - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**
49. ORDINANCE **AMENDING PORTIONS OF CHAPTER 32 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES** by adding sections relating to Buffalo Bayou East Park, and **AMENDING PORTIONS OF CHAPTER 26,** relating to the same; containing other provisions related to the foregoing subject - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**
This item should only be considered after passage of Item 48 above
50. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the submission of an electronic application for and acceptance of the **U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE** FY2022 Byrne Discretionary Community Project Funding Grant (“Grant”); declaring the City’s eligibility for such Grant; authorizing the Police Chief of the City of Houston Police Department to act as the City’s representative to accept such Grant Funds, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the program
51. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the submission of an electronic application for and acceptance of Grant Funds through the **U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE** for the FY2022 Local Law Enforcement Crime Gun Intelligence Center Integration Initiative Grant (“Grant”); declaring the City’s eligibility for such Grant; authorizing the Police Chief of the City of Houston Police Department to act as the City’s representative in the

application process, to apply for, accept, and expend the Grant Funds if awarded and to apply for, accept, and expend all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the Grant and to extend the budget period

52. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the submission of an electronic application for and acceptance of the **U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE, OFFICE OF COMMUNITY ORIENTED POLICING SERVICES (COPS)**, FY2022 Cops Hiring Program Grant (“Grant”); declaring the City’s eligibility for such Grant; authorizing the Police Chief of the City of Houston Police Department to act as the City’s representative in the application process, to apply for, accept, and expend the grant funds if awarded and to apply for, accept, and expend all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the Grant
53. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the submission of an electronic application for and acceptance of the **U. S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION** FY2022 Motor Carrier Safety Assistance Program (MCSAP) High Priority Grant (“Grant”); declaring the City’s eligibility for such Grant; authorizing the Police Chief of the City of Houston Police Department to act as the City’s representative to accept such Grant Funds, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the program
54. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the submission of an electronic application for and acceptance of Grant Funds through the **U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE** for the FY2022 Human Trafficking Rescue Alliance of the Southern District of Texas Grant (“Grant”); declaring the City’s eligibility for such Grant; authorizing the Police Chief of the City of Houston Police Department to act as the City’s representative in the application process, to apply for, accept, and expend the Grant Funds as awarded and to apply for, accept, and expend all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the Grant and to extend the budget period
55. ****PULLED - This item will not be considered on September 28****
ORDINANCE approving and adopting a Redistricting Plan for City of Houston based on the 2020 Census data; establishing the boundaries of all Single-Member Council Districts from which District Council Members are elected
56. ORDINANCE releasing certain territory consisting of approximately 25.01 acres of land in Harris County, Texas and Waller County, Texas, located at 21550 Farm Market 362, Waller, Texas 77484; from the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston, Texas; approving and authorizing a Release Agreement between City of Houston and **CITY OF WALLER**; imposing a 5-year time period for the City of Waller to complete annexation of the released territory into its municipal boundaries
57. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 28.04 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 558**, for inclusion in its district
58. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 0.1452 acres of land to **PORTER MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT** , for inclusion in its district
59. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 4.8670 acres of land to **PORTER MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT** , for inclusion in its district

60. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 1.860 acres of land to **PORTER MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT**, for inclusion in its district
61. ORDINANCE finding and determining public convenience and necessity for the acquisition of real property interests in connection with the public improvement project known as the Force Main from Sagemont Lift Station to Southeast WWTP for the Flow Diversion Project; authorizing the acquisition of fee simple or easement interest to one parcel of land required for the Project and situated in the Dickinson Putnam Survey, Abstract No. 638, said parcels in Harris County, Texas, by gift, dedication, purchase and the use of eminent domain and further authorizing payment of the costs of such purchases and/or eminent domain proceedings and associated costs for Relocation Assistance, Appraisal Fees, Title Policies/Services, Recording Fees, Court Costs, and Expert Witness Fees in connection with the acquisition of fee simple or easement interest to the one parcel of land required for the Project - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**
62. ORDINANCE finding and determining that public convenience and necessity no longer require the continued use of a ±7,243 square-foot portion of excess right of way adjacent to Memorial Drive; abandoning the easement to **CASTLE HILL ATX NO. 1, LLC**, the abutting property owner, in exchange for a cash payment of \$323,128.00 and conveyance to the City of a 20-foot-wide storm sewer easement, both easements being situated in the John Reinerman Survey, Abstract No. 642, Harris County, Texas, and other good and valuable consideration - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN**
63. ORDINANCE appropriating \$840,000.00 out of Metro Projects Construction - DDSRF; approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **AGUIRRE & FIELDS, L.P.** for Street Rehabilitation Projects Contract #1; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery financed by the Metro Projects Construction - DDSRF
64. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,500,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund as an additional appropriation to contract between City of Houston and **R CONSTRUCTION CIVIL, LLC dba R CONSTRUCTION COMPANY** for Kirkwood Paving and Drainage from Buffalo Bayou to Briar Forest Drive (Approved by Ordinance No. 2020-0400); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT G - HUFFMAN**
65. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,593,940.00 of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **RELIANCE CONSTRUCTION SERVICES, L.P.** for new Front Easement Reconnections; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, contingency and testing services
66. ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,790,687.00 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF; awarding contract **MAIN LANE INDUSTRIES, LTD** for Windfern Road: Clay Road to Wingfoot Road; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and

other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Projects Construction DDSRF, contingency, and testing services - **DISTRICT A - PECK**

67. ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,489,251.32 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **GRAVA, LLC** for Willow Meadow Lift Station Rehabilitation; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, contingency, and testing services

END OF CONSENT AGENDA

CONSIDERATION OF MATTERS REMOVED FROM CONSENT AGENDA

NON CONSENT AGENDA - NUMBER 68

NON-CONSENT - MISCELLANEOUS

68. **SET A PUBLIC HEARING DATE** in connection with the bond election to be held on Tuesday, November 8, 2022, at which interested persons will be given the opportunity to be heard on the proposed propositions regarding the issuance of public improvement bonds, and direct the City Secretary to post the Voter Information Documents in accordance with state law
HEARING DATES - WEDNESDAY - OCTOBER 5 AND 12, 2022 at 6:00 P.M. and WEDNESDAY, OCTOBER 19, 2022 at 9:00A.M.

MATTERS HELD - NUMBERS 69 through 71

69. ORDINANCE adopting Second Amended and Restated New Home Development Program Guidelines for the City of Houston
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER JACKSON
This was Item 12 on Agenda of September 14, 2022
70. ORDINANCE authorizing and approving a form of Master Contractor Agreement for City of Houston New Home Development Program to be executed by City of Houston, Texas, and Various Contractors; authorizing and approving a form of New Home Development Program Construction Tri-Party Agreement; authorizing the Mayor and City Controller to execute a Master Contractor Agreement and Tri-Party Agreements with Various Contractors and the Houston Land Bank; providing \$13,282,615.00 out of Uptown TIRZ Series 2021 Affordable Homes Fund for the aforementioned agreements; containing findings and provisions related to the foregoing subject; providing a maximum contract amount
This item should only be considered after passage of Item 69 above
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER JACKSON
This was Item 13 on Agenda of September 14, 2022

71. ORDINANCE appropriating \$15,600,000.00 out of Airport System Consolidated ITRP AMT Construction Fund for Program Management Support Services Agreements between City of Houston and **HOUSTON AVIATION ALLIANCE**, a Joint Venture, and **PARSONS & H. J. RUSSELL IAH TEAM**, a Joint Venture, for the Houston Airport System; (Project No. 801) - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER JACKSON
This was Item 16 on Agenda of September 14, 2022

MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY COUNCIL - Council Member Castex-Tatum first

ALL ORDINANCES ARE TO BE CONSIDERED ON AN EMERGENCY BASIS AND TO BE PASSED ON ONE READING UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 7, CITY CHARTER

NOTE WHENEVER ANY AGENDA ITEM, WHETHER OR NOT ON THE CONSENT AGENDA, IS NOT READY FOR COUNCIL ACTION AT THE TIME IT IS REACHED ON THE AGENDA, THAT ITEM SHALL BE PLACED AT THE END OF THE AGENDA FOR ACTION BY COUNCIL WHEN ALL OTHER AGENDA ITEMS HAVE BEEN CONSIDERED.

CITY COUNCIL RESERVES THE RIGHT TO TAKE UP AGENDA ITEMS OUT OF THE ORDER IN WHICH THEY ARE POSITIONED IN THIS AGENDA. ALSO, AN ITEM THAT HAS BEEN TAGGED UNDER CITY COUNCIL RULE (HOUSTON CITY CODE 2-2) OR DELAYED TO ANOTHER DAY MAY BE NEVERTHELESS CONSIDERED LATER AT THE SAME CITY COUNCIL MEETING.



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/27/2022

Item Creation Date:

SP09-27-2022

Agenda Item#:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

SP09-27-2022

Type

Signed Cover sheet

**CITY COUNCIL CHAMBER – HYBRID MEETING – TUESDAY
SEPTEMBER 27, 2022 – 2:00 PM**

AGENDA

3 MIN

3 MIN

3 MIN

NON-AGENDA

2 MIN

2 MIN

2 MIN

CHARLES McCULLAGH – 440 Harvard St. – 77007 – 713-410-0682 – 11th St. Bike Lane Improvements –
(In Person)

3 MIN

3 MIN

3 MIN

ZAFAR (ZAF) TAHIR – 16 Shadow Ln. – 77080 – 713-504-0156 – URDU Day – (In Person)

SHAHID IQBAL – 9613 Pemberton Crescent Dr. – 77025 – 281-777-1007 - URDU Day – (In Person)

PROFESSOR TAHIRA NAQUI – 1 Alexander St., Apt. 1013 – Yonkers, NY 10701 – 914-319-6016 - URDU
Day – (In Person)

TALAT AWAIS – 9734 La Vista Dr. – 77041 – 281-902-9070 - URDU Day – (In Person)

SAIMA SEYAR – 2319 Country Club Blvd. – Sugarland, TX – 77478 – 281-630-0106 - URDU Day – (In
Person)

CINDY SERATTE – 4303 N. FM 565 – Baytown – 77523 – 713-201-6976 – George Bush Intercontinental
Airport – (In Person)

SYLVIA BLAIR – 643 10 ½ St. – 77008 – 713-301-7013 – Arts group – (In Person)

AMIR ANSARI – No Address – 917-309-2016 – Mayor Turner’s corruption with William Paul-Thomas/No
contact – (In Person)

KIT POULSON – No Address – No Phone – Initiatives to protect Houston – (Teleconference)

STEVE WILLIAMS – No Address – No Phone – Will appear to express opinion – (In Person)

JESUS MENDOZA – 2202 E. 28th St. – Mission, TX – 78974 – 956-583-7012 – Request for bullying
Ordinance – (Teleconference)

SHEILA TORRY – 8010 Ashley Circle Dr. S – 77071 – 832-272-6650 – Trouble with water bill – (In Person)

GEOFFREY NORDLOH – 5211 Maple Hill Trail – Kingwood, TX – 77345 – 310-770-7351 – Water bill – (In
Person)

CHYNA GRAGG – 5970 N. Sam Houston Pkwy. E Ste 501 – Humble, TX – 77396 – OBO – (In Person)

DERRICK MOTEN – 23223 Bright Star Dr. – Spring, TX – 77373 – 346-760-6909 – HPD – (Teleconference)

MARK CARTER – 9801 Fondern Rd. – 77096 – 832-816-5300 – Prostitution – (Teleconference)

Speakers List
September 27, 2022
Continued - Page 2

.....
3 MIN
.....

.....
3 MIN
.....

.....
3 MIN
.....

VICTOR REED – 6363 W. Airport, Apt. 704 – 77035 – 832-656-7253 – Community – **(In Person)**

JESSIE ESCALANTE – 9026 Kerrwood St. – 77080 – 713-410-0680 – Think Houston – **(In Person)**

QUEEN SERREZA PAGE – 7947 Grow Ln. – 77040 – 832-919-4108 – Bias/Racism – **(Virtual)** –
joypain99@gmail.com

MARY EDWARD – 5767 Bellmont St. – 77033 – 832-996-0677 – House issue – **(In Person)**

MANSOUR ECHRESH – 6633 Langdon Ln. – 77074 – 713-995-5129 – Employment opportunities with the
City of Houston – **(Virtual)** – mehresh@yahoo.com

CHERNEQUA DAWSON – 3313 Stassen St. – 77051 – 832-398-5922 – Issues with Hurricane Harvey
Program – **(Teleconference)**

PREVIOUS

.....
1 MIN
.....

.....
1 MIN
.....

.....
1 MIN
.....

ILY MONTOYA-RIVAS – 9390 FM 1960 Bypass West – Humble, TX – 77338 – 832-795-6272 – Eviction –
(In Person)

ANGELIA BOOKER – 12355 Tidwell Rd. – 77044 – 713-371-8357 – Problems with apartment complex – **(In
Person)**



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/27/2022

ALL

Item Creation Date:

FIN Truth in Taxation 2022 #4

Agenda Item#: 2.

Summary:

ORDINANCE providing for the assessment, levying and collection of ad valorem taxes for the City of Houston, Texas for the Year 2022

Background:

The proposed tax rate of \$0.533640 on each \$100 of taxable value must be apportioned between Maintenance and Operations (M&O) and Interest and Sinking Fund (I&S). The M&O rate is \$0.385127 on each \$100 of taxable value and the I&S rate is \$0.148513 on each \$100 of taxable value which, when combined, equals the total tax rate of \$0.533640 on each \$100 of taxable value.

Therefore, it is recommended that City Council adopt a Tax Year 2022 tax rate for Maintenance and Operations of \$0.385127 on each

\$100 of taxable value and a tax rate for the Debt Service of \$0.148513 on each \$100 of taxable value. The 2022 proposed tax rate (\$0.533640) is lower than Tax Year 2021's adopted tax rate (\$0.550830) by about 3.12% or 1.7 cents.

Pursuant to the Tax Code, because the proposed tax rate exceeds the No-New Revenue tax rate, the motion to adopt the ordinance setting the tax rate must be made in conformance with Section 26.05(b) of the Tax Code.

William Jones, Interim Chief Business Officer/Interim Director of Finance

Prior Council Action:

Motion No. 2022-457 (9/14/2022)

Contact Information:

Alma Tamborello, Division Manager Phone: 832-393-9099

LaToya Stephenson, Staff Analyst Phone: 832-393-9028

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/27/2022

Item Creation Date:

MYR - Will Jones FIN Director appointment

Agenda Item#: 4.

Summary:

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment of **WILLIAM JONES** as Director of the **DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE**

Background:

September 15, 2022

The Honorable City Council
900 Bagby, City Hall Annex
Houston, TX 77002

Dear Council Members,

Pursuant to section 2-52 of the Code of Ordinances, I am pleased to appoint William Jones as the Director of the Department of Finance for the City of Houston. His resume is attached.

Mr. Jones has 18 years' experience serving the citizens of Houston. His journey at the city began at the Houston Airport System in 2004. He moved to Administration and Regulatory Affairs in 2007 and finally joined the Department of Finance in 2009. He has done an excellent job in his role as Interim Director and he has shown that he has earned this appointment.

His appointment will appear on the agenda of September 28th, 2022 and he will be available to meet with each of you prior to that date.

Sincerely,

Sylvester Turner
Mayor, City of Houston

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type

Appointment letter

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON

Sylvester Turner

Mayor

P.O. Box 1562
Houston, Texas 77251-1562

Telephone – Dial 311
www.houstontx.gov

September 15, 2022

The Honorable City Council
900 Bagby, City Hall Annex
Houston, TX 77002

Dear Council Members,

Pursuant to section 2-52 of the Code of Ordinances, I am pleased to appoint William Jones as the Director of the Department of Finance for the City of Houston. His resume is attached.

Mr. Jones has 18 years' experience serving the citizens of Houston. His journey at the city began at the Houston Airport System in 2004. He moved to Administration and Regulatory Affairs in 2007 and finally joined the Department of Finance in 2009. He has done an excellent job in his role as Interim Director and he has shown that he has earned this appointment.

His appointment will appear on the agenda of September 28th, 2022 and he will be available to meet with each of you prior to that date.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Sylvester Turner", written over a horizontal line.

Sylvester Turner
Mayor, City of Houston



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/27/2022

Item Creation Date: 9/13/2022

MYR ~ 2022 Harris County Improvement District No.1 10
(Sunnyside District) Appts. ltr. 9-13-2022

Agenda Item#: 5.

Summary:

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment of the following individuals to the **BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HARRIS COUNTY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 10 ("SUNNYSIDE DISTRICT")**:

Position One - **RASHAD CAVE**, for a term to expire 6/1/2023

Position Two - **KIMBERLY DIXON DUDLEY**, for a term to expire 6/1/2025

Position Three - **RODNEY JONES**, for a term to expire 6/1/2023

Position Four - **LEROY WEST, JR.**, for a term to expire 6/1/2025

Position Five - **MELANIE YOUNG**, for a term to expire 6/1/2023

Background:

September 9, 2022

The Honorable City Council
Houston, Texas

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to Chapter 3860 of the Texas Special District Local Laws Code and upon the recommendation of the Board of Directors of Harris County Improvement District No. 10 ("Sunnyside District"), I nominate the following individuals for appointment to the Board of Directors of Harris County Improvement District No. 10 ("Sunnyside District"), subject to Council confirmation:

Rashad Cave, appointment to Position One, for a term to expire June 1, 2023;

Kimberly Dixon Dudley, appointment to Position Two, for a term to expire June 1, 2025;

Rodney Jones, appointment to Position Three, for a term to expire June 1, 2023;

Leroy West, Jr., appointment to Position Four, for a term to expire June 1, 2025;

and

Melanie Young, appointment to Position Five, for a term to expire June 1, 2023.

The résumés of the nominees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

Sylvester Turner

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/27/2022

Item Creation Date: 9/13/2022

MYR ~ 2022 TIRZ # 18 ReAppt. ltr. 9-13-2022

Agenda Item#: 6.

Summary:

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the reappointment of **RONDA MICHELL PRINCE, (HISD Representative)** to the **BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER EIGHTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS, FIFTH WARD ZONE**, for a term to expire July 20, 2024

Background:

September 9, 2022

The Honorable City Council
Houston, Texas

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to Texas Tax Code, Chapter 311, and City of Houston Ordinance No. 1999-766, I am nominating the following individual for reappointment to the Board of Directors of Reinvestment Zone Number Eighteen, City of Houston, Texas, Fifth Ward Zone, subject to Council confirmation:

Ronda Michell Prince, (HISD Representative), reappointment to Position Seven, for a term to expire July 20, 2024.

Pursuant to the bylaws of the Fifth Ward Redevelopment Authority, appointment of a director to the Board of Directors of this Zone will also constitute appointment of the director to the corresponding position on the Board of Directors of the Authority for the same term.

The résumé of the nominee is attached for your review.

Sincerely,

Sylvester Turner
Mayor

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/27/2022

Item Creation Date: 9/13/2022

MYR ~ 2022 Fifth Ward Zone ReAppt. ltr. 9-13-2022

Agenda Item#: 7.

Summary:

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the reappointment of **RONDA MICHELL PRINCE, (HISD Representative)** to the **FIFTH WARD REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY BOARD OF DIRECTORS**, for a term to expire July 20, 2024

Background:

September 9, 2022

The Honorable City Council
Houston, Texas

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to Texas Tax Code, Chapter 311, and City of Houston Ordinance No. 1999-766, I am nominating the following individual for reappointment to the Board of Directors of Reinvestment Zone Number Eighteen, City of Houston, Texas, Fifth Ward Zone, subject to Council confirmation:

Ronda Michell Prince, (HISD Representative), reappointment to Position Seven, for a term to expire July 20, 2024.

Pursuant to the bylaws of the Fifth Ward Redevelopment Authority, appointment of a director to the Board of Directors of this Zone will also constitute appointment of the director to the corresponding position on the Board of Directors of the Authority for the same term.

The résumé of the nominee is attached for your review.

Sincerely,

Sylvester Turner
Mayor

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/27/2022

Item Creation Date: 9/13/2022

MYR ~ 2022 TIRZ # 24 Appt. ltr. 9-13-2022

Agenda Item#: 8.

Summary:

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment of **SAMANTHA KEALOHA** to Position One of the **BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF TAX INCREMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-FOUR (GREATER HOUSTON ZONE)** for an unexpired term ending December 31, 2022

Background:

September 9, 2022

The Honorable City Council
City of Houston, Texas

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to City of Houston, Texas Ordinance Nos. 2012-1048, 2014-714, and 2015-815, I am nominating the following individual for appointment to the Board of Directors of Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Four (Greater Houston Zone), subject to City Council confirmation:

Samantha Kealoha, appointment to Position One, for an unexpired term ending December 31, 2022.

The résumé of the nominee is attached for your review.

Sincerely,

Sylvester Turner
Mayor

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/27/2022

ALL

Item Creation Date:

HFD - Sister City Tampico, Mexico

Agenda Item#: 9.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Fire Chief to approve the sale of Decommissioned Firefighting Bunker Gear to the "Sister City" of Tampico, Mexico

Background:

Adopt a Motion approving the sale of decommissioned firefighting bunker gear to the "Sister City" of Tampico, Mexico.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Fire Chief recommends that the City Council adopt a motion approving the sale of decommissioned firefighting bunker gear for the sum of \$1.00 to the "Sister City" of Tampico, Mexico.

The Texas Constitution authorizes a municipality to donate decommissioned bunker gear and fire hoses to a developing country.

Following the adoption of a motion, the Director of Finance will execute a Bill of Sale which will hold the City not responsible for any injury or damage to any person or property arising in connection with this equipment.

Fiscal Note:

Revenue for this item is not included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, a Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Samuel Peña, Fire Chief
Houston Fire Department

Amount and Source of Funding:

Revenue of \$1.00
General Fund
Fund 1000

Contact Information:

Richard Galvan
Michelle McLeod

Phone: 832-394-7223
Phone: 832-394-6744

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

HFD Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date:

HFD - Sister City Tampico, Mexico

Agenda Item#:

Background:

Adopt a Motion approving the sale of decommissioned firefighting bunker gear to the "Sister City" of Tampico, Mexico.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Fire Chief recommends that the City Council adopt a motion approving the sale of decommissioned firefighting bunker gear for the sum of \$1.00 to the "Sister City" of Tampico, Mexico.

The Texas Constitution authorizes a municipality to donate decommissioned bunker gear and fire hoses to a developing country.

Following the adoption of a motion, the Director of Finance will execute a Bill of Sale which will hold the City not responsible for any injury or damage to any person or property arising in connection with this equipment.

Fiscal Note:

Revenue for this item is not included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, a Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

Samuel Peña

9329BAD08AC849B...

Samuel Peña, Fire Chief
Houston Fire Department

Amount and Source of Funding:

Revenue of \$1.00

General Fund (1000)

Contact Information:

Richard Galvan Phone: 832-394-7223

Michelle McLeod Phone: 832-394-6744



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/27/2022

District C

Item Creation Date: 9/12/2022

ARA - Residential Permit Parking

Agenda Item#: 10.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department for the designation of a Residential Parking Permit Area in the 1700 block of Wilson and 1100 block of Alexander - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN**

Background:

The Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department recommends that the following proposed areas be designated as a Residential Permit Parking area and that a valid permit be required for on-street parking at the times of day and days of the week specified below.

RPP# 041522-24-363

- 1700 block of Wilson, west side
- Days/Times: Monday – Sunday, 4 PM – 4 AM, tow-away zone

RPP# 062422-15-365

- 1100 block of Alexander
- Days/Times: Wednesday – Sunday, 5 PM – 12 AM, tow-away zone

Chapter 26, Section 26-311 of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances provides for the creation of Residential Permit Parking areas in neighborhoods where excessive commuter parking is deemed a problem for residents. To date, 200 permit parking areas have been designated.

The Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department and Houston Public Works reviewed the applications and held a hybrid public hearing on August 30, 2022, to discuss and ensure any outstanding issues with the proposed area were satisfactorily resolved within the community. The required public hearing notice was sent to all addresses within a 200 foot boundary of the requested zone and the Super Neighborhood Council.

Fiscal Note

There is no impact to the fiscal budget and no additional spending authority. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Departmental Approval Authority:

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Maria Irshad Phone: (832) 393-8643
Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
9.12.22 RPP_Wilson_Alexander Cover Sheet	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/27/2022

District C

Item Creation Date: 9/12/2022

ARA - Residential Permit Parking

Agenda Item#: 6.

Background:

The Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department recommends that the following proposed areas be designated as a Residential Permit Parking area and that a valid permit be required for on-street parking at the times of day and days of the week specified below.

RPP# 041522-24-363

- 1700 block of Wilson, west side
- Days/Times: Monday – Sunday, 4 PM – 4 AM, tow-away zone

RPP# 062422-15-365

- 1100 block of Alexander
- Days/Times: Wednesday – Sunday, 5 PM – 12 AM, tow-away zone

Chapter 26, Section 26-311 of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances provides for the creation of Residential Permit Parking areas in neighborhoods where excessive commuter parking is deemed a problem for residents. To date, 200 permit parking areas have been designated.

The Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department and Houston Public Works reviewed the applications and held a hybrid public hearing on August 30, 2022, to discuss and ensure any outstanding issues with the proposed area were satisfactorily resolved within the community. The required public hearing notice was sent to all addresses within a 200 feet boundary of the requested zone and the Super Neighborhood Council.

Fiscal Note

There is no impact to the fiscal budget and no additional spending authority. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Departmental Approval Authority:

DocuSigned by:

Tina Paez

606AE9EC66A94CC...

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Maria Irshad Phone: (832) 393-8643

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/27/2022

Item Creation Date:

HPD-Extension of On-Duty Injury Leave for Erica Santamaria

Agenda Item#: 11.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Chief of Police for Extension of Injury on Duty Leave (Salary Continuation) for **Officer ERICA SANTAMARIA**, for the period May 12, 2021 to August 9, 2021

Background:

The Chief of Police for the Houston Police Department (HPD) recommends that City Council approve to extend Injury on Duty Leave (Salary Continuation) for a classified member of the Houston Police Department, Officer Erica Santamaria (Employee No. 126919).

Officer Santamaria was injured on January 6, 2020 while placing a combative suspect into custody. She sustained injuries to her lower back which required extensive medical treatment and recovery time. Officer Santamaria returned to work in a transitional duty assignment on August 18, 2021.

Officer Santamaria's first 12-month period of injury leave ended on May 11, 2021. Pursuant to City Ordinance 14-226 (c), City Council approval is required to extend Officer Santamaria's injury leave for an additional 90 days, from May 12, 2021 - August 9, 2021 which will result in a salary continuation of \$10,119.99 during that period.

The item was significantly delayed due to the wait for authorization from the medical doctor to confirm employee's return to work date. HPD and HR do not begin their respective RCA processes until the return to work paperwork from the doctor is received, thus causing further delays. HR and HPD have adopted a new joint process to expedite these items for Council Agenda. The new process will allow each team to simultaneously initiate their internal processes and will begin 90 days prior to the date the RCA must be on Council Agenda. The new process will also reduce the required signatures needed internally. We believe these changes will eliminate the occurrences of late Requests for Council Action pertaining to injured, Classified employees of the Houston Police Department.

FISCAL NOTE: Funding for this item is included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies

Troy Finner
Police Chief

Jane Cheeks
Human Resources

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$10,119.99
General Fund
Fund 1000

Contact Information:

Betsy Ramos 832-393-6167
Arilynn Ceasar 832-393-8036

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/27/2022

Item Creation Date:

HPD-Extension of On-Duty Injury Leave for Erica Santamaria

Agenda Item#: 9.

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

RECOMMENDATION from Chief of Police for Extension of Injury on Duty Leave (Salary Continuation) for **Officer ERICA SANTAMARIA**, for the period May 12, 2021 to August 9, 2021

Background:

The Chief of Police for the Houston Police Department (HPD) recommends that City Council approve to extend Injury on Duty Leave (Salary Continuation) for a classified member of the Houston Police Department, Officer Erica Santamaria (Employee No. 126919).

Officer Santamaria was injured on January 6, 2020 while placing a combative suspect into custody. She sustained injuries to her lower back which required extensive medical treatment and recovery time. Officer Santamaria returned to work in a transitional duty assignment on August 18, 2021.

Officer Santamaria's first 12-month period of injury leave ended on May 11, 2021. Pursuant to City Ordinance 14-226 (c), City Council approval is required to extend Officer Santamaria's injury leave for an additional 90 days, from May 12, 2021 - August 9, 2021 which will result in a salary continuation of \$10,119.99 during that period.

The item was significantly delayed due to the wait for authorization from the medical doctor to confirm employee's return to work date. HPD and HR do not begin their respective RCA processes until the return to work paperwork from the doctor is received, thus causing further delays. HR and HPD have adopted a new joint process to expedite these items for Council Agenda. The new process will allow each team to simultaneously initiate their internal processes and will begin 90 days prior to the date the RCA must be on Council Agenda. The new process will also reduce the required signatures needed internally. We believe these changes will eliminate the occurrences of late Requests for Council Action pertaining to injured, Classified employees of the Houston Police Department.

FISCAL NOTE: Funding for this item is included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies

DocuSigned by:

Troy Finner
Chief of Police

DocuSigned by:

Jane Cheeks
Human Resources Director

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$10,119.99
General Fund
Fund 1000

Contact Information:

Betsy Ramos 832-393-6167
Ari Lynn Ceasar 832-393-8036

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
Financial Information	Financial Information
Funding Verification Form for HPD GF	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/27/2022

Item Creation Date:

HPD-Extension of On-Duty Injury Leave for Ramon Cervantes

Agenda Item#: 12.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Chief of Police for Extension of Injury on Duty Leave (Salary Continuation) for **Officer RAMON CERVANTES**, for the period March 31, 2021 to April 22, 2021

Background:

The Chief of Police for the Houston Police Department (HPD) recommends that City Council approve to extend Injury on Duty Leave (Salary Continuation) for a classified member of the Houston Police Department, Officer Ramon Cervantes (Employee No. 99736).

Officer Ramon Cervantes began exhibiting symptoms related to COVID-19 on March 30, 2020 and tested positive for COVID-19 on March 31, 2020. He required extensive medical treatment and recovery time due to symptoms and complications resulting from his exposure. Officer Cervantes returned to work at a full duty capacity as of April 23, 2021.

Officer Cervantes' first 12-month period of injury leave ended on March 30, 2021. Pursuant to City Ordinance 14-226 (c), City Council approval is required to extend Officer Cervantes' injury leave for an additional 23 days, from March 31, 2021 - April 22, 2021 which will result in a salary continuation of \$2,668.97 during that period.

This item was significantly delayed due to the wait for authorization from the medical doctor to confirm the employee's return to work date. HPD and HR do not begin their respective RCA processes until the return to work paperwork is received, thus causing further delays. HR and HPD have adopted a new joint process to expedite these items for Council Agenda. The new process will allow each team to simultaneously initiate their internal processes and will begin 90 days prior to the date the RCA must be on Council Agenda. This new process will also reduce the required signatures needed internally. We believe these changes will eliminate the occurrences of late Requests for Council Action pertaining to injured, Classified employees of the Houston Police Department.

FISCAL NOTE: Funding for this item is included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies

Jane Cheeks
Human Resources

Troy Finner
Police Chief

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$2,668.97
General Fund
Fund 1000

Contact Information:

Betsy Ramos 832-393-6167
Arilynn Ceasar 832-393-8036

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/27/2022

Item Creation Date:

HPD-Extension of On-Duty Injury Leave for Ramon Cervantes

Agenda Item#: 10.

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

RECOMMENDATION from Chief of Police for Extension of Injury on Duty Leave (Salary Continuation) for **Officer RAMON CERVANTES**, for the period March 31, 2021 to April 22, 2021

Background:

The Chief of Police for the Houston Police Department (HPD) recommends that City Council approve to extend Injury on Duty Leave (Salary Continuation) for a classified member of the Houston Police Department, Officer Ramon Cervantes (Employee No. 99736).

Officer Ramon Cervantes began exhibiting symptoms related to COVID-19 on March 30, 2020 and tested positive for COVID-19 on March 31, 2020. He required extensive medical treatment and recovery time due to symptoms and complications resulting from his exposure. Officer Cervantes returned to work at a full duty capacity as of April 23, 2021.

Officer Cervantes' first 12-month period of injury leave ended on March 30, 2021. Pursuant to City Ordinance 14-226 (c), City Council approval is required to extend Officer Cervantes' injury leave for an additional 23 days, from March 31, 2021 - April 22, 2021 which will result in a salary continuation of \$2,668.97 during that period.

This item was significantly delayed due to the wait for authorization from the medical doctor to confirm the employee's return to work date. HPD and HR do not begin their respective RCA processes until the return to work paperwork is received, thus causing further delays. HR and HPD have adopted a new joint process to expedite these items for Council Agenda. The new process will allow each team to simultaneously initiate their internal processes and will begin 90 days prior to the date the RCA must be on Council Agenda. This new process will also reduce the required signatures needed internally. We believe these changes will eliminate the occurrences of late Requests for Council Action pertaining to injured, Classified employees of the Houston Police Department.

FISCAL NOTE: Funding for this item is included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies

DocuSigned by:

Troy Finner

A8A225F96B7149C...

Troy Finner

Chief of Police

DocuSigned by:

Jane Cheeks

235X7A9195CB4FE...

Jane Cheeks

Human Resources Director

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$2,668.97

General Fund

Fund 1000

Contact Information:

Betsy Ramos 832-393-6167

Arilynn Ceasar 832-393-8036

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Financial Information

Funding Verification Form for HPD GF

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Financial Information

Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/27/2022

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/23/2022

HPW - 20DWO76 Accept Work/Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 13.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$1,714,444.48 and acceptance of work on contract with **REYTEC CONSTRUCTION RESOURCES, INC** for Fire Hydrant Replacement Project - 3.30% over the original Contract Amount and under the 5% contingency amount

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Fire Hydrant Replacement Project.

RECOMMENDATION: Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$1,714,444.48, which is 3.30% over the original contract amount, accept the work, and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: Under this project, damaged or irreparable fire hydrants were replaced throughout the City.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of the replacement of fire hydrants and valves, the height correction of fire hydrants, the relocation of fire hydrants, and ancillary work. The contract was awarded to Reytec Construction Resources, Inc. with an original contract amount of \$1,659,625.06.

The contract duration for this project was 365 calendar days.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor, Reytec Construction Resources, Inc., has completed the work under the contract. The project was completed within the original contract time. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities is \$1,714,444.48, an increase of \$54,819.42 or 3.30% over the original contract amount and under the 5% contingency amount. The increased cost is the result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WBE contract goals for this project were 12.00% MBE and 8.00% WBE (20.00% total). The M/WBE goals approved for this project were 12.00% MBE and 8.00% WBE (20.00% total) According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved on this project was 22.68% MBE, 11.97% WBE, and 11.66% SBE (46.31% total). The standard for meeting M/WBE participation goals is the demonstration of Good Faith Efforts. The Contractor's M/WBE performance on this project was rated Outstanding for the following reasons: The prime exceeded the awarded MWSBE goals for the project and utilized all goal credit subcontractors. For the reasons listed, the Contractor's performance exceeded our expectations and meets the intent and the spirit of the City's M/WBE program.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000035-0238-4; File No. WA 11267

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2018-0095, dated 02-14-2018

Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funding required

Original appropriation of \$1,842,606.31 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund.

Contact Information:

Andrew Molly, P.E.
Senior Assistant Director, DWO
Phone (832) 395-3785

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/23/2022

HPW - 20DWO76 Accept Work/Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Fire Hydrant Replacement Project.

RECOMMENDATION: Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$1,714,444.48, which is 3.30% over the original contract amount, accept the work, and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: Under this project, damaged or irreparable fire hydrants were replaced throughout the City.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of the replacement of fire hydrants and valves, the height correction of fire hydrants, the relocation of fire hydrants, and ancillary work. The contract was awarded to Reytec Construction Resources, Inc. with an original contract amount of \$1,659,625.06. The contract duration for this project was 365 calendar days.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor, Reytec Construction Resources, Inc., has completed the work under the contract. The project was completed within the original contract time. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities is \$1,714,444.48, an increase of \$54,819.42 or 3.30% over the original contract amount and under the 5% contingency amount. The increased cost is the result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WBE contract goals for this project were 12.00% MBE and 8.00% WBE (20.00% total). The M/WBE goals approved for this project were 12.00% MBE and 8.00% WBE (20.00% total) According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved on this project was 22.68% MBE, 11.97% WBE, and 11.66% SBE (46.31% total). The standard for meeting M/WBE participation goals is the demonstration of Good Faith Efforts. The Contractor's M/WBE performance on this project was rated Outstanding for the following reasons: The prime exceeded the awarded MWSBE goals for the project and utilized all goal credit subcontractors. For the reasons listed, the Contractor's performance exceeded our expectations and meets the intent and the spirit of the City's M/WBE program.

DocuSigned by:

Carol Haddock 9/2/2022
A93C410B72B3453

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000035-0238-4; File No. WA 11267

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2018-0095, dated 02-14-2018

Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funding required

Original appropriation of \$1,842,606.31 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund.

Contact Information:

Andrew Molly, P.E.
Senior Assistant Director, DWO
Phone (832) 395-3785

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

- Map and location list
- OBO Documents
- Prior Council Action
- Ownership Information Form & Tax Report
- Final Estimate

Type

- Backup Material
- Backup Material
- Backup Material
- Backup Material
- Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/27/2022

ALL

Item Creation Date: 3/17/2022

HPW - 20WWO1030 Accept Work/Vaught Services, LLC

Agenda Item#: 14.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$1,714,853.55 and acceptance of work on contract with **VAUGHT SERVICES, LLC**. for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal - 4.45% under the original contract amount - 4235-94

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal.

RECOMMENDATION: Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$1,714,853.55, which is 4.45% under the original contract amount, accept the work, and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: Under this project, the contractor provided sanitary sewer rehabilitation by point repair method to deteriorated sewer collection systems throughout the City.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of sanitary sewer rehabilitation by point repair method. The project was awarded to Vaught Services, LLC, with an original contract amount of \$1,794,703.39. The contract duration for this project was 540 calendar days.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor, Vaught Services, LLC, has completed the work under the contract. The contract was completed with an additional 270 days approved by Change Order No. 1 and No. 3. The final cost of the project is \$1,714,853.55, a decrease of \$79,849.84 or 4.45% under the original contract amount. Less sewer cleaning and television inspections were needed than anticipated.

The final amount of this work order contract was not affected by Change Orders No. 1, No. 2 and No. 3.

MWDBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WBE contract goals for this project were 12.94% MBE and 8.72% WBE (21.66% total). The M/W/SBE goals approved for this project were 13.09% MBE and 22.29% WBE (35.38% total). According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved on this project was 75.43% MBE and 1.19% WBE (76.62% total).

The standard for meeting MWSBE participation goals is the demonstration of Good Faith Efforts. The Contractor's M/W/SBE performance on this project was rated as Satisfactory due to Good Faith Efforts for the following reasons: The Prime exceeded the project's MBE goal by more than 60.00%. While the Prime fell short of the WBE goal due to the listed WBE firm being unavailable when work started on the project, they made good faith efforts to utilize all goal credit firms on this contract and add additional goal credit subcontractors. For the reasons listed, the Contractor's performance meets the intent and the spirit of the City of Houston's M/WBE Program.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-000266-0262-4
File No. 4235-94

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2017-0959 dated 12/13/2017

Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Original appropriation of \$1,914,439.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. This project is eligible for low interest funding through a State Revolving Fund (SRF) Equivalency loan.

Contact Information:

Greg Eyerly
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-4979

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 3/17/2022

HPW - 20WVO1030 Accept Work/Vaught Services, LLC

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal.

RECOMMENDATION: Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$1,714,853.55, which is 4.45% under the original contract amount, accept the work, and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: Under this project, the contractor provided sanitary sewer rehabilitation by point repair method to deteriorated sewer collection systems throughout the City.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of sanitary sewer rehabilitation by point repair method. The project was awarded to Vaught Services, LLC, with an original contract amount of \$1,794,703.39. The contract duration for this project was 540 calendar days.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor, Vaught Services, LLC, has completed the work under the contract. The contract was completed with an additional 270 days approved by Change Order No. 1 and No. 3. The final cost of the project is \$1,714,853.55, a decrease of \$79,849.84 or 4.45% under the original contract amount. Less sewer cleaning and television inspections were needed than anticipated.

The final amount of this work order contract was not affected by Change Orders No. 1, No. 2 and No. 3.

MWDBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WBE contract goals for this project were 12.94% MBE and 8.72% WBE (21.66% total). The M/W/SBE goals approved for this project were 13.09% MBE and 22.29% WBE (35.38% total). According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved on this project was 75.43% MBE and 1.19% WBE (76.62% total). The standard for meeting MWSBE participation goals is the demonstration of Good Faith Efforts. The Contractor's M/W/SBE performance on this project was rated as Satisfactory due to Good Faith Efforts for the following reasons: The Prime exceeded the project's MBE goal by more than 60.00%. While the Prime fell short of the WBE goal due to the listed WBE firm being unavailable when work started on the project, they made good faith efforts to utilize all goal credit firms on this contract and add additional goal credit subcontractors. For the reasons listed, the Contractor's performance meets the intent and the spirit of the City of Houston's M/WBE Program.

DocuSigned by:

 8/31/2022

A93C410B72B3453

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-000266-0262-4

File No. 4235-94

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2017-0959 dated 12/13/2017

Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Original appropriation of \$1,914,439.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. This project is eligible for low interest funding through a State Revolving Fund (SRF) Equivalency loan.

Contact Information:

Greg Eyerly
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-4979

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Maps and location list
OBO Documents
Prior Council Action
Ownership Information Form & Tax Report
Change Orders 1-3
Final Estimate

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/27/2022

District K

Item Creation Date: 6/22/2022

HPW – 20BZ71 Accept Work / LEM Construction
Company, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 15.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$2,232,779.32 and acceptance of work on contract with **LEM CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, INC** for West Bellfort No. 2 and Fondren Meadow Lift Station Rehabilitation - 4.74% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICT K - CASTEX-TATUM**

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for West Bellfort No. 2 and Fondren Meadow Lift Station Rehabilitation.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$2,232,779.32 or 4.74% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the City's ongoing program to replace/upgrade its lift station facilities. The existing wastewater lift stations had pumps that did not meet the required capacity of the stations during peak flow events, structural components that were in poor conditions, and electrical control systems that were unreliable and did not meet current standards. This project was required to maintain compliance with Houston's proposed wastewater consent decree with EPA and TCEQ.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of rehabilitation of two lift stations and included mechanical, structural, electrical and instrumentation components, appurtenances, and site work, including removal and replacement of pumps, piping, valves, rehabilitation of lift station manholes, rehabilitation of the wet well walls with concrete fillers and 100% solids epoxy coating, removal and replacement of electrical equipment, demolition, water service with meter, hose bib, backflow preventer and hot box, replacement of the chain link fence and gates, storm water drainage and detention system, concrete drive and site pavement improvements. RPS Infrastructure, Inc. designed the project with 420 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to LEM Construction Company, Inc. with an original Contract Amount of \$2,343,925.00.

LOCATION:

<u>PROJECT NAME</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>COUNCIL DISTRICT</u>
West Bellfort No. 2 Lift Station	9105 West Bellfort Avenue	K

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, LEM Construction Company, Inc., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed beyond the established completion date with an additional 52 days approved by Change Order Nos 1, 2, and 3. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order Nos 2, 3 and 4 is \$2,232,779.32, a decrease of \$111,145.68 or 4.74% under the original Contract Amount. The decrease cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

MWSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WBE contract goals for this project were 11% MBE and 7% WBE (18% total). The M/WBE goals approved for this project were 8.97% MBE, 10.15% WBE and 2.73% SBE (21.85% total). According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved on this project was 10.81% MBE, 8.82% WBE and 5.35% SBE (24.98% total). The standard for meeting MWBE participation goals is the demonstration of Good Faith Efforts. The Contractor's MWBE performance on this project was rated Satisfactory for the following reasons: The Prime exceeded the MBE goal, came within 1% of the WBE goal with the allowable SBE substitution, and met the SBE goal. The Prime also made good faith efforts to utilize all goal credit subcontractors to full capacity. For the reasons listed, the Contractor's performance meets the intent and spirit of the City's MWBE program.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-000536-0022-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2020-0607, dated 07-08-2020

Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Total (original) appropriation of \$2,735,515.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Contact Information:

Markos E. Mengesha, P.E., CCM, ENV SP
Acting Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2365

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District K

Item Creation Date: 6/22/2022

HPW – 20BZ71 Accept Work / LEM Construction Company, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for West Bellfort No. 2 and Fondren Meadow Lift Station Rehabilitation.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$2,232,779.32 or 4.74% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the City's ongoing program to replace/upgrade its lift station facilities. The existing wastewater lift stations had pumps that did not meet the required capacity of the stations during peak flow events, structural components that were in poor conditions, and electrical control systems that were unreliable and did not meet current standards. This project was required to maintain compliance with Houston's proposed wastewater consent decree with EPA and TCEQ.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of rehabilitation of two lift stations and included mechanical, structural, electrical and instrumentation components, appurtenances, and site work, including removal and replacement of pumps, piping, valves, rehabilitation of lift station manholes, rehabilitation of the wet well walls with concrete fillers and 100% solids epoxy coating, removal and replacement of electrical equipment, demolition, water service with meter, hose bib, backflow preventer and hot box, replacement of the chain link fence and gates, storm water drainage and detention system, concrete drive and site pavement improvements. RPS Infrastructure, Inc. designed the project with 420 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to LEM Construction Company, Inc. with an original Contract Amount of \$2,343,925.00.

LOCATION:

PROJECT NAME	LOCATION	COUNCIL DISTRICT
West Bellfort No. 2 Lift Station	9105 West Bellfort Avenue	K
Fondren Meadow Lift Station	11903 Fondren Meadow Drive	K

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, LEM Construction Company, Inc., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed beyond the established completion date with an additional 52 days approved by Change Order Nos 1, 2, and 3. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order Nos 2, 3 and 4 is \$2,232,779.32, a decrease of \$111,145.68 or 4.74% under the original Contract Amount. The decrease cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

MWSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WBE contract goals for this project were 11% MBE and 7% WBE (18% total). The M/WBE goals approved for this project were 8.97% MBE, 10.15% WBE and 2.73% SBE (21.85% total). According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved on this project was 10.81% MBE, 8.82% WBE and 5.35% SBE (24.98% total). The

standard for meeting MWBE participation goals is the demonstration of Good Faith Efforts. The Contractor's MWBE performance on this project was rated Satisfactory for the following reasons: The Prime exceeded the MBE goal, came within 1% of the WBE goal with the allowable SBE substitution, and met the SBE goal. The Prime also made good faith efforts to utilize all goal credit subcontractors to full capacity. For the reasons listed, the Contractor's performance meets the intent and spirit of the City's MWBE program.

DocuSigned by:

Carol Ellinger Haddock

9/13/2022

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-000536-0022-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2020-0607, dated 07-08-2020

Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Total (original) appropriation of \$2,735,515.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Contact Information:

Markos E. Mengesha, P.E., CCM, ENV SP
Acting Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2365

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Maps

OBO

Ownership Information form and Tax Report

Prior Council Action

Change Orders 1 - 4

Final Estimate

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

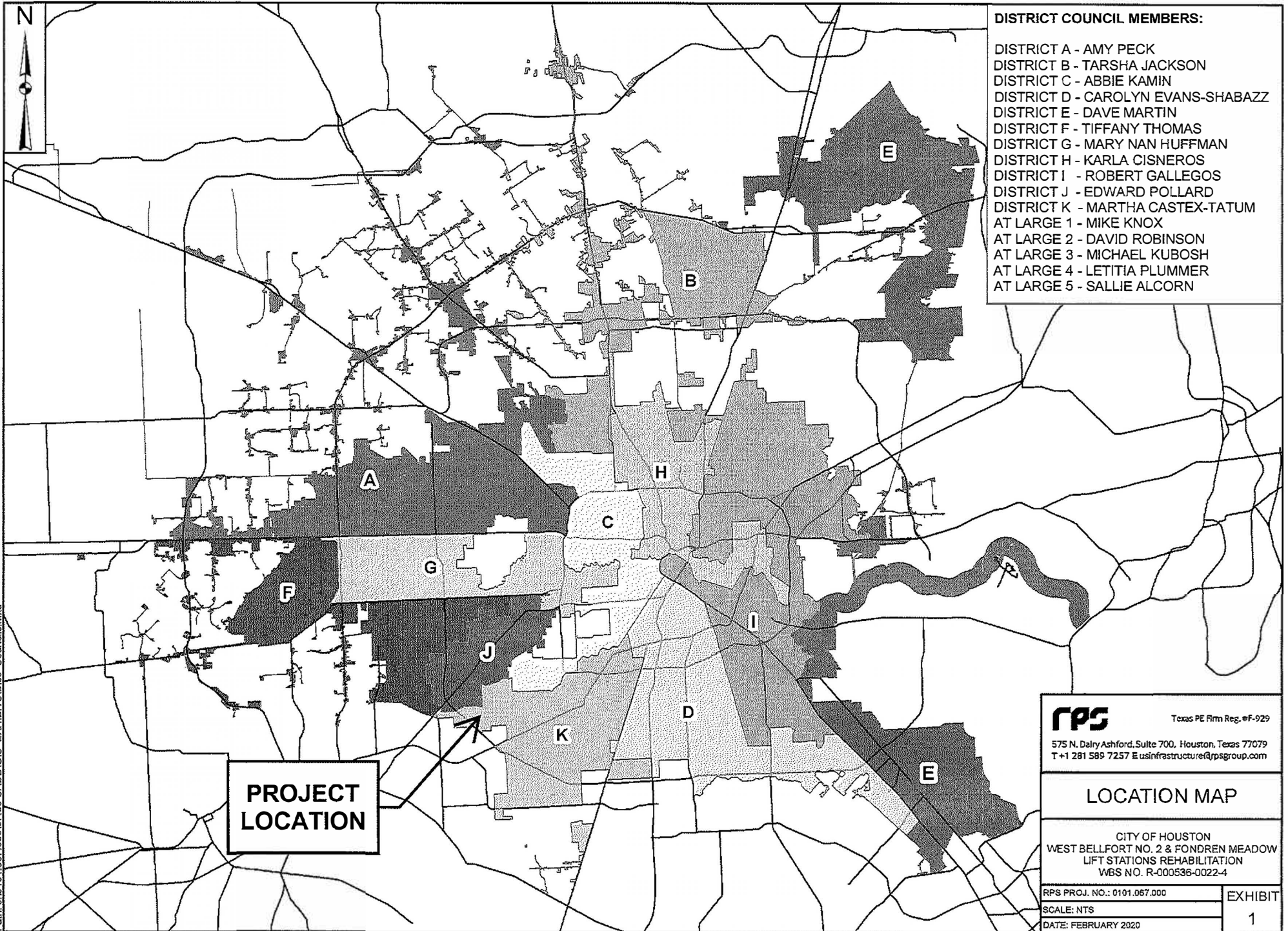
Backup Material

Backup Material



DISTRICT COUNCIL MEMBERS:

- DISTRICT A - AMY PECK
- DISTRICT B - TARSHA JACKSON
- DISTRICT C - ABBIE KAMIN
- DISTRICT D - CAROLYN EVANS-SHABAZZ
- DISTRICT E - DAVE MARTIN
- DISTRICT F - TIFFANY THOMAS
- DISTRICT G - MARY NAN HUFFMAN
- DISTRICT H - KARLA CISNEROS
- DISTRICT I - ROBERT GALLEGOS
- DISTRICT J - EDWARD POLLARD
- DISTRICT K - MARTHA CASTEX-TATUM
- AT LARGE 1 - MIKE KNOX
- AT LARGE 2 - DAVID ROBINSON
- AT LARGE 3 - MICHAEL KUBOSH
- AT LARGE 4 - LETITIA PLUMMER
- AT LARGE 5 - SALLIE ALCORN



**PROJECT
LOCATION**



Texas PE Firm Reg. #F-929

575 N. Dairy Ashford, Suite 700, Houston, Texas 77079
T +1 281 589 7257 E usinfrastructure@rpsgroup.com

LOCATION MAP

CITY OF HOUSTON
WEST BELLFORT NO. 2 & FONDREN MEADOW
LIFT STATIONS REHABILITATION
WBS NO. R-000536-0022-4

RPS PROJ. NO.: 0101.067.000

EXHIBIT

SCALE: NTS

DATE: FEBRUARY 2020

1



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/27/2022

District C, District D, District E, District F, District G, District H, District K

Item Creation Date: 8/9/2022

HPW-20PMO75 / Accept Work / DCE Construction, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 16.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$1,278,896.63 and acceptance of work on contract with **DCE CONSTRUCTION, INC** for Citywide Work Orders for Council District Service Fund Project # 4 - 2.97% over the original contract amount **and under the 5% contingency amount - DISTRICTS C - KAMIN; D - EVANS-SHABAZZ; E - MARTIN; F - THOMAS; G - HUFFMAN; H - CISNEROS and K - CASTEX-TATUM**

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Citywide Work Orders for Council District Service Fund Project # 4.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$1,278,896.63 or 2.97% over the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the Street and Traffic Control Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and was required to meet current City of Houston Standards as well as improve sidewalks, street surfaces, curbs, mobility and safety at intersections. The work orders were determined by the Council District Service Fund process.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of reconstruction of sidewalks, curb-ramps, replacement of damaged concrete pavement panels, overlay of deteriorated asphalt pavement surfaces, replacement of pavement markings where needed, and modification of medians. The original Contract duration for this project was 365 calendar days. The project was awarded to DCE Construction, Inc. with an original contract amount of \$1,241,983.20.

LOCATION: The projects were located in 11 locations.

Work Authorization	Neighborhood	Key Map	Council District
1	Lamonte Ln. between Ella Blvd and Oak Forest Dr.	452K	C
2	Oakdale St between Ennis St. and Live Oak St.	533B, C	D

3	Pearland Pkwy between Sam Houston Pkwy and a private driveway	575Y	D
4	Ensley Wood Dr between Parkridge Glen Dr and Luton Park Dr	528C	F
5	9900 Stella Link, 6600 W. Airport, 11931 and 11906 Hillcroft	532S,570H,571A	K
6	W 14 th St east of Nicholson St	452Z	C
7	Willow Terrace Dr between Kingwood Dr and Palisade Falls	297Z,337D,338A	E
8	From 315 to 319 Hickory Post Ln	489J	G
9	Thornwild Rd between Blue Ridge Rd to Briargate Dr	571W	K
10	2304, 2336, 2500, 2506 Woodland Park Dr	489T	G
11	Canal St between Kendall St and Super St.	494P	H

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, DCE Construction, Inc., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed beyond the established completion date with an additional 180 days approved by Change Order No 5. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order Nos 1, 2, and 4, is \$1,278,896.63, an increase of \$36,913.43 or 2.97% over the original Contract Amount and under the 5% contingency amount. The increased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WSBE contract goals for this project were 12.00% MBE and 7.00% WBE (19.00% total). The M/W/SBE goals approved for this project were 12.00% MBE, 4.00% WBE and 3.00% SBE (19.00% total). According to the Office of Business Opportunity (OBO), the actual participation achieved on this project was 19.13% MBE, 4.15% WBE and 3.01% SBE (26.29%total). The standard for meeting M/W/SBE participation goals is the demonstration of Good Faith Efforts. The Contractor's M/W/SBE performance on this project was rated Satisfactory for the following reasons: The Prime met its awarded M/W/SBE goals and utilized all of its goal credit subcontractors to their full extent. For the reasons listed, the contractor's performance meets the intent and the spirit of the City's M/W/SBE program.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No(s). N-322017-0010-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2021-110, dated 02-10-2021

Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Total (original) appropriation of \$1,416,181.52 from Fund No. 4040 - METRO Projects

Construction DDSRF

Contact Information:

Michael T. Wahl, P.E., PTOE

Assistant Director

Transportation and Drainage Operations

Phone: (832) 395-2443

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District C, District D, District E, District F, District G, District H, District K

Item Creation Date: 8/9/2022

HPW-20PMO75 / Accept Work / DCE Construction, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Citywide Work Orders for Council District Service Fund Project # 4.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$1,278,896.63 or 2.97% over the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the Street and Traffic Control Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and was required to meet current City of Houston Standards as well as improve sidewalks, street surfaces, curbs, mobility and safety at intersections. The work orders were determined by the Council District Service Fund process.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of reconstruction of sidewalks, curb-ramps, replacement of damaged concrete pavement panels, overlay of deteriorated asphalt pavement surfaces, replacement of pavement markings where needed, and modification of medians. The original Contract duration for this project was 365 calendar days. The project was awarded to DCE Construction, Inc. with an original contract amount of \$1,241,983.20.

LOCATION: The projects were located in 11 locations.

Work Authorization	Neighborhood	Key Map	Council District
1	Lamonte Ln. between Ella Blvd and Oak Forest Dr.	452K	C
2	Oakdale St between Ennis St. and Live Oak St.	533B, C	D
3	Pearland Pkwy between Sam Houston Pkwy and a private driveway	575Y	D
4	Ensley Wood Dr between Parkridge Glen Dr and Luton Park Dr	528C	F
5	9900 Stella Link, 6600 W. Airport, 11931 and 11906 Hillcroft	532S,570H,571A	K
6	W 14 th St east of Nicholson St	452Z	C
7	Willow Terrace Dr between Kingwood Dr and Palisade Falls	297Z,337D,338A	E
8	From 315 to 319 Hickory Post Ln	489J	G
9	Thornwild Rd between Blue Ridge Rd to Briargate Dr	571W	K
10	2304, 2336, 2500, 2506 Woodland Park Dr	489T	G
11	Canal St between Kendall St and Super St.	494P	H

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, DCE Construction, Inc., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed beyond the established completion date with an additional 180 days approved by Change Order No 5. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order Nos 1, 2, and 4, is \$1,278,896.63, an increase of \$36,913.43 or 2.97% over the original Contract Amount and under the 5% contingency amount. The increased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WSBE contract goals for this project were 12.00% MBE and 7.00% WBE (19.00% total). The M/WSBE goals approved for this project were 12.00% MBE, 4.00% WBE and 3.00% SBE (19.00% total). According to the Office of Business Opportunity (OBO), the actual participation achieved on this project was 19.13% MBE, 4.15% WBE and 3.01% SBE (26.29% total). The standard for meeting M/WSBE participation goals is the demonstration of Good Faith Efforts. The Contractor's M/WSBE performance on this project was rated Satisfactory for the following reasons: The Prime met its awarded M/WSBE goals and utilized all of its goal credit subcontractors to their full extent. For the reasons listed, the contractor's performance meets the intent and the spirit of the City's M/WSBE program.

DocuSigned by:
 9/13/2022
A93C410B72B3453

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No(s). N-322017-0010-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2021-110, dated 02-10-2021

Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Total (original) appropriation of \$1,416,181.52 from Fund No. 4040 - METRO Projects Construction DDSRF

Contact Information:

Michael T. Wahl, P.E., PTOE
Assistant Director
Transportation and Drainage Operations
Phone: (832) 395-2443

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Maps
Prior Council Action
OBO Documents
Change Orders
Final Estimate and Certificate of Final Completion
Ownership Information Form & Tax Report

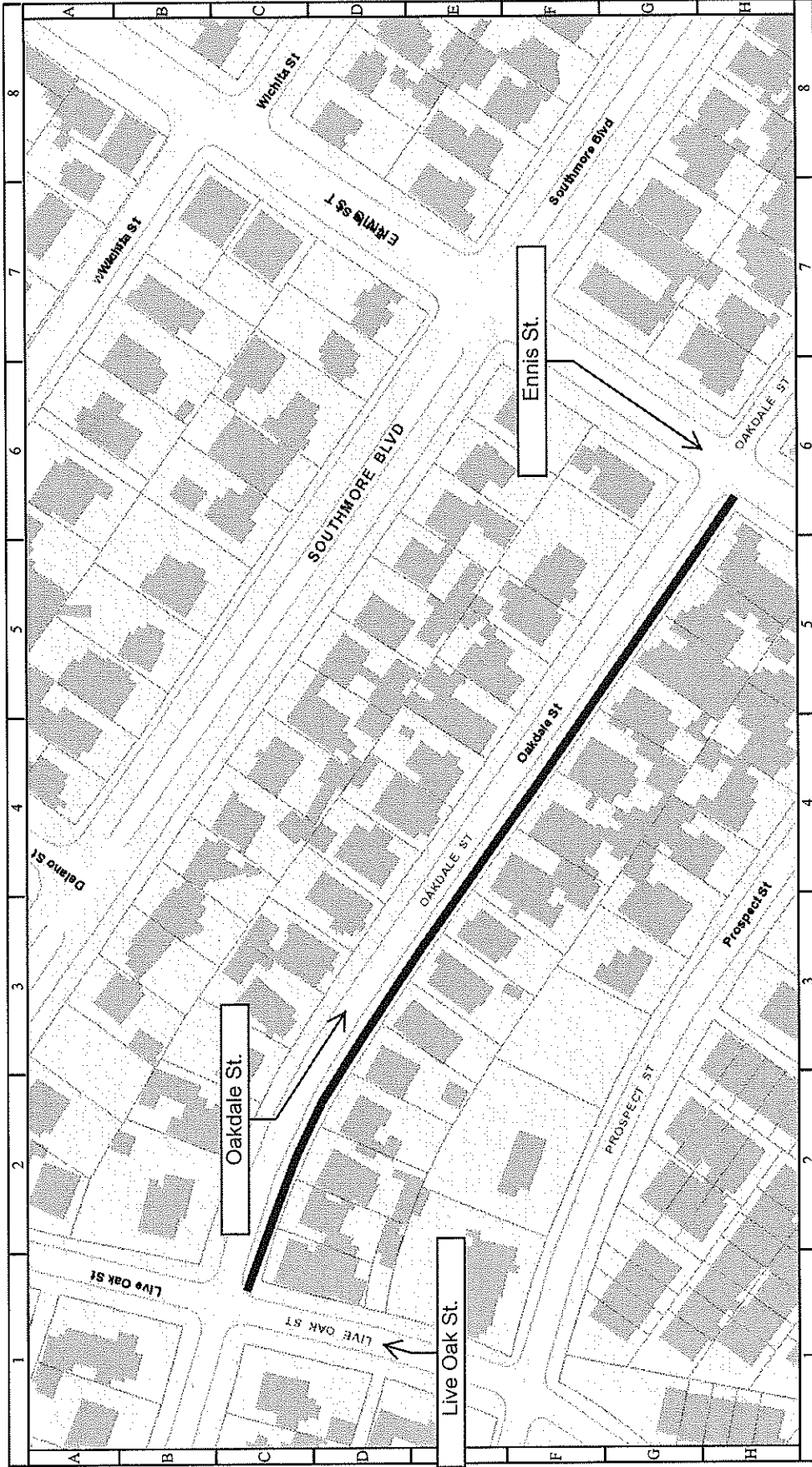
Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material

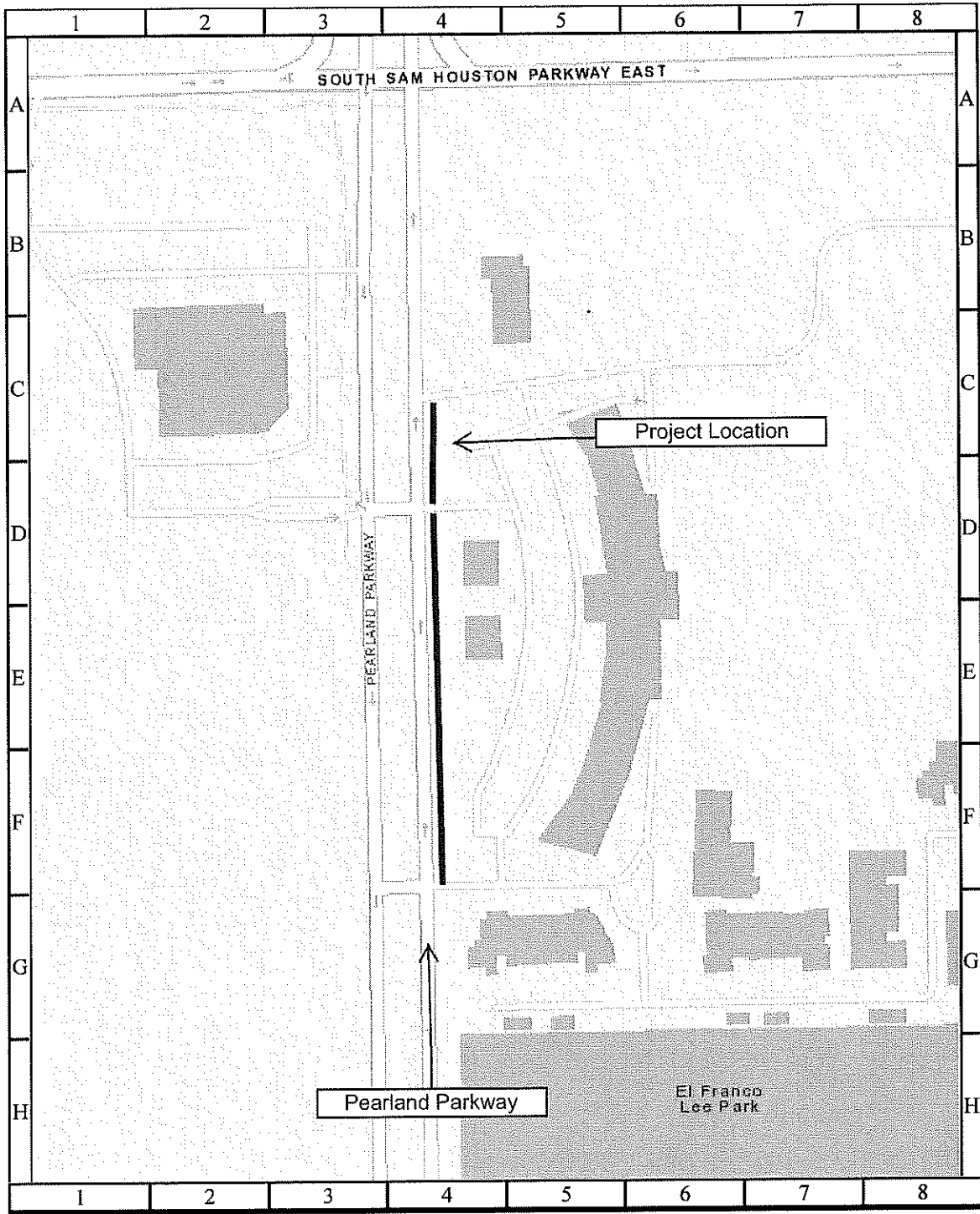


CITY OF HOUSTON
 Houston Public Works
 WBS N-322017-0010-4
 Work Authorization # 1
 Council District C



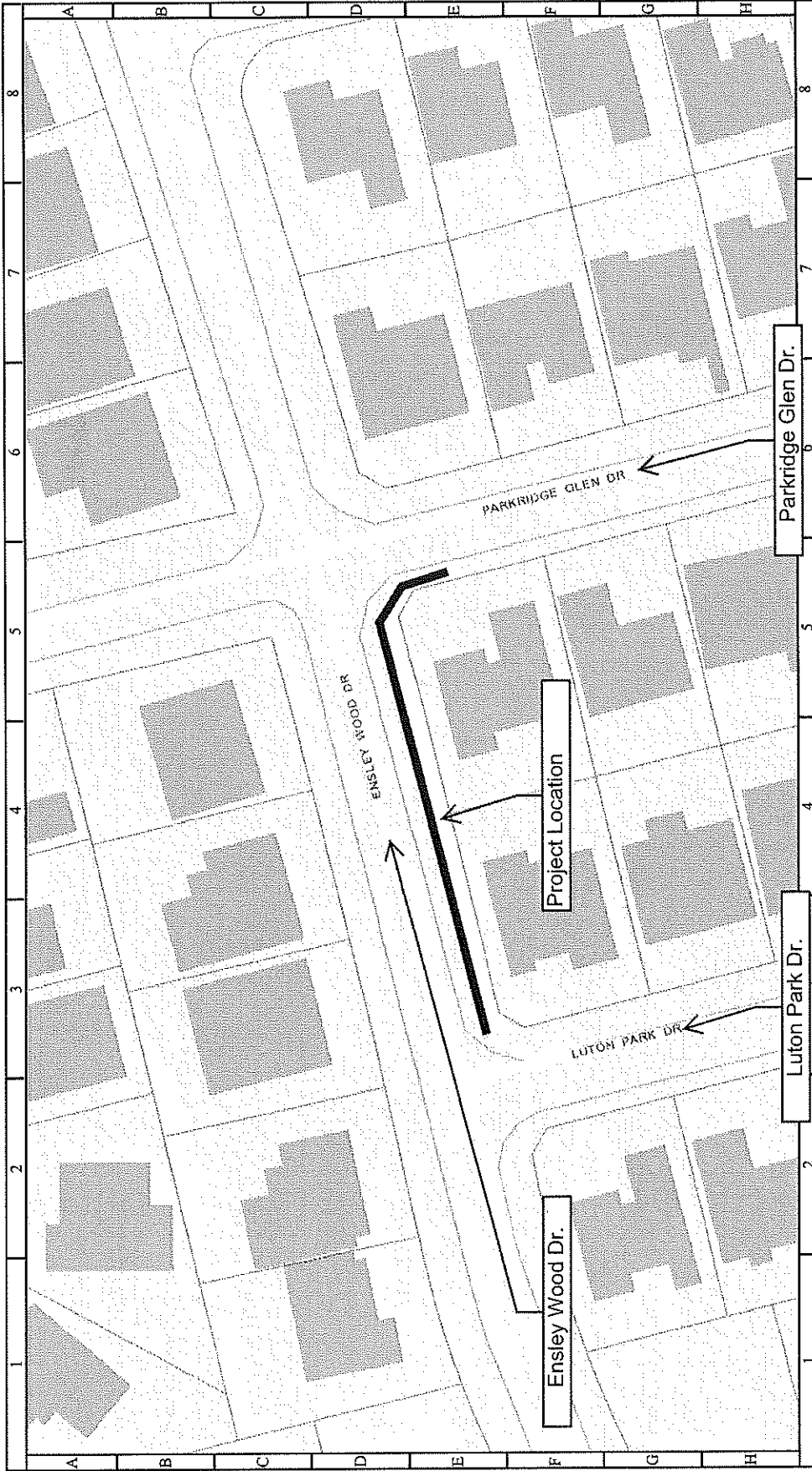


CITY OF HOUSTON
 Houston Public Works
 WBS N-322017-0010-4
 Work Authorization # 2
 Council District D



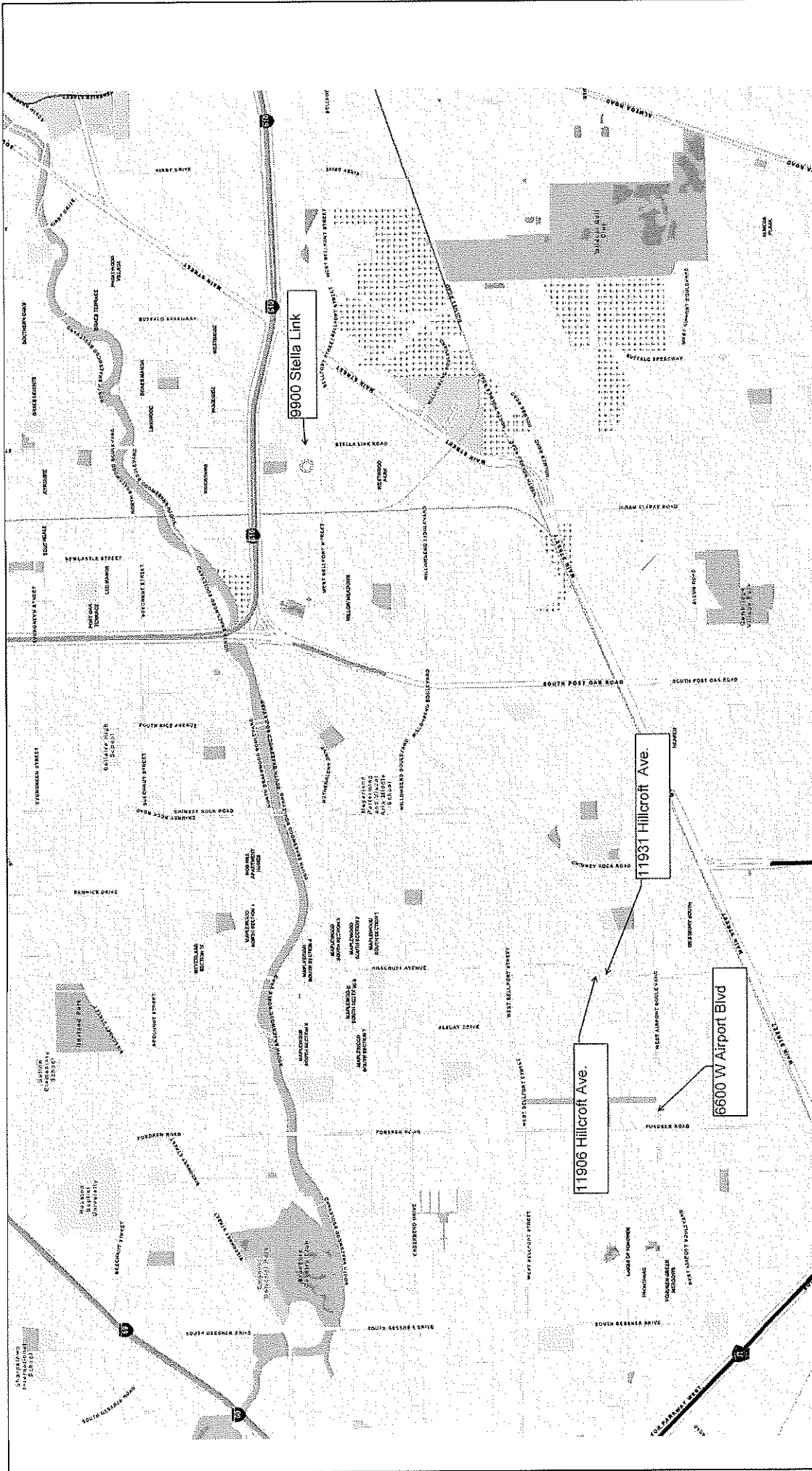
CITY OF HOUSTON
 Houston Public Works
 WBS N-322017-0010-4
 Work Authorization # 3
 Council District D





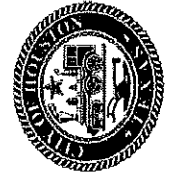
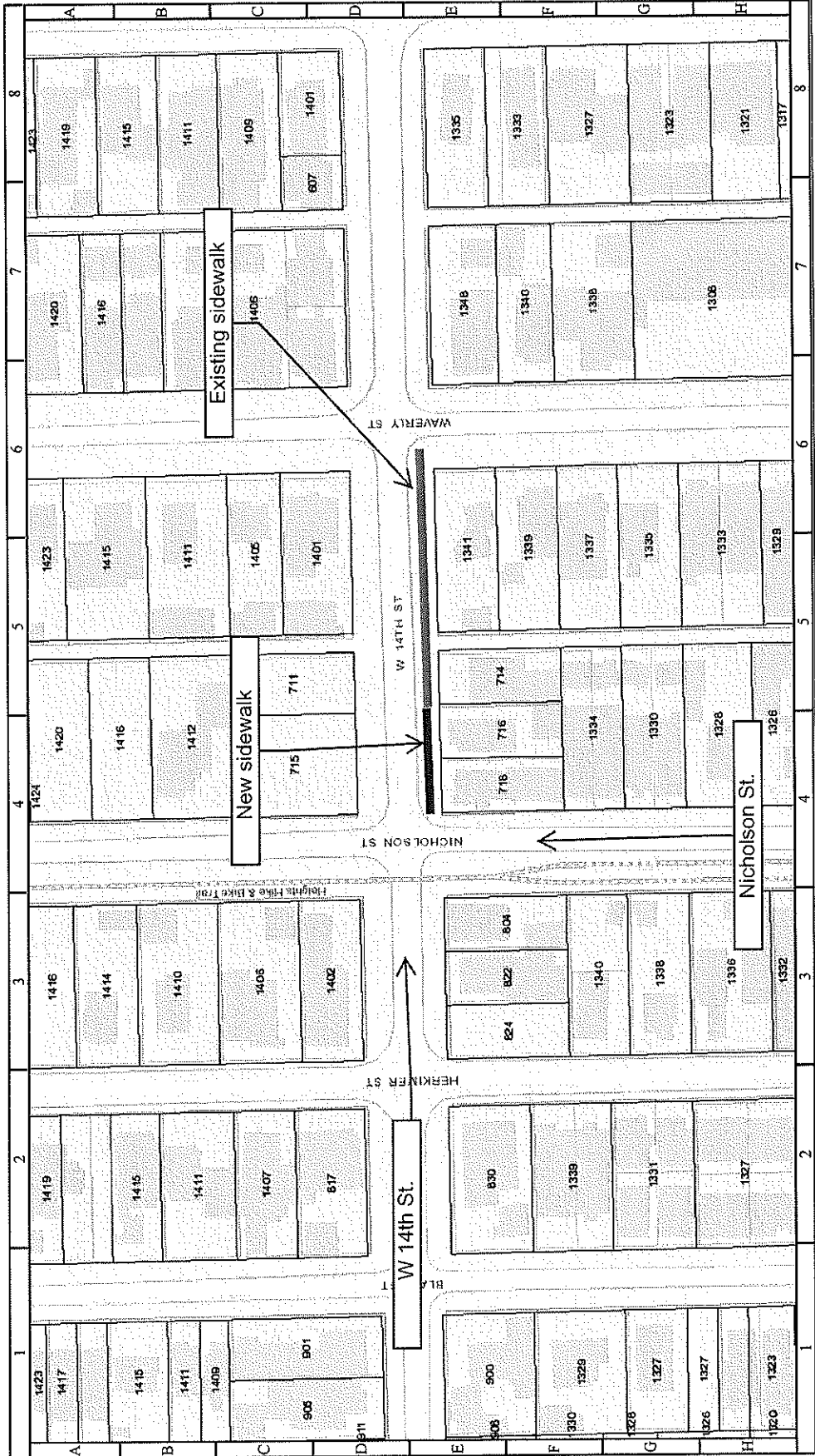
CITY OF HOUSTON
 Houston Public Works
 WBS N-322017-0010-4
 Work Authorization # 4
 Council District F

Map Work Authorization # 5



HOUSTON
PUBLIC WORKS

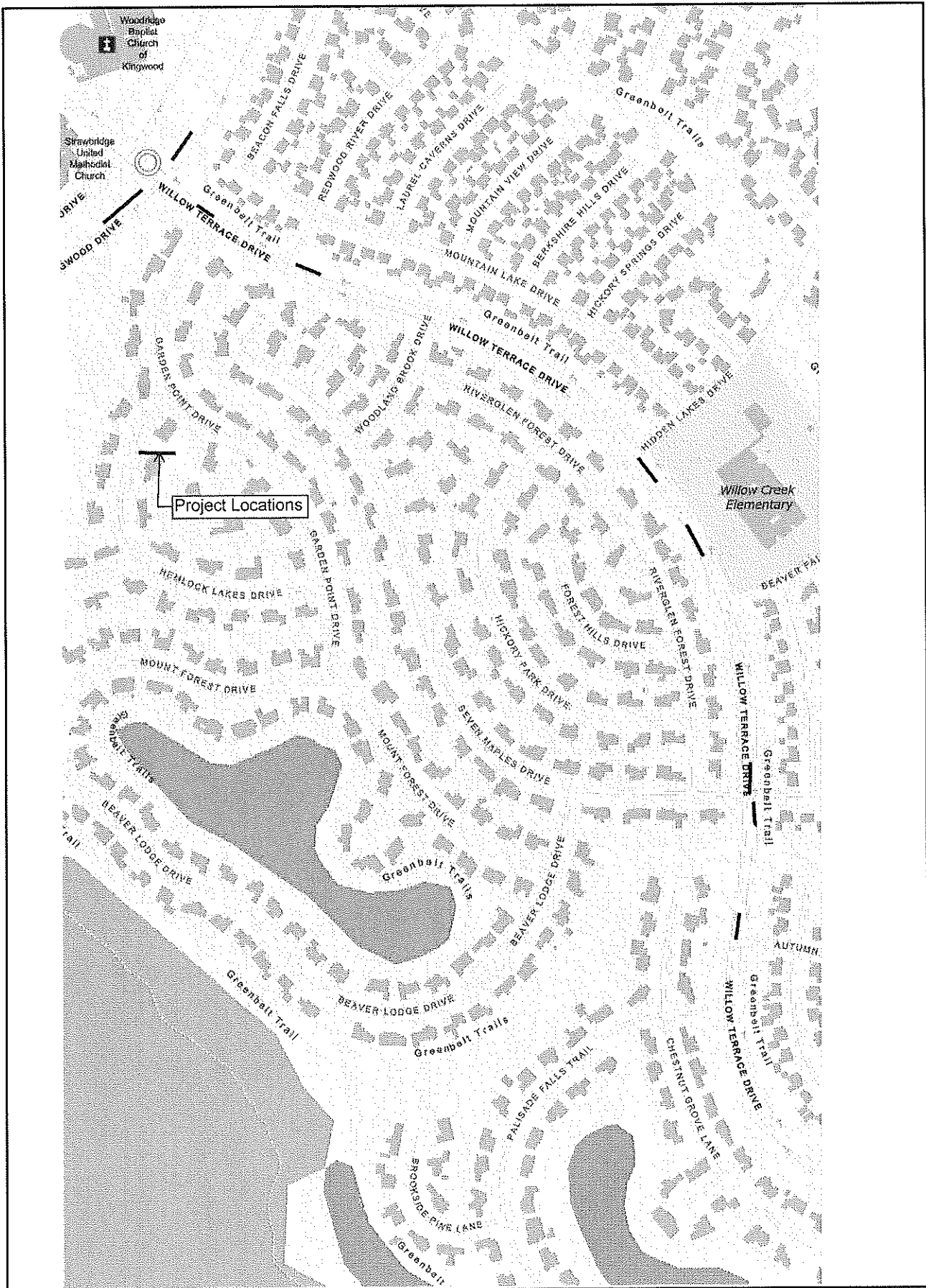
CITY OF HOUSTON
Houston Public Works
WBS N-322017-0010-4
Work Authorization # 5
Council District K



CITY OF HOUSTON
 Houston Public Works
 WBS N-322017-0010-4
 Work Authorization # 6
 Council Member C



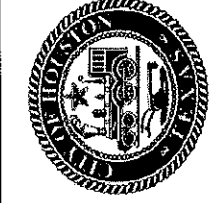
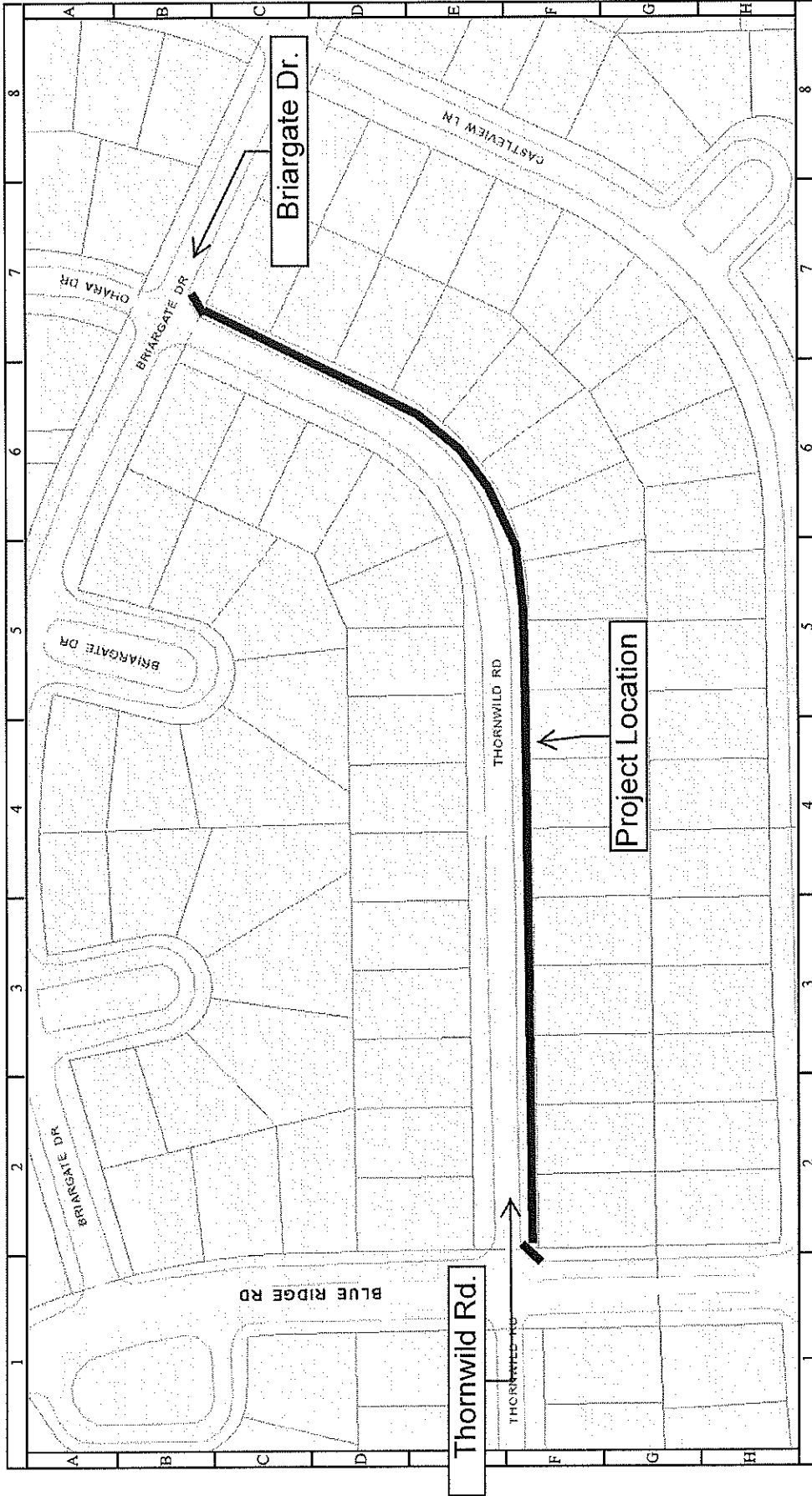
Map Work Authorization # 7





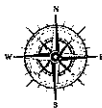
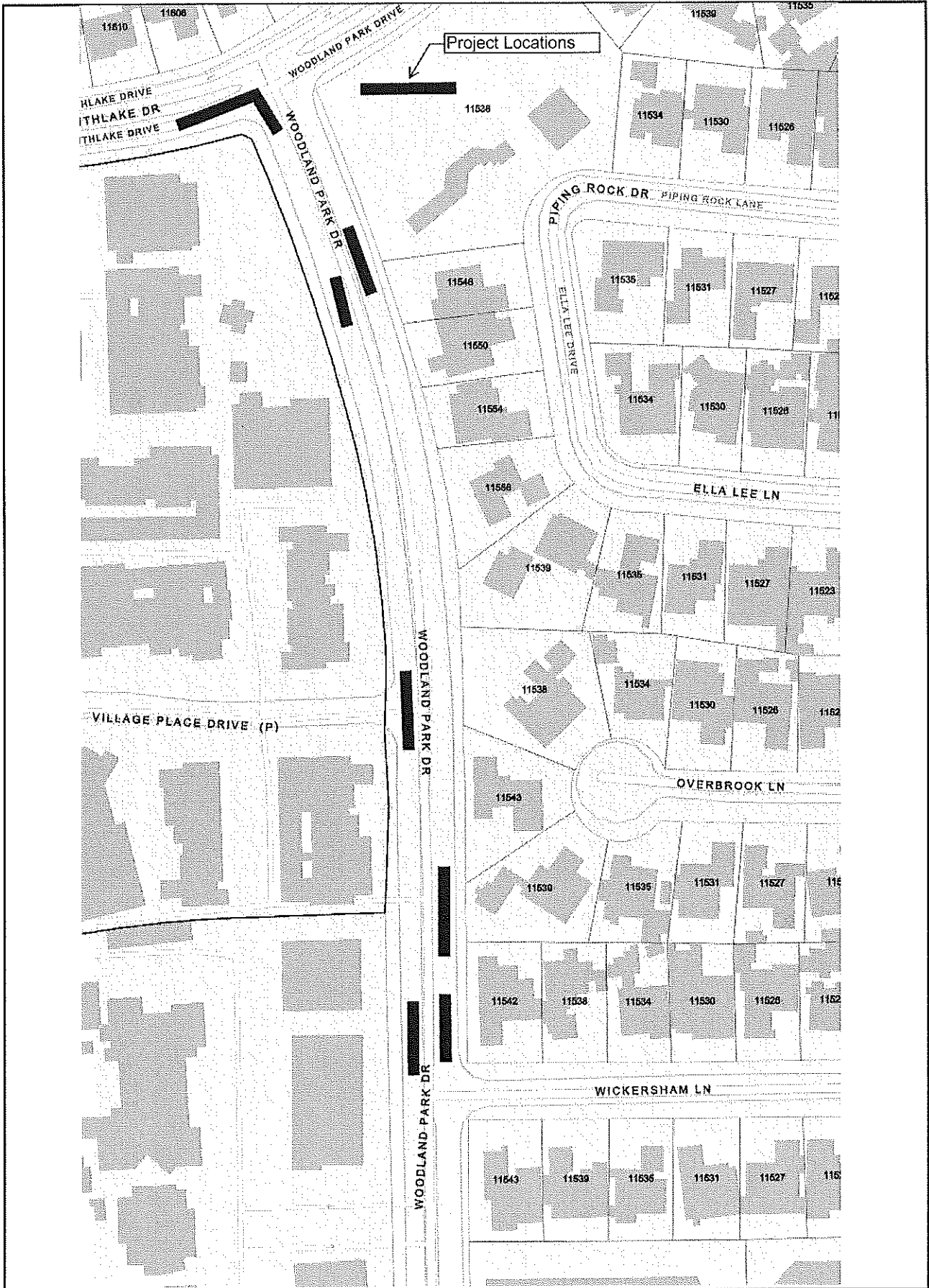
CITY OF HOUSTON
 Houston Public Works
 WBS N-322017-0010-4
 Work Authorization # 8
 Council District G





CITY OF HOUSTON
 Houston Public Works
 WBS N-322017-0010-4
 Work Authorization # 9
 Council District K

Map Work Authorization # 10



CITY OF HOUSTON
Houston Public Works
WBS N-322017-0010-4
Work Authorization # 10
Council District G



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/27/2022

District B

Item Creation Date:

LGL – Parcel KY17-214; City of Houston v. 16303 Imperial LLC et al.; Cause No. 1160975; 108-Inch Waterline Along City Easements Project (From Imperial Valley Drive to Green Plaza Drive); WBS/CIP No. S-000900-0168-2.

Agenda Item#: 17.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from City Attorney, by Motion, to deposit the amount of the Award of the Special Commissioners of \$397,700.00 into the Registry of the court and pay all costs in connection with eminent domain proceeding styled City of Houston v. 16303 Imperial LLC, et al.; Cause No. 1160975 for the 108-Inch Waterline along City Easements Project from Imperial Valley Drive to Green Plaza Drive - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**

Background:

The 108-Inch Water Line Along City Easements Project (from Imperial Valley Drive to Green Plaza Drive) is part of the proposed Northeast Transmission Water Line (NETL), which will provide treated surface water throughout the City. The NETL will carry water produced by the planned expansion of the Northeast Water Purification Plant (NEWPP). The NETL and NEWPP expansion are needed to meet the region’s projected 2060 water demand as estimated in the Water for Texas 2012 State Water Plan and are part of the City’s long-range water supply plan. Additionally, the Project will aid in the City’s water source conversion from primarily groundwater to surface water in order to comply with the Harris-Galveston Coastal Subsidence District’s regulatory plan.

This eminent domain proceeding involves the acquisition of a waterline easement containing 2601 square feet of land. The property is located at 16303 Imperial Valley Drive in the City of Houston. The property is owned by 16303 Imperial LLC and is occupied by an apartment complex named Urban 19 Apartments. Prior to sending the matter to the Legal Department, the City attempted to negotiate a purchase of the property, but those efforts were unsuccessful. The matter was then referred to the Legal Department to initiate eminent domain proceedings to acquire the needed property. The Legal Department filed the eminent domain petition and a Special Commissioners’ hearing was held.

City’s Testimony for the Special Commissioners:\$375,470.00

Landowner’s Testimony for the Special Commissioners:\$397,700.00

Award of the Special Commissioners’ Hearing:.....\$397,700.00

Court & Misc. Costs: Special Commissioners' fees: \$2,250.00 (\$750.00 x 3); Process Service: \$305.00; Court Filings: \$250.00; Estimated Total Court & Misc. Costs: \$2,805.00.

Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director, Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2018-756, passed 9/19/2018

Ordinance No. 2017-875, passed 11/8/2017

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$397,700.00

Funds previously appropriated under Ordinance No. 2018-756 out of the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund 8500.

Contact Information:

Steven Beard832-393-6295

Michelle Grossman ... 832-393-6216

Suzanne Chauvin..... 832-393-6219

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Cover sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:
District B
Item Creation Date:

LGL – Parcel KY17-214; City of Houston v. 16303 Imperial LLC et al.; Cause No. 1160975; 108-Inch Waterline Along City Easements Project (From Imperial Valley Drive to Green Plaza Drive); WBS/CIP No. S-000900-0168-2.

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

Authorize the City Attorney, by Motion, to deposit the amount of the Award of the Special Commissioners of \$397,700.00 into the registry of the court and pay all costs. Funding will be provided by a previously approved blanket appropriation ordinance.

Background:

The 108-Inch Water Line Along City Easements Project (from Imperial Valley Drive to Green Plaza Drive) is part of the proposed Northeast Transmission Water Line (NETL), which will provide treated surface water throughout the City. The NETL will carry water produced by the planned expansion of the Northeast Water Purification Plant (NEWPP). The NETL and NEWPP expansion are needed to meet the region's projected 2060 water demand as estimated in the Water for Texas 2012 State Water Plan and are part of the City's long-range water supply plan. Additionally, the Project will aid in the City's water source conversion from primarily groundwater to surface water in order to comply with the Harris-Galveston Coastal Subsidence District's regulatory plan.

This eminent domain proceeding involves the acquisition of a waterline easement containing 2601 square feet of land. The property is located at 16303 Imperial Valley Drive in the City of Houston. The property is owned by 16303 Imperial LLC and is occupied by an apartment complex named Urban 19 Apartments. Prior to sending the matter to the Legal Department, the City attempted to negotiate a purchase of the property, but those efforts were unsuccessful. The matter was then referred to the Legal Department to initiate eminent domain proceedings to acquire the needed property. The Legal Department filed the eminent domain petition and a Special Commissioners' hearing was held.


City's Testimony for the Special Commissioners:\$375,470.00

Landowner's Testimony for the Special Commissioners:\$397,700.00

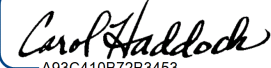
Award of the Special Commissioners' Hearing:.....\$397,700.00

Court & Misc. Costs: Special Commissioners' fees: \$2,250.00 (\$750.00 x 3); Process Service: \$305.00; Court Filings: \$250.00; Estimated Total Court & Misc. Costs: \$2,805.00.

DocuSigned by:


07415784986440
Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney

DocuSigned by:

 9/5/2022
A93C410B72B3453
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director, Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2018-756, passed 9/19/2018; Ordinance No. 2017-875, passed 11/8/2017.

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$397,700.00; Funds previously appropriated under Ordinance No. 2018-756 out of the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund 8500.

Contact Information:

Steven Beard832-393-6295
Michelle Grossman ... 832-393-6216
Suzanne Chauvin..... 832-393-6219



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/27/2022

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/29/2022

E32473 - Tractor and Mower Package (Deere & Co.) -
MOTION

Agenda Item#: 18.

Summary:

DEERE & CO. for purchase of Various Tractors and Mowers through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Texas Local Cooperative (Buyboard) for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Houston Airport System - \$3,890,237.42 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

S87-E32473-B - Approve a purchase in the total amount of \$3,890,237.42 for various tractors and mowers from Deere & Co. through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Texas Local Cooperative (Buyboard) for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Houston Airport System.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Fleet Management Department and the Interim Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of twenty-four (24) cab tractors, fourteen (14) triple flail tractors, ten (10) flex wing mowers and eighteen (18) zero turn mowers through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Texas Local Cooperative (Buyboard) in the total amount of **\$3,890,237.42** for Houston Airport System and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders to the Buyboard contractor **Deere & Co.** The department's personnel will utilize these tractors and mowers to complete various projects at each of the three Houston airports. Funding for this purchase is included in the adopted FY2023 Capital Improvement Plan.

The Fleet Management Department has reviewed the proposed procurement and determined that an alternative fuel vehicle is not available in a commercial configuration that will meet the operational requirements of this equipment.

These tractors and mowers will come with a warranty range from a one (1) year, unlimited hour, full coverage base limited warranty to a two (2) year, 2,000 hours limited warranty. This new grounds keeping equipment will be an addition to Houston Airport System's fleet.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

M/WBE Subcontracting:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal Document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield
Interim Chief Procurement Officer

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2023	Out-Years	Total
Houston Airport System	\$3,890,237.42	\$0.00	\$3,890,237.42

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$3,890,237.42

AIF Capital Outlay Fund -
Fund No.: 8012

Contact Information:

Coryie Gilmore 832-393-8743
Lena Farris 832-393-8729
Keysha Grayson 832-393-6910

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/27/2022

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/29/2022

E32473 - Tractor and Mower Package (Deere & Co.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 14.

Background:

S87-E32473-B - Approve a purchase in the total amount of \$3,890,237.42 for various tractors and mowers from Deere & Co. through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Texas Local Cooperative (Buyboard) for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Houston Airport System.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Fleet Management Department and the Interim Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of twenty-four (24) cab tractors, fourteen (14) triple flail tractors, ten (10) flex wing mowers and eighteen (18) zero turn mowers through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Texas Local Cooperative (Buyboard) in the total amount of **\$3,890,237.42** for Houston Airport System and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders to the Buyboard contractor **Deere & Co.** The department's personnel will utilize these tractors and mowers to complete various projects at each of the three Houston airports. Funding for this purchase is included in the adopted FY2023 Capital Improvement Plan.

The Fleet Management Department has reviewed the proposed procurement and determined that an alternative fuel vehicle is not available in a commercial configuration that will meet the operational requirements of this equipment.

These tractors and mowers will come with a warranty range from a one (1) year, unlimited hour, full coverage base limited warranty to a two (2) year, 2,000 hours limited warranty. This new grounds keeping equipment will be an addition to Houston Airport System's fleet.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

M/WBE Subcontracting:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal Document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

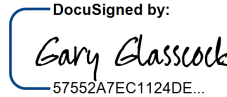
Funding for this item is included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

9/14/2022

DocuSigned by:

 6121834A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield
 Interim Chief Procurement Officer

DocuSigned by:

 57552A7EC1124DE...

Department Approval Authority

9/14/2022

Estimated Spending Authority

DEPARTMENT	FY2023	Out-Years	Total
Houston Airport System	\$3,890,237.42	\$0.00	\$3,890,237.42

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$3,890,237.42

AIF Capital Outlay Fund -
 Fund No.: 8012

Contact Information:

Coryie Gilmore 832-393-8743
 Lana Ferris 832-203-8720

LEADERS 002-393-6910
Keysha Grayson 832-393-6910

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
E32473-B - Fiscal Form A - Certification of Funds	Financial Information
E32473-B - OBO Waiver	Backup Material
E32473-B - Form B	Backup Material
E32473-B - Delinquent Tax Report - Deere & Co.	Backup Material
E32473-B - Ownership Forms - Deere & Co.	Backup Material
E32473-B - Conflict of Interest - Deere & Co.	Backup Material
E32473-B - Funding Summary	Financial Information
E32473-B - Buyboard Quote	Backup Material
E32473-B - Buyboard Contract	Backup Material
E32473-B - Interlocal Approval	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/27/2022

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/18/2022

E32332 - Fuel Cards and Related Services (U.S. Bank National Association) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 19.

Summary:

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION for approval of spending authority for Fuel Cards and related Services through Texas State Council on Competitive Government contract through the State of Texas Cooperative Purchasing Program for the Fleet Management Department - \$2,552,863.05 - Fleet Management Fund

Background:

S87-E32332-B: Approve spending authority in the amount not to exceed \$2,552,863.05 for fuel cards and related services from U.S. Bank National Association through Texas State Council on Competitive Government contract through the State of Texas Cooperative Purchasing Program for the Fleet Management Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Interim Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in the total amount of **\$2,552,863.05** for fuel cards and related services from the Texas State Council on Competitive Government contract through the State of Texas Cooperative Purchasing Program for the Fleet Management Department (FMD). Additionally, it is recommended that authorization be given to issue purchase orders, as necessary, to the State of Texas contractor, **U.S. Bank National Association**. The spending authority is expected to sustain the department for approximately seven (7) months.

The fuel cards are primarily used by the Houston Fire Department (HFD) and Houston Police Department (HPD). Both departments use the cards in areas of the City where there is not a nearby City-owned fueling facility, which includes the southwest Houston, Kingwood and Greenspoint areas. The HFD also use the cards for unleaded emergency vehicles in areas where the fire stations' unleaded fuel tanks have been converted to diesel. This permits larger, less frequent, deliveries of diesel fuel and decreased transportation costs. It also reduces the time it takes for unleaded HFD emergency vehicles to respond to alarms by eliminating the need to return to the fire station for Houston Public Works, where it is deemed cost effective and operationally beneficial to use.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 791.025 of the Texas Government Code, which provides that "a local government may agree with another local government or with the state or a state agency, including the comptroller, to purchase goods and services" and that such a

purchase “satisfies the requirement of the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods and services.”

MWBE Participation:

Zero-Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City’s Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for these purchases.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield
Interim Chief Procurement Officer

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY23	Out Years	Total
Fleet Management	\$2,552,863.05	\$0.00	\$2,552,863.05

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$2,552,863.05
Fleet Management Fund
Fund 1005

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/ DIVISION	PHONE
Lena Farris, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-6911
Murdock Smith, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8725
Keysha Grayson, Administrative Coordinator	FMD	(832) 393-6902

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet (revised)

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/27/2022

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/18/2022

E32332 - Fuel Cards and Related Services (U.S. Bank National Association) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 20.

Background:

S87-E32332-B: Approve spending authority in the amount not to exceed \$2,552,863 for fuel cards and related services from U.S. Bank National Association through Texas State Council on Competitive Government contract through the State of Texas Cooperative Purchasing Program for the Fleet Management Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Interim Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in the total amount of **\$2,552,863.05** for fuel cards and related services from the Texas State Council on Competitive Government contract through the State of Texas Cooperative Purchasing Program for the Fleet Management Department (FMD). Additionally, it is recommended that authorization be given to issue purchase orders, as necessary, to the State of Texas contractor, **U.S. Bank National Association**. The spending authority is expected to sustain the department for approximately seven (7) months.

The fuel cards are primarily used by the Houston Fire Department (HFD) and Houston Police Department (HPD). Both departments use the cards in areas of the City where there is not a nearby City-owned fueling facility, which includes the southwest Houston, Kingwood and Greenspoint areas. The HFD also use the cards for unleaded emergency vehicles in areas where the fire stations' unleaded fuel tanks have been converted to diesel. This permits larger, less frequent, deliveries of diesel fuel and decreased transportation costs. It also reduces the time it takes for unleaded HFD emergency vehicles to respond to alarms by eliminating the need to return to the fire station for Houston Public Works, where it is deemed cost effective and operationally beneficial to use.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 791.025 of the Texas Government Code, which provides that "a local government may agree with another local government or with the state or a state agency, including the comptroller, to purchase goods and services" and that such a purchase "satisfies the requirement of the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods and services."

MWBE Participation:

Zero-Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for these purchases.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

 6121834A077C41A...

9/16/2022

Jedediah Greenfield
 Interim Chief Procurement Officer

 Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY23	Out Years	Total
Fleet Management	\$2,552,863.05	\$0.00	\$2,552,863.05

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$2,552,863.05 - Fleet Management Fund (1005)

Contact Information:

NAME: _____ DEPARTMENT/ DIVISION: _____ PHONE: _____

Lena Farris, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-6911
Murdock Smith, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8725
Keysha Grayson, Administrative Coordinator	FMD	(832) 393-6902

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Form A
Approved OBO Waiver
Ownership Form
Approved COOP Justification
Clear Tax Report
Fuel Card Contract

Type

Financial Information
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Contract/Exhibit



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/27/2022

ALL

Item Creation Date:

E32481 - Office Furniture (AFMA, Inc. dba. Core Office Interiors) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 20.

Summary:

AFMA, INC dba CORE OFFICE INTERIORS for purchase of Office Furniture through the Texas Local Purchasing Cooperative (Buyboard) for the Houston Health Department - \$107,399.15 - Grant Fund

Background:

S80-E32481 - Approve the purchase for office furniture from AFMA, Inc. dba. Core Office Interiors in the total amount of \$107,399.15 through the Texas Local Purchasing Cooperative (Buyboard) for the Houston Health Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Houston Health Department and the Interim Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase for office furniture in the total amount of **\$107,399.15** for the Houston Health Department and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to the Buyboard contractor **AFMA, Inc. dba. Core Office Interiors**.

This purchase will include system furniture components, tables, chairs, credenzas, bookcases, bookshelves and file cabinets. These workstations and other office furniture will replace the old existing furniture at the 9720 Spaulding Women, Infant, and Children (WIC) facilities. The old furniture will be sent to the Property Disposal Management Office for disposition.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

M/WBE Subcontracting:

Zero-percent goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt for the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Jedediah Greenfield
Interim Chief Procurement Officer

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2023	Out-Years	Total
Houston Health Department	\$107,399.15	\$0.00	\$107,399.15

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$107,399.15

Federal/Local/State Pass Through Fund
Fund No.: 5030

Contact Information:

Jordan Hargrove SPD 832-393-9125
Lena Farris SPD 832-393-8729

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet
No Tag Memo

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/27/2022

ALL

Item Creation Date:

E32481 - Office Furniture (AFMA, Inc. dba. Core Office Interiors) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 19.

Background:

S80-E32481 - Approve the purchase for office furniture from AFMA, Inc. dba. Core Office Interiors in the total amount of \$107,399.15 through the Texas Local Purchasing Cooperative (Buyboard) for the Houston Health Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Houston Health Department and the Interim Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase for office furniture in the total amount of **\$107,399.15** for the Houston Health Department and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to the Buyboard contractor **AFMA, Inc. dba. Core Office Interiors**.

This purchase will include system furniture components, tables, chairs, credenzas, bookcases, bookshelves and file cabinets. These workstations and other office furniture will replace the old existing furniture at the 9720 Spaulding Women, Infant, and Children (WIC) facilities. The old furniture will be sent to the Property Disposal Management Office for disposition.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

M/WBE Subcontracting:

Zero-percent goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt for the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

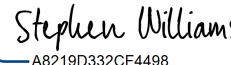
No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

9/16/2022

DocuSigned by:

 6121834A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield
Interim Chief Procurement Officer

DocuSigned by:

 A8219D332CF4498...

Department Approval Authority

9/17/2022

Estimated Spending Authority

DEPARTMENT	FY2023	Out-Years	Total
Houston Health Department	\$107,399.15	\$0.00	\$107,399.15

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$107,399.15

Federal/Local/State Pass Through Fund

Fund No.: 5030

Contact Information:

Jordan Hargrove SPD 832-393-9125
 Lena Farris SPD 832-393-8729

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
OBO Waiver	Backup Material
Fiscal Form A	Financial Information
Delinquent Tax Report	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership	Backup Material

Form B
Fund 5030 Summary
Insurance and Drug Forms
Interlocal Request Form
Interlocal Justification Approval
Quote
Verification of Grant Funding .YL

Backup Material
Financial Information
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Financial Information
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON

Houston Health Department

Interoffice

Correspondence

To: Marta Crinejo
Agenda Director

From: Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., M.P.A.
Director, Houston Health Department

Date: September 26, 2022

**Subject: NO TAG REQUEST – AGENDA ITEM #20
E32481 – Office Furniture (AFMA, Inc.
dba. Core Office Interiors)**

The Houston Health Department (HHD) requests city council not tag the above-referenced Motion due to the necessity to create the Purchase Order before the grant expires on September 30, 2022. The total amount of this purchase is \$107,399.15.

HHD will purchase items including system furniture components, tables, chairs, credenzas, bookcases, bookshelves and file cabinets. These workstations and other office furniture will replace the old existing furniture at the 9720 Spaulding Women, Infant, and Children (WIC) facilities. The old furniture will be sent to the Property Disposal Management Office for disposition. The request was sent to Strategic Procurement (SPD) on September 1. The package was missing the MWBE Goal/Waiver document. Once the approval was received, SPD entered the information in NovusAgenda. By this time, we missed the September 14 agenda date and therefore, we had to place the item on this week's agenda to have any chance of completing the process and get the PO created before the September 30 deadline.

HHD is following the State WIC guidelines for how each WIC site should look. The furniture is part of the rebranding required by the State.

HHD apologizes that it must request that the council members forgo their authority to tag this item. HHD is available to meet to explain the item and/or answer questions prior to the council meeting in absence of the tag week.

Please contact Porfirio Villarreal at 832-393-5041, if there are questions or to inform HHD of council members' requests to schedule meetings related to this item.

Thank you for your consideration.



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/27/2022

Item Creation Date:

E32498 - Office Furniture (AFMA dba Core Office Interiors) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 21.

Summary:

AFMA, INC dba CORE OFFICE INTERIORS for purchase of Office Furniture through the Texas Local Purchasing Cooperative (Buyboard) for the Houston Police Department - \$364,678.09 - General Fund

Background:

S38-E32498 - Approve the purchase of office furniture from AFMA, Inc. dba. Core Office Interiors in the total amount of \$364,678.09 through the Texas Local Purchasing Cooperative (Buyboard) for the Houston Police Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief of the Houston Police Department and the Interim Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of office furniture in the total amount of **\$364,678.09** for the Houston Police Department (HPD) and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to Buyboard contractor **AFMA, Inc. dba. Core Office Interiors**.

This purchase will include workstations, components, and chairs that will replace old existing furniture located throughout HPD. The old furniture will be sent to the Property Disposal Management Office for disposition.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

M/WBE Subcontracting:

Zero-percent goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt for the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies

Jedediah Greenfield		Department Approval Authority	
Interim Chief Procurement Officer		Estimated Spending Authority	
Department	FY2023	Out Years	Total
Houston Police Department	\$364,678.09	\$0	\$364,678.09

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$364,678.09
General Fund
Fund No.: 1000

Contact Information:

Lena Farris SPD 832-393-8729
Sonja Odat HPD 713-308-1728

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

Item Creation Date:

E32498 - Office Furniture (AFMA dba Core Office Interiors) - MOTION

Agenda Item#:

Background:

S38-E32498 - Approve the purchase of office furniture from AFMA, Inc. dba. Core Office Interiors in the total amount of \$364,678.09 through the Texas Local Purchasing Cooperative (Buyboard) for the Houston Police Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief of the Houston Police Department and the Interim Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of office furniture in the total amount of **\$364,678.09** for the Houston Police Department (HPD) and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to Buyboard contractor **AFMA, Inc. dba. Core Office Interiors**.

This purchase will include workstations, components, and chairs that will replace old existing furniture located throughout HPD. The old furniture will be sent to the Property Disposal Management Office for disposition.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

M/WBE Subcontracting:

Zero-percent goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt for the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies

9/21/2022

DocuSigned by:

6121834A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield
Interim Chief Procurement Officer

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY2023	Out Years	Total
Houston Police Department	\$364,678.09	\$0	\$364,678.09

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$364,679.09

General Fund
Fund No.: 1000

Contact Information:

Lena Farris SPD 832-393-8729
Sonja Odat HPD 713-308-1728

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
E32498 - Fiscal Form A	Financial Information
E32498 - OBO Waiver AFMA	Backup Material
E32498 - Ownership Forms AFMA	Backup Material
E32498 - Clear Tax Report AFMA	Backup Material

E32498 - Funding Summary

E32498 - Insurance

E32498 - Drug Forms

E32498 - Quote

E32498 Interlocal Agreement Form

Funding Verification Form for HPD GF

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/27/2022

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/18/2022

E32450- Rescue Equipment (Metro Fire Apparatus Specialist, Inc.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 22.

Summary:

METRO FIRE APPARATUS SPECIALIST, INC for purchase of Rescue Equipment through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Texas Local Purchasing Cooperative (Buyboard) for Public Safety and Homeland Security on behalf of the Houston Fire Department - \$121,685.00 - Grant Fund

Background:

S78-E32450B – Approve a purchase in the total amount of \$121,685.00 for rescue equipment from Metro Fire Apparatus Specialist, Inc. through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Texas Local Purchasing Cooperative (Buyboard) for Public Safety and Homeland Security on behalf of the Houston Fire Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Public Safety and Homeland Security and the Interim Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of rescue equipment through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Texas Local Purchasing Cooperative (Buyboard) in the total amount of **\$121,685.00** for the Houston Fire Department and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to the Buyboard contractor **Metro Fire Apparatus Specialist, Inc.**

The purchase of rescue equipment will consist of lift bags, safety relief and control valves, air lifting bag regulators, hoses, strut kits, strut drivers, convex multi bases, and foam carrying cases. This equipment will assist firefighters in responding to structural collapse and heavy lifting incidents within the City as well as surrounding counties.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services [from a cooperative purchasing program or organization] satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

MWBE Participation:

MWBE zero percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Jedediah Greenfield Interim Chief Procurement Officer	Department Approval Authority
---	--------------------------------------

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2023	Out-Years	Total
PSHS	\$121,685.00	\$0.00	\$121,685.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$121,685.00
Fed/Local/State Pass Thru Fund
Fund No.: 5030

Contact Information:

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISIO	PHONE NO
Lena Farris, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8729
Katie Moore, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8710
Kimberly D. House, Grants Manager	PSHS	832.393.0930

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/27/2022

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/18/2022

E32450- Rescue Equipment (Metro Fire Apparatus Specialist, Inc.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 11.

Background:

S78-E32450B – Approve a purchase in the total amount of \$121,685.00 for rescue equipment from Metro Fire Apparatus Specialist, Inc. through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Texas Local Purchasing Cooperative (Buyboard) for Public Safety and Homeland Security on behalf of the Houston Fire Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Public Safety and Homeland Security and the Interim Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of rescue equipment through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Texas Local Purchasing Cooperative (Buyboard) in the total amount of **\$121,685.00** for the Houston Fire Department and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to the Buyboard contractor **Metro Fire Apparatus Specialist, Inc.**

The purchase of rescue equipment will consist of lift bags, safety relief and control valves, air lifting bag regulators, hoses, strut kits, strut drivers, convex multi bases, and foam carrying cases. This equipment will assist firefighters in responding to structural collapse and heavy lifting incidents within the City as well as surrounding counties.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services [from a cooperative purchasing program or organization] satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

MWBE Participation:

MWBE zero percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

9/13/2022

DocuSigned by:

 6121834A077641A...

DocuSigned by:

 E76EEF4DD1AC49C...

9/14/2022

Jedediah Greenfield
 Interim Chief Procurement Officer

Department Approval Authority

DS

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2023	Out-Years	Total
PSHS	\$121,685.00	\$0.00	\$121,685.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$121,685.00
 Fed/Local/State Pass Thru Fund
 Fund No.: 5030

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISIO	PHONE NO
Lena Farris, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8729
Katie Moore, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8710
Kimberly D. House, Grants Manager	PSHS	832.393.0930



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/27/2022

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/18/2022

E32465 - Medical Response UTV and Fire Skid Unit (Farrwest Environmental Supply, Inc.)
- MOTION

Agenda Item#: 23.

Summary:

FARRWEST ENVIRONMENTAL SUPPLY, INC for purchase of a Medical Response UTV and a Fire Skid Unit through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) for the Public Safety and Homeland Security on behalf of Houston Fire Department - \$54,110.00 - Grant Fund

Background:

S87-E32465 - Approve the purchase of a medical response UTV and a fire skid unit from Farrwest Environmental Supply, Inc. through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) in the total amount of \$54,110.00 for the Public Safety and Homeland Security on behalf of Houston Fire Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Public Safety and Homeland Security and the Interim Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of one (1) medical response UTV and one (1) fire skid unit through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) in the total amount of **\$54,110.00** for Houston Fire Department and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to **Farrwest Environmental Supply, Inc.** The department's personnel will utilize the UTV and fire skid unit to respond emergency situations at special events in the City of Houston.

This UTV and fire skid unit will come with a full twelve (12) month parts and labor warranty. These units will be additions to the department's current inventory.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

M/WBE Subcontracting:

This procurement is exempt from the MWBE, subcontracting goal participation as the total project expenditures does not exceed the City's \$100,000.00 threshold.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required for grant items.

Jedediah Greenfield
Interim Chief Procurement Officer

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2023	Out-Years	Total
PSHS	\$54,110.00	\$0.00	\$54,110.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$54,110.00

Federal State Local - Pass Through Fund

Fund No.: 5030

Contact Information:

Coryie Gilmore (832) 393-8743
Lena Farris (832) 393-8729
Kim House (832) 393-0930

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/27/2022

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/18/2022

E32465 - Medical Response UTV and Fire Skid Unit (Farrwest Environmental Supply, Inc.)
- MOTION

Agenda Item#: 17.

Background:

S87-E32465 - Approve the purchase of a medical response UTV and a fire skid unit from Farrwest Environmental Supply, Inc. through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) in the total amount of \$54,110.00 for the Public Safety and Homeland Security on behalf of Houston Fire Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Public Safety and Homeland Security and the Interim Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of one (1) medical response UTV and one (1) fire skid unit through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) in the total amount of **\$54,110.00** for Houston Fire Department and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to **Farrwest Environmental Supply, Inc.** The department's personnel will utilize the UTV and fire skid unit to respond emergency situations at special events in the City of Houston.

This UTV and fire skid unit will come with a full twelve (12) month parts and labor warranty. These units will be additions to the department's current inventory.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

M/WBE Subcontracting:

This procurement is exempt from the MWBE, subcontracting goal participation as the total project expenditures does not exceed the City's \$100,000.00 threshold.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required for grant items.

9/16/2022

DocuSigned by:

6121834A077C41A...

DocuSigned by:

E76EEF4DD1AC49C...

9/16/2022

Jedediah Greenfield
Interim Chief Procurement Officer

Department Approval Authority

DS

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2023	Out-Years	Total
PSHS	\$54,110.00	\$0.00	\$54,110.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$54,110.00

Federal State Local - Pass Through Fund
Fund No.: 5030

Contact Information:

Coryie Gilmore (832) 393-8743
Lena Farris (832) 393-8729
Kim House (832) 393-0930

ATTACHMENTS:



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/27/2022

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/15/2022

E32441 - Palletized Drinking Water (Masters Distribution Systems) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 24.

Summary:

MASTERS DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS for purchase of Palletized Drinking Water through the Interlocal Cooperative Purchasing Agreement with Harris County Department of Education/Choice Partners for Houston Public Works - 10 Months with 1 one-year option - \$1,000,000.00 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

S78 - E32441 – Approve the spending authority in the amount not to exceed \$1,000,000.00 for the purchase of palletized drinking water from Masters Distribution Systems through the Interlocal Cooperative Purchasing Agreement with Harris County Department of Education/Choice Partners for Houston Public Works (HPW).

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Interim Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in the amount not to exceed **\$1,000,000.00** for the purchase of palletized drinking water from the **Masters Distribution Systems** through the Interlocal Cooperative Purchasing Agreement with Harris County Department of Education/Choice Partners. It is further request that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a **10-month period, with an additional one year option** for Houston Public Works.

This procurement will allow HPW to have access to palletized drinking water, and facilitate quick responses and dispatch citywide, during emergencies. Emergencies include but are not limited to: water dispatch/deliveries to citizens and council districts most affected by floods, winter storms, hurricanes, boil water notices, water shortages due to water main repairs, as well as city employees on call during emergencies.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services [from a cooperative purchasing program or organization] satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

MWBE Participation:

MWBE zero percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield
Interim Chief Procurement Officer

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2023	Out-Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$278,000.00	\$722,000.00	\$1,000,000.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,000,000.00
PWE-W & S System Operating Fund
Fund 8300

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISIO	PHONE NO
Lena Farris, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8729
Katie Moore, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8710
Brian Blum Interim Assistant Director	FIN/SPD	(832) 395-2717

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/27/2022

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/15/2022

E32441 - Palletized Drinking Water (Masters Distribution Systems) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 12.

Background:

S78 - E32441 – Approve the spending authority in the amount not to exceed \$1,000,000.00 for the purchase of palletized drinking water from Masters Distribution Systems through the Interlocal Cooperative Purchasing Agreement with Harris County Department of Education/Choice Partners for Houston Public Works (HPW).

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Interim Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in the amount not to exceed **\$1,000,000.00** for the purchase of palletized drinking water from the **Masters Distribution Systems** through the Interlocal Cooperative Purchasing Agreement with Harris County Department of Education/Choice Partners. It is further request that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a **10-month period, with an additional one year option** for Houston Public Works.

This procurement will allow HPW to have access to palletized drinking water, and facilitate quick responses and dispatch citywide, during emergencies. Emergencies include but are not limited to: water dispatch/deliveries to citizens and council districts most affected by floods, winter storms, hurricanes, boil water notices, water shortages due to water main repairs, as well as city employees on call during emergencies.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services [from a cooperative purchasing program or organization] satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

MWBE Participation:

MWBE zero percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

9/14/2022

DocuSigned by:

 6121834A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield
 Interim Chief Procurement Officer

DocuSigned by:

 A93C410B72B3453...

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
 Houston Public Works

9/14/2022

DS


Estimated Spending Authority

DEPARTMENT	FY2023	Out-Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$278,000.00	\$722,000.00	\$1,000,000.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,000,000.00 – PWE-W & S System Operating Fund (8300)

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISIO	PHONE NO
Lena Farris, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8729
Katie Moore, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8710
Brian Blum Interim Assistant Director	FIN/SPD	(832) 395-2717

ATTACHMENTS:



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/27/2022

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/3/2022

HCD22-58 Salvation Army CCHP 2.0

Agenda Item#: 25.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Subrecipient Agreement between City of Houston and **SALVATION ARMY** to provide Community Development Block Grant – Cares Act (CDBG-CV) Funds to provide Diversion Service at least 350 households who are at risk for immediate homelessness - \$1,193,500.00 - Grant Fund

Background:

The Housing and Community Development (HCD) Department recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing an Agreement between The City of Houston (City) and The Salvation Army, providing up to \$1,193,500.00 in Community Development Block Grant – CARES Act (CDBG-CV) funds to provide diversion services to an additional 350 households who are at risk for immediate homelessness.

The diversion housing model assists clients in crisis identify immediate alternative housing arrangements to avoid emergency shelter or unsheltered living. Diversion can include, but is not limited to, flexible direct financial assistance, family mediation, and counseling services.

Category	Amount	Percent
Program Costs	\$1,085,000.00	90%
Administration Costs	\$108,500.00	10%
Total	\$1,193,500.00	100.00%

The Salvation Army is an active member of The Way Home system. This program supports the Community COVID Housing Plan (CCHP) that supports Houston's most vulnerable residents impacted by COVID-19 – people experiencing homelessness. The Salvation Army was one of the qualified agencies selected to receive funding during The Way Home's second round of CCHP funding in July 2022.

The term of this Agreement will be from October 1, 2022, to September 30, 2023. As of May 2022, Salvation Army has served 93% of their client goal from their first CCHP Agreement and has spent 36% of the overall allotted funds.

There were no findings on the last annual compliance monitoring. Salvation Army began receiving funds through the City in 2012.

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

This item was presented to the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on August 16, 2022.

Keith W. Bynam, HCD Director

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,193,500.00

Federal Government-Grant Fund

Fund 5000

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson, Division Manager

Housing and Community Development Department

Phone: (832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/27/2022

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/3/2022

HCD22-58 Salvation Army CCHP 2.0

Agenda Item#: 25.

Background:

The Housing and Community Development (HCD) Department recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing an Agreement between The City of Houston (City) and The Salvation Army, providing up to \$1,193,500.00 in Community Development Block Grant – CARES Act (CDBG-CV) funds to provide diversion services to an additional 350 households who are at risk for immediate homelessness.

The diversion housing model assists clients in crisis identify immediate alternative housing arrangements to avoid emergency shelter or unsheltered living. Diversion can include, but is not limited to, flexible direct financial assistance, family mediation, and counseling services.

Category	Amount	Percent
Program Costs	\$1,085,000.00	90%
Administration Costs	\$108,500.00	10%
Total	\$1,193,500.00	100.00%

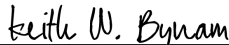
The Salvation Army is an active member of The Way Home system. This program supports the Community COVID Housing Plan (CCHP) that supports Houston's most vulnerable residents impacted by COVID-19 – people experiencing homelessness. The Salvation Army was one of the qualified agencies selected to receive funding during The Way Home's second round of CCHP funding in July 2022.

The term of this Agreement will be from October 1, 2022, to September 30, 2023. As of May 2022, Salvation Army has served 93% of their client goal from their first CCHP Agreement and has spent 36% of the overall allotted funds.

There were no findings on the last annual compliance monitoring. Salvation Army began receiving funds through the City in 2012.

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

This item was presented to the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on August 16, 2022.



Keith W. Bynam, HCD Director

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,193,500.00 - Federal Government-Grant Fund (5000)

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Budget	Backup Material
Public notice	Public Notice
Exhibit B - Scope	Backup Material
SAP DOCS	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/27/2022

District I

Item Creation Date: 7/25/2022

HCD22-66 SEARCH Homeless Services - CCHP 2.0

Agenda Item#: 26.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Subrecipient Agreement between City of Houston and **SEARCH HOMELESS SERVICES**, for the administration of Rapid Rehousing Case Management and Housing Navigation Services for a minimum of 150 households impacted by the COVID-19 Pandemic - \$886,223.00 - Grant Fund - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

Background:

The Housing and Community Development (HCD) Department recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a Subrecipient Agreement between the City of Houston and SEARCH Homeless Services (SEARCH), providing up to \$886,223.00 in Community Development Block Grant – CARES Act (CDBG-CV) funds to help prevent and respond to the impacts of COVID-19.

The Way Home developed the Community COVID Housing Program (CCHP) – Phase 2 to continue supporting Houston’s most vulnerable residents impacted by COVID-19 – people experiencing homelessness. As part of the CCHP Phase 2, SEARCH will provide rapid rehousing case management and housing navigation services to a minimum of 150 households that have been impacted by COVID-19.

Category	Agreement Amount	Percent
Program Services	\$805,657.00	90.91%
Administration	\$80,566.00	9.09%
Total	\$886,223.00	100%

Through The Way Home, a collaborative partnership between the City of Houston, Harris County, and the Coalition for the Homeless of Houston/Harris County (Coalition), the CCHP was developed specifically to prevent and respond to COVID-19’s impacts on the homeless. For CCHP Phase 2, a joint Request for Expression of Interest (REI) from qualified agencies was released in March 2022 by the Coalition. SEARCH was one of the applicants selected by the CCHP partners to receive funding for rapid rehousing case management and housing navigation services.

The Agreement term will provide funding from October 15, 2022 – September 30, 2023, with the option for a renewal of one year. Under CCHP Phase 1, SEARCH has assisted 150 households, 100% of their agreement goal. There were no findings during the most recent annual compliance monitoring.

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on August 16, 2022.

Keith W. Bynam, Director

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$886,223.00

Federal Government – Grant Funded

Fund 5000

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson, Division Manager

Housing and Community Development Department

Phone: (832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/27/2022

District I

Item Creation Date: 7/25/2022

HCD22-66 SEARCH Homeless Services - CCHP 2.0

Agenda Item#: 81.

Background:

The Housing and Community Development (HCD) Department recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a Subrecipient Agreement between the City of Houston and SEARCH Homeless Services (SEARCH), providing up to \$886,223.00 in Community Development Block Grant – CARES Act (CDBG-CV) funds to help prevent and respond to the impacts of COVID-19.

The Way Home developed the Community COVID Housing Program (CCHP) – Phase 2 to continue supporting Houston's most vulnerable residents impacted by COVID-19 – people experiencing homelessness. As part of the CCHP Phase 2, SEARCH will provide rapid rehousing case management and housing navigation services to a minimum of 150 households that have been impacted by COVID-19.

Category	Agreement Amount	Percent
Program Services	\$805,657.00	90.91%
Administration	\$80,566.00	9.09%
Total	\$886,223.00	100%

Through The Way Home, a collaborative partnership between the City of Houston, Harris County, and the Coalition for the Homeless of Houston/Harris County (Coalition), the CCHP was developed specifically to prevent and respond to COVID-19's impacts on the homeless. For CCHP Phase 2, a joint Request for Expression of Interest (REI) from qualified agencies was released in March 2022 by the Coalition. SEARCH was one of the applicants selected by the CCHP partners to receive funding for rapid rehousing case management and housing navigation services.

The Agreement term will provide funding from October 15, 2022 – September 30, 2023, with the option for a renewal of one year. Under CCHP Phase 1, SEARCH has assisted 150 households, 100% of their agreement goal. There were no findings during the most recent annual compliance monitoring.

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on August 16, 2022.

DocuSigned by:

Keith W. Bynam

Keith W. Bynam, Director

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$886,223.00 Federal Government – Grant Funded (5000)

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson,
(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Form B
Delinquent Tax Report
Affidavit of Ownership
Departmental Sign-Offs
SAP Documents

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/27/2022

District C

Item Creation Date: 9/8/2022

HCD22-72 Catholic Charities CDBG-CV CCHP 2.0 RRH

Agenda Item#: 27.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Subrecipient Agreement between City of Houston and **CATHOLIC CHARITIES OF THE ARCHDIOCESE OF GALVESTON-HOUSTON** to provide Community Development Block Grant – Cares Act (CDBG-CV) Funds to provide Rapid Rehousing Case Management and Housing Navigation Services to a minimum of 400 households that have been impacted by COVID-19 - \$2,226,446.00 - Grant Fund - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN**

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a Subrecipient Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Catholic Charities of the Archdiocese of Galveston-Houston (Catholic Charities), providing up to \$2,226,446.00 in Community Development Block Grant - CARES Act (CDBG-CV) funds to help prevent and respond to the impacts of COVID-19.

The Way Home developed the Community COVID Housing Program (CCHP) – Phase 2 to continue supporting Houston's most vulnerable residents impacted by COVID-19, people experiencing homelessness. As part of CCHP Phase 2, Catholic Charities will provide rapid rehousing case management and housing navigation services to a minimum of 400 households that have been impacted by COVID-19.

CATEGORY	AMOUNT	PERCENT
Program Services	\$2,024,041.85	90.91%
Administration	\$202,404.15	9.09%
Total	\$2,226,446.00	100%

Through The Way Home, a collaborative partnership between the City of Houston, Harris County, and the Coalition for the Homeless of Houston/Harris County (Coalition), CCHP was developed specifically to prevent and respond to COVID-19's impacts on the homeless. For CCHP Phase 2, a joint Request for Expression of Interest (REI) from qualified agencies was released in March 2022 by the Coalition. Catholic Charities was one of the applicants selected by the CCHP partners to receive funding for rapid rehousing case management and housing navigation services.

This Agreement provides CDBG-CV funding from October 15, 2022, to September 30, 2023, with an optional one-year extension. Catholic Charities began receiving grant funds from the City in 2003. There were no findings during the most recent annual compliance review.

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

The Housing and Community Affairs Chair was briefed on this item on September 14, 2022.

Keith W. Bynam, Director

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$2,226,446.00 Federal Government - Grant Fund (5000)

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson

832-394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/27/2022

District C

Item Creation Date: 9/8/2022

HCD22-72 Catholic Charities CDBG-CV CCHP 2.0 RRH

Agenda Item#: 89.

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a Subrecipient Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Catholic Charities of the Archdiocese of Galveston-Houston (Catholic Charities), providing up to \$2,226,446.00 in Community Development Block Grant - CARES Act (CDBG-CV) funds to help prevent and respond to the impacts of COVID-19.

The Way Home developed the Community COVID Housing Program (CCHP) – Phase 2 to continue supporting Houston's most vulnerable residents impacted by COVID-19, people experiencing homelessness. As part of CCHP Phase 2, Catholic Charities will provide rapid rehousing case management and housing navigation services to a minimum of 400 households that have been impacted by COVID-19.

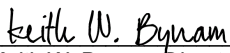
CATEGORY	AMOUNT	PERCENT
Program Services	\$2,024,041.85	90.91%
Administration	\$202,404.15	9.09%
Total	\$2,226,446.00	100%

Through The Way Home, a collaborative partnership between the City of Houston, Harris County, and the Coalition for the Homeless of Houston/Harris County (Coalition), CCHP was developed specifically to prevent and respond to COVID-19's impacts on the homeless. For CCHP Phase 2, a joint Request for Expression of Interest (REI) from qualified agencies was released in March 2022 by the Coalition. Catholic Charities was one of the applicants selected by the CCHP partners to receive funding for rapid rehousing case management and housing navigation services.

This Agreement provides CDBG-CV funding from October 15, 2022, to September 30, 2023, with an optional one-year extension. Catholic Charities began receiving grant funds from the City in 2003. There were no findings during the most recent annual compliance review.

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

The Housing and Community Affairs Chair was briefed on this item on September 14, 2022.

DocuSigned by:

 Keith W. Bynam, Director

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$2,226,446.00 Federal Government - Grant Fund (5000)

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
 832-394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Delinquent Tax Report	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership	Backup Material
SAP Funding Documents	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/27/2022

ALL

Item Creation Date:

HCD22-75 Northwest Assistance Ministries CCHP

Agenda Item#: 28.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Subrecipient Agreement between City of Houston and **NORTHWEST ASSISTANCE MINISTRIES** to provide Community Development Block Grant – Cares Act (CDBG-CV) Funds to provide Diversion Services to a minimum of 90 households who are at risk for immediate homelessness - \$511,500.00 - Grant Fund

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a Subrecipient Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Northwest Assistance Ministries (NAM), providing up to \$511,500.00 in Community Development Block Grant – CARES Act (CDBG-CV) funds to help prevent and respond to the impacts of COVID-19.

The Way Home developed the Community COVID Housing Program (CCHP) – Phase 2 to continue supporting Houston's most vulnerable residents impacted by COVID-19 – people experiencing homelessness. As part of the CCHP Phase 2, NAM will provide Diversion services.

Diversion assists clients in crisis to identify immediate alternative housing arrangements to avoid emergency shelter or unsheltered living. Diversion can include, but is not limited to, flexible direct financial assistance, family mediation, and counseling services. NAM will provide Diversion services to a minimum of 90 unduplicated persons.

CATEGORY	AMOUNT	PERCENT
Program Services	\$465,000.00	90.91%
Administration	\$46,500.00	9.09%
Total	\$511,500.00	100%

Through The Way Home, a collaborative partnership between the City of Houston, Harris County, and the Coalition for the Homeless of Houston/Harris County (Coalition), the CCHP was developed specifically to prevent and respond to COVID-19's impacts on the homeless. For CCHP Phase 2, a joint Request for Expression of Interest (REI) from qualified agencies was released in March 2022 by the Coalition. NAM was one of the applicants selected by the CCHP partners to receive funding for Diversion services.

This Agreement provides funding from October 15, 2022, through September 30, 2023 with an

optional one-year extension. There were no findings on the last annual compliance monitoring. This is NAM's second Public Services agreement with the City.

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

The Housing and Community Affairs Committee Chair was briefed on this item on September 14, 2022.

Keith W. Bynam, Director

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$511,500.00

Federal Government - Grant Funded

Fund 5000

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson, Division Manager

Housing and Community Development Department

Phone: (832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/27/2022

ALL

Item Creation Date:

HCD22-75 Northwest Assistance Ministries CCHP

Agenda Item#: 26.

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a Subrecipient Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Northwest Assistance Ministries (NAM), providing up to \$511,500.00 in Community Development Block Grant – CARES Act (CDBG-CV) funds to help prevent and respond to the impacts of COVID-19.

The Way Home developed the Community COVID Housing Program (CCHP) – Phase 2 to continue supporting Houston's most vulnerable residents impacted by COVID-19 – people experiencing homelessness. As part of the CCHP Phase 2, NAM will provide Diversion services.

Diversion assists clients in crisis to identify immediate alternative housing arrangements to avoid emergency shelter or unsheltered living. Diversion can include, but is not limited to, flexible direct financial assistance, family mediation, and counseling services. NAM will provide Diversion services to a minimum of 90 unduplicated persons.

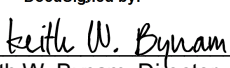
CATEGORY	AMOUNT	PERCENT
Program Services	\$465,000.00	90.91%
Administration	\$46,500.00	9.09%
Total	\$511,500.00	100%

Through The Way Home, a collaborative partnership between the City of Houston, Harris County, and the Coalition for the Homeless of Houston/Harris County (Coalition), the CCHP was developed specifically to prevent and respond to COVID-19's impacts on the homeless. For CCHP Phase 2, a joint Request for Expression of Interest (REI) from qualified agencies was released in March 2022 by the Coalition. NAM was one of the applicants selected by the CCHP partners to receive funding for Diversion services.

This Agreement provides funding from October 15, 2022, through September 30, 2023 with an optional one-year extension. There were no findings on the last annual compliance monitoring. This is NAM's second Public Services agreement with the City.

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

The Housing and Community Affairs Committee Chair was briefed on this item on September 14, 2022.


 Keith W. Bynam, Director

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$511,500.00 Federal Government - Grant Funded (5000)

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
 (832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Public notice	Public Notice
Budget	Backup Material
Scope	Backup Material
Exhibit A	Backup Material
SAP DOCS	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/27/2022

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/13/2022

HAS – Additional Appropriation for the Construction Management-at-Risk (CMAR) Services Contract with Austin Gilbane Joint Venture for the MLIT Project at IAH; Project No. 826

Agenda Item#: 29.

Summary:

****PULLED – This item will not be considered on September 28, 2022**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$15,477,414.00 out of Airports Improvement Fund as an additional appropriation and de-appropriating \$34,438,811.57 from Airport System 2021A AMT Bond for ITRP Fund for Construction Management-At-Risk (CMAR) Services Contract between City of Houston and **AUSTIN GILBANE JOINT VENTURE** for Mickey Leland International Terminal Project at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (Approved by Ordinance No. 2017-0335) (Project No. 826); providing funding for CMAR Contract, owner's reserve, Civic Art, and engineering materials testing and inspections relating to construction of facilities financed by such funds - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Enact an ordinance appropriating \$15,477,414.00 from the Airports Improvement Fund and de-appropriating \$34,438,811.57 from the HAS 2021A AMT Bond for ITRP Fund for the Construction Management-at-Risk (CMAR) Services Contract with Austin Gilbane Joint Venture (AGJV) for the Mickey Leland International Terminal (MLIT) Project at IAH (Project No. 826).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On May 10, 2017, City Council enacted Ordinance 2017-335, approving a Construction Manager-at-Risk (CMAR) Services Contract with Austin Gilbane Joint Venture (AGJV) in the amount of \$5,502,000.00 for Phase 1 Pre-Construction Services and Civic Art. On October 31, 2018, City Council enacted Ordinance 2018-876, appropriating \$24,486,921.00 for additional Phase 1 Pre-Construction Services and initial Enabling and Early Works Packages. On November 17, 2020, City Council enacted Ordinance 2020-975, appropriating \$52,515,893.00 for additional MLIT Enabling and Early Works Packages. On April 28, 2021, City Council enacted Ordinance 2021-301, appropriating \$150,759,008.00 for MLIT CMAR Phase 2 Construction Services. On December 8, 2021, City Council enacted Ordinance 2021-1075, approving the Guaranteed Maximum Price and appropriating \$135,719,510.00.

The project will replace the Old Terminal C North (OCN) Pier and refurbish the Terminal D and C-D Connector facilities. The proposed MLIT will be planned for 13 wide-body gates, including 2

gates for A380 aircraft. The existing Terminal D ticketing and curb facilities will be closed once the Terminal D carriers have relocated to the new International Central Processor.

The ordinance now before City Council will do two things: 1) Appropriate \$15,477,414.00 to fund the C-Knuckle Concessions Construction along with the associated Civic Art and Engineering Materials Testing & Inspections to support the new concessions design and plan; and 2) De-appropriate \$34,438,811.57 for work related to the Checked Baggage Inspection System (CBIS)/Checked Baggage Resolution Area (CBRA) and Installation of Décor which have been transferred from the MLIT CMAR Austin Gilbane Joint Venture (AGJV) scope to the FIS CMAR Hensel Phelps Construction Co. scope. Funds for that work will be removed from the MLIT CMAR agreement and appropriated to the FIS CMAR agreement. This scope transfer reduces project interdependency risk from having one single contractor team complete all work within the space instead of multiple contractors in the same space at the same time. It also allows for single entity managing all the roadway impacts and traffic management.

The net effect of these two actions is an aggregate reduction of \$18,961,397.57 from the MLIT CMAR Contract. The MLIT CMAR shall provide all labor, materials, and equipment necessary and reasonable to complete the Scope of Work in accordance with City requirements and the terms of the Contract.

A portion of the spending under this contract may be eligible for reimbursement under either the FAA AIP or PFC programs.

This item was part of a presentation to the City Council Economic Development Committee on September 15, 2022.

Project Costs:

Appropriations to this Contract, including this appropriation/de-appropriation, are as follows:

Cost Type	Previous Appropriations	Committed	Remaining Uncommitted	This Appropriation
CMAR	\$355,345,684.00	\$286,475,536.92	\$68,870,147.08	(\$24,525,091.57)
Civic Art Fund	\$3,664,195.00	\$3,664,195.00	\$0.00	\$230,648.00
Owner's Reserve	\$5,000,000.00	\$0.00	\$5,000,000.00	\$5,195,521.00
Engineering Materials Testing & Inspections	\$4,973,453.00	\$4,973,453.00	\$0.00	\$137,525.00
TOTAL AMOUNT	\$368,983,332.00	\$295,113,184.92	\$73,870,147.08	(\$18,961,397.57)

Civic Art:

As part of this Appropriation, \$230,648.00 will be included for the City's Civic Art Fund.

Engineering Materials Testing & Inspections:

As part of this Appropriation, \$137,525.00 will be included for the Engineering Materials Testing & Inspections under the following contracts:

QC Laboratories: Contract No: 4600016496	\$ 68,762.50
<u>Professional Service Industries, Inc.: Contract No: 4600016498</u>	<u>\$ 68,762.50</u>
Total Engineering Materials Testing & Inspections:	\$137,525.00

FAA AIP Grant Program:

No grants have been applied for at this time. However, if applicable, grants may be applied for in the future.

MWBE Participation:

The Pre-Construction MWBE goals approved for this project was 10%. According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved on this project for Pre-Construction was 13.77% MWBE. The MLIT CMAR’s pre-construction MWBE performance on this project was rated Outstanding.

The Construction MWBE goal approved for this project is 30% (23% MBE, 7% WBE), which the Contractor committed in its participation plan. As of July 2022, the current utilization is 11%. There are 42 First Tier, 57 Second Tier, and 2 Third Tier Subcontractors included in the participation; detailed information can be found on Document 00470A, Contractor’s MWBE Participation Plan. The Construction Phase is at approximately 16% completion, which included demolition and foundation work.

AGJV has communicated an updated participation plan that reflects a new commitment of 25.01% (18.01% MBE, 3.59% WBE, and 3.41% SBE). This new participation plan and percentage, along with documented Good Faith Efforts, will be submitted to the HAS Office of Business Opportunity for approval.

The standard for meeting MWBE participation goals is the demonstration of Good Faith Efforts. The HAS Office of Business Opportunity will continue to monitor this project as the Contractor works towards achieving the goal.

CIP Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Director's Signature:

 Mario C. Diaz
 Houston Airport System

 Andy Icken
 Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

- 05/10/2017 (O) 2017-335
- 10/31/2018 (O) 2018-876
- 11/17/2020 (O) 2020-975
- 04/28/2021 (O) 2021-301
- 12/08/2021 (O) 2021-1075

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$15,477,414.00

Airports Improvement Fund

Fund 8011

Contact Information:

Todd Curry 281/233-1896

Jarrett Simmons 281/233-1675

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet (revised)

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/27/2022

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/13/2022

HAS – Additional Appropriation for the Construction Management-at-Risk (CMAR) Services Contract with Austin Gilbane Joint Venture for the MLIT Project at IAH; Project No. 826

Agenda Item#: 29.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating the sum of \$15,477,414.00 out of the Airports Improvement Fund as an additional appropriation and de-appropriating \$34,438,811.57 from the Airport System 2021A AMT BOND for ITRP Fund for the Construction Management-At-Risk (CMAR) Services Contract between City of Houston and **AUSTIN GILBANE JOINT VENTURE** for the Mickey Leland International Terminal Project at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (approved by Ordinance No. 2017-0335) (Project No. 826); providing funding for CMAR Contract, owner's reserve, civic art, and engineering materials testing and inspections relating to construction of facilities financed by such funds

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Enact an ordinance appropriating \$15,477,414.00 from the Airports Improvement Fund and de-appropriating \$34,438,811.57 from the HAS 2021A AMT Bond for ITRP Fund for the Construction Management-at-Risk (CMAR) Services Contract with Austin Gilbane Joint Venture (AGJV) for the Mickey Leland International Terminal (MLIT) Project at IAH (Project No. 826).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On May 10, 2017, City Council enacted Ordinance 2017-335, approving a Construction Manager-at-Risk (CMAR) Services Contract with Austin Gilbane Joint Venture (AGJV) in the amount of \$5,502,000.00 for Phase 1 Pre-Construction Services and Civic Art. On October 31, 2018, City Council enacted Ordinance 2018-876, appropriating \$24,486,921.00 for additional Phase 1 Pre-Construction Services and initial Enabling and Early Works Packages. On November 17, 2020, City Council enacted Ordinance 2020-975, appropriating \$52,515,893.00 for additional MLIT Enabling and Early Works Packages. On April 28, 2021, City Council enacted Ordinance 2021-301, appropriating \$150,759,008.00 for MLIT CMAR Phase 2 Construction Services. On December 8, 2021, City Council enacted Ordinance 2021-1075, approving the Guaranteed Maximum Price and appropriating \$135,719,510.00.

The project will replace the Old Terminal C North (OCN) Pier and refurbish the Terminal D and C-D Connector facilities. The proposed MLIT will be planned for 13 wide-body gates, including 2 gates for A380 aircraft. The existing Terminal D ticketing and curb facilities will be closed once the Terminal D carriers have relocated to the new International Central Processor.

The ordinance now before City Council will do two things: 1) Appropriate \$15,477,414.00 to fund the C-Knuckle Concessions Construction along with the associated Civic Art and Engineering Materials Testing & Inspections to support the new concessions design and plan; and 2) De-appropriate \$34,438,811.57 for work related to the Checked Baggage Inspection System (CBIS)/Checked Baggage Resolution Area (CBRA) and Installation of Décor which have been transferred from the MLIT CMAR Austin Gilbane Joint Venture (AGJV) scope to the FIS CMAR Hensel Phelps Construction Co. scope. Funds for that work will be removed from the MLIT CMAR agreement and appropriated to the FIS CMAR agreement. This scope transfer reduces project interdependency risk from

having one single contractor team complete all work within the space instead of multiple contractors in the same space at the same time. It also allows for single entity managing all the roadway impacts and traffic management.

The net effect of these two actions is an aggregate reduction of \$18,961,397.57 from the MLIT CMAR Contract. The MLIT CMAR shall provide all labor, materials, and equipment necessary and reasonable to complete the Scope of Work in accordance with City requirements and the terms of the Contract.

A portion of the spending under this contract may be eligible for reimbursement under either the FAA AIP or PFC programs.

This item was part of a presentation to the City Council Economic Development Committee on September 15, 2022.

Project Costs:

Appropriations to this Contract, including this appropriation/de-appropriation, are as follows:

Cost Type	Previous Appropriations	Committed	Remaining Uncommitted	This Appropriation
CMAR	\$355,345,684.00	\$286,475,536.92	\$68,870,147.08	(\$24,525,091.57)
Civic Art				\$230,618.00

Civic Art Fund	\$3,664,195.00	\$3,664,195.00	\$0.00	\$230,648.00
Owner's Reserve	\$5,000,000.00	\$0.00	\$5,000,000.00	\$5,195,521.00
Engineering Materials Testing & Inspections	\$4,973,453.00	\$4,973,453.00	\$0.00	\$137,525.00
TOTAL AMOUNT	\$368,983,332.00	\$295,113,184.92	\$73,870,147.08	(\$18,961,397.57)

Civic Art:

As part of this Appropriation, \$230,648.00 will be included for the City's Civic Art Fund.

Engineering Materials Testing & Inspections:

As part of this Appropriation, \$137,525.00 will be included for the Engineering Materials Testing & Inspections under the following contracts:

QC Laboratories: Contract No: 4600016496	\$ 68,762.50
Professional Service Industries, Inc.: Contract No: 4600016498	\$ 68,762.50
Total Engineering Materials Testing & Inspections:	\$137,525.00

FAA AIP Grant Program:

No grants have been applied for at this time. However, if applicable, grants may be applied for in the future.

MWBE Participation:

The Pre-Construction MWBE goals approved for this project was 10%. According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved on this project for Pre-Construction was 13.77% MWBE. The MLIT CMAR's pre-construction MWBE performance on this project was rated Outstanding.

The Construction MWBE goal approved for this project is 30% (23% MBE, 7% WBE), which the Contractor committed in its participation plan. As of July 2022, the current utilization is 11%. There are 42 First Tier, 57 Second Tier, and 2 Third Tier Subcontractors included in the participation; detailed information can be found on Document 00470A, Contractor's MWBE Participation Plan. The Construction Phase is at approximately 16% completion, which included demolition and foundation work.

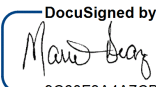
AGJV has communicated an updated participation plan that reflects a new commitment of 25.01% (18.01% MBE, 3.59% WBE, and 3.41% SBE). This new participation plan and percentage, along with documented Good Faith Efforts, will be submitted to the HAS Office of Business Opportunity for approval.

The standard for meeting MWBE participation goals is the demonstration of Good Faith Efforts. The HAS Office of Business Opportunity will continue to monitor this project as the Contractor works towards achieving the goal.

CIP Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Director's Signature:

DocuSigned by:

 9C60F3A4A7CB4BB
 Mario C. Diaz
 Houston Airport System

 Andy Icken
 Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

05/10/2017 (O) 2017-335
 10/31/2018 (O) 2018-876
 11/17/2020 (O) 2020-975
 04/28/2021 (O) 2021-301
 12/08/2021 (O) 2021-1075

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$15,477,414.00
 Airports Improvement Fund
 Fund 8011

Contact Information:

Total Cost: 201/222,1000

1000 Curry 281/233-1890
Jarrett Simmons 281/233-1675

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Previous RCAs
Previous Ordinances
Ownership Information Form
OBO Documentation -00470A
Tax Report
Signed Coversheet
Signed Ordinance
SAP Docs
Caption

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Signed Cover sheet
Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Financial Information
Other



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/27/2022

District B

Item Creation Date: 9/6/2022

HAS – Additional Appropriation to the Professional Services Contract with Fentress Architects, Ltd. for A/E Design Services for the Mickey Leland International Terminal (MLIT) Project at IAH; Project No. 826

Agenda Item#: 30.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,501,674.00 out of Airport System Consolidated ITRP AMT Construction Fund as an additional appropriation to Professional Services Contract between City of Houston and **FENTRESS ARCHITECTS, LTD** for Mickey Leland International Terminal Project at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (Project No. 826); providing funding for Architectural and Engineering Design Services relating to construction of facilities financed by such funds - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Enact an ordinance appropriating \$1,501,674.00 out of the Airport System Consolidated ITRP AMT Construction Fund (8207) to the Professional Services Contract with Fentress Architects, Ltd. for the Mickey Leland International Terminal (MLIT) Project at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) (Project No. 826).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On November 29, 2016, City Council enacted Ordinance 2016-919, approving and authorizing a Professional Services Contract with Fentress Architects, Ltd. for Architectural and Engineering (A/E) Design Services for the Mickey Leland International Terminal (MLIT) Project and appropriating \$54,177,500.00. On October 31, 2018, City Council enacted Ordinance 2018-877, authorizing Amendment No. 1 to the Agreement for the revised approach reallocating the existing design services to provide Program Validation and an overall Concept Design for both the MLIT and Federal Inspection Service (FIS) facilities, including a New International Central Processor. On September 9, 2020, City Council enacted Ordinance 2020-765, appropriating \$19,861,600.00. On December 8, 2021, City Council enacted Ordinance 2021-1045, appropriating \$5,852,500.00.

Under the scope of services to be provided by Fentress for MLIT, the existing Old Terminal C North (OCN) Pier will be replaced, and the Terminal D and C-D Connector facilities will be refurbished. MLIT will provide between 15 and 22 contact gates, with 13 gates able to accommodate wide-body aircrafts. The existing Terminal D ticketing and curb facilities will be closed once the Terminal D carriers have relocated to the New International Central Processor. Work related to the Checked Baggage Inspection System (CBIS)/Checked Baggage Resolution

Area (CBRA) and Installation of Décor has been transferred from the MLIT CMAR scope to the FIS CMAR scope; funds for that work will be removed from the MLIT CMAR agreement and appropriated to the FIS CMAR agreement. This scope transfer reduces project interdependency risk from having one single contractor team complete all work within the space instead of multiple contractors in the same space at the same time. It also allows for single entity managing all the roadway impacts and traffic management.

The appropriation of \$1,501,674.00 now requested will provide the following:

1. Design and Engineering for Inter-Terminal Train (ITT) Power Issues Related to Checked Baggage Inspection System (CBIS)
2. Design Repackaging of Scope Transfer from MLIT CMAR to FIS CMAR Related to Checked Baggage Inspection System (CBIS)

This item was part of a presentation to the City Council Economic Development Committee on September 15, 2022.

Project Costs:

Total appropriations, including this additional appropriation, are as follows:

Item	Previous Appropriations	Committed to Date	Remaining Uncommitted	This Appropriation
AE Design Services	\$78,800,000.00	76,405,837.60	\$2,394,162.40	\$1,501,674.00
Civic Art	\$1,091,600.00	\$1,091,600.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Total Amount	\$79,891,600.00	\$77,497,437.60	\$2,394,162.40	\$1,501,674.00

The MLIT costs for the agreement are included in the overall ITRP budget.

MWBE Participation:

The M/WBE goal approved for this contract is 30.00%. The current actual participation achieved on this contract is 28.01%. The HAS Office of Business Opportunity will continue to monitor this agreement in accordance with its procedures.

CIP Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Director's Signature:

 Mario C. Diaz
 Houston Airport System

 Andy Icken
 Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

11/30/2016 (O) 2016-919
 10/31/2018 (O) 2018-877
 09/08/2020 (O) 2020-765

12/08/2021 (O) 2021-1045

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,501,674.00

Airport System Consolidated ITRP AMT Construction Fund
Fund 8207

Contact Information:

Todd Curry 281/233-1896

Jarrett Simmons 281/233-1675

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/27/2022

District B

Item Creation Date: 9/6/2022

HAS – Additional Appropriation to the Professional Services Contract with Fentress Architects, Ltd. for A/E Design Services for the Mickey Leland International Terminal (MLIT) Project at IAH; Project No. 826

Agenda Item#: 92.

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Enact an ordinance appropriating \$1,501,674.00 out of the Airport System Consolidated ITRP AMT Construction Fund (8207) to the Professional Services Contract with Fentress Architects, Ltd. for the Mickey Leland International Terminal (MLIT) Project at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) (Project No. 826).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On November 29, 2016, City Council enacted Ordinance 2016-919, approving and authorizing a Professional Services Contract with Fentress Architects, Ltd. for Architectural and Engineering (A/E) Design Services for the Mickey Leland International Terminal (MLIT) Project and appropriating \$54,177,500.00. On October 31, 2018, City Council enacted Ordinance 2018-877, authorizing Amendment No. 1 to the Agreement for the revised approach reallocating the existing design services to provide Program Validation and an overall Concept Design for both the MLIT and Federal Inspection Service (FIS) facilities, including a New International Central Processor. On September 9, 2020, City Council enacted Ordinance 2020-765, appropriating \$19,861,600.00. On December 8, 2021, City Council enacted Ordinance 2021-1045, appropriating \$5,852,500.00.

Under the scope of services to be provided by Fentress for MLIT, the existing Old Terminal C North (OCN) Pier will be replaced, and the Terminal D and C-D Connector facilities will be refurbished. MLIT will provide between 15 and 22 contact gates, with 13 gates able to accommodate wide-body aircrafts. The existing Terminal D ticketing and curb facilities will be closed once the Terminal D carriers have relocated to the New International Central Processor. Work related to the Checked Baggage Inspection System (CBIS)/Checked Baggage Resolution Area (CBRA) and Installation of Décor has been transferred from the MLIT CMAR scope to the FIS CMAR scope; funds for that work will be removed from the MLIT CMAR agreement and appropriated to the FIS CMAR agreement. This scope transfer reduces project interdependency risk from having one single contractor team complete all work within the space instead of multiple contractors in the same space at the same time. It also allows for single entity managing all the roadway impacts and traffic management.

The appropriation of \$1,501,674.00 now requested will provide the following:

1. Design and Engineering for Inter-Terminal Train (ITT) Power Issues Related to Checked Baggage Inspection System (CBIS)
2. Design Repackaging of Scope Transfer from MLIT CMAR to FIS CMAR Related to Checked Baggage Inspection System (CBIS)

This item was part of a presentation to the City Council Economic Development Committee on September 15, 2022.

Project Costs:

Total appropriations, including this additional appropriation, are as follows:

Item	Previous Appropriations	Committed to Date	Remaining Uncommitted	This Appropriation
AE Design Services	\$78,800,000.00	76,405,837.60	\$2,394,162.40	\$1,501,674.00
Civic Art	\$1,091,600.00	\$1,091,600.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Total Amount	\$79,891,600.00	\$77,497,437.60	\$2,394,162.40	\$1,501,674.00

The MLIT costs for the agreement are included in the overall ITRP budget.

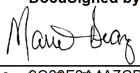
MWBE Participation:

The MWBE goal approved for this contract is 30.00%. The current actual participation achieved on this contract is 28.01%. The HAS Office of Business Opportunity will continue to monitor this agreement in accordance with its procedures.

CIP Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Director's Signature:

DocuSigned by:


Mark P. Diaz
Houston Airport System

Andy Icken
Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

11/30/2016 (O) 2016-919
10/31/2018 (O) 2018-877
09/08/2020 (O) 2020-765
12/08/2021 (O) 2021-1045

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,501,674.00
Airport System Consolidated ITRP AMT Construction Fund
Fund 8207

Contact Information:

Todd Curry 281/233-1896
Jarrett Simmons 281/233-1675

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Previous RCAs	Backup Material
Previous Ordinances	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form	Backup Material
Form A	Financial Information
SAP Document	Financial Information
Tax Report	Backup Material
OBO Documentation	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/27/2022

District B

Item Creation Date: 9/6/2022

HAS – Additional Appropriation to the Professional Services Contract with Hellmuth, Obata & Kassabaum, Inc. (HOK) for A/E Design Services for the FIS Renovation and Expansion Project at IAH; Project No. 828

Agenda Item#: 31.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,750,432.00 out of Airport System Consolidated ITRP AMT Construction Fund as an additional appropriation to Professional Services Contract between City of Houston and **HELLMUTH, OBATA & KASSABAUM, INC** for Federal Inspection Services Renovation and Expansion Project at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (Project No. 828); providing funding for Architectural and Engineering Design Services relating to construction of facilities financed by such funds - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Enact an ordinance appropriating \$2,750,432.00 out of the Airport System Consolidated ITRP AMT Construction Fund (8207) to the Professional Services Contract with Hellmuth, Obata & Kassabaum, Inc. (HOK) for the Federal Inspection Services (FIS) Renovation and Expansion Project at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) (Project No. 828).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On December 19, 2018, City Council enacted Ordinance 2018-1040, approving and authorizing a Professional Services Contract with Hellmuth, Obata, and Kassabaum, LP (now Hellmuth, Obata & Kassabaum, Inc.) for Architectural and Engineering (A/E) Design Services for the Federal Inspection Services (FIS) Renovation and Expansion Project, and appropriating \$33,730,593.00. On September 15, 2020, City Council enacted Ordinance 2020-780, approving Amendment No. 1 and appropriating \$5,110,531.00 for the design of a regional detention pond or ponds and the design for two additional parking levels on Terminal C East Parking Garage with adjacent infrastructure at IAH. On December 7, 2021, City Council enacted Ordinance 2021-1046, appropriating \$3,052,500.00 for the Checked Baggage Inspection System (CBIS)/Checked Baggage Resolution Area (CBRA) design and engineering associated with the TSA Checkpoint Property Screening System (CPSS).

The appropriation of \$2,750,432.00 now requested will provide the following:

1. Design and Engineering for Terminal D Baggage Handling Sortation System
2. Design and Engineering for Enhanced Traffic Mitigation Measures
3. Design and Engineering for the FIS Facility Roof Repair

A portion of the spending under this contract may be eligible for reimbursement under either the FAA AIP or PFC programs.

This item was part of a presentation to the City Council Economic Development Committee Meeting on September 15, 2022.

Project Costs:

Total appropriations, including this additional appropriation, are as follows:

Cost Type	Previous Appropriations	Committed	Remaining Uncommitted	This Appropriation
A/E Design Services	\$41,211,518.00	\$34,078,623.00	\$7,132,895.00	\$2,750,432.00
Civic Art Fund	\$682,106.00	\$682,106.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
TOTAL AMOUNT	\$41,893,624.00	\$34,760,729.00	\$7,132,895.00	\$2,750,432.00

The FIS costs for the agreement are included in the overall ITRP budget.

MWBE Participation:

The M/W/BE goal approved for this contract is 30%. The current actual participation achieved by HOK is 28.51%. The HAS Office of Business Opportunity will continue to monitor this agreement in accordance with its procedures.

CIP Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Director's Signature:

Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

Andy Icken
Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

12/19/2018 (O) 2018-1040
09/15/2020 (O) 2020-780
12/08/2021 (O) 2021-1046

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$2,750,432.00
Airport System Consolidated ITRP AMT Construction Fund

Fund 8207

Contact Information:

Todd Curry 281/233-1896

Jarrett Simmons 281/233-1675

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District B

Item Creation Date: 9/6/2022

HAS – Additional Appropriation to the Professional Services Contract with Hellmuth, Obata & Kassabaum, Inc. (HOK) for A/E Design Services for the FIS Renovation and Expansion Project at IAH; Project No. 828

Agenda Item#:

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Enact an ordinance appropriating \$2,750,432.00 out of the Airport System Consolidated ITRP AMT Construction Fund (8207) to the Professional Services Contract with Hellmuth, Obata & Kassabaum, Inc. (HOK) for the Federal Inspection Services (FIS) Renovation and Expansion Project at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) (Project No. 828).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On December 19, 2018, City Council enacted Ordinance 2018-1040, approving and authorizing a Professional Services Contract with Hellmuth, Obata, and Kassabaum, LP (now Hellmuth, Obata & Kassabaum, Inc.) for Architectural and Engineering (A/E) Design Services for the Federal Inspection Services (FIS) Renovation and Expansion Project, and appropriating \$33,730,593.00. On September 15, 2020, City Council enacted Ordinance 2020-780, approving Amendment No. 1 and appropriating \$5,110,531.00 for the design of a regional detention pond or ponds and the design for two additional parking levels on Terminal C East Parking Garage with adjacent infrastructure at IAH. On December 7, 2021, City Council enacted Ordinance 2021-1046, appropriating \$3,052,500.00 for the Checked Baggage Inspection System (CBIS)/Checked Baggage Resolution Area (CBRA) design and engineering associated with the TSA Checkpoint Property Screening System (CPSS).

The appropriation of \$2,750,432.00 now requested will provide the following:

1. Design and Engineering for Terminal D Baggage Handling Sortation System
2. Design and Engineering for Enhanced Traffic Mitigation Measures
3. Design and Engineering for the FIS Facility Roof Repair

A portion of the spending under this contract may be eligible for reimbursement under either the FAA AIP or PFC programs.

This item was part of a presentation to the City Council Economic Development Committee Meeting on September 15, 2022.

Project Costs:

Total appropriations, including this additional appropriation, are as follows:

Cost Type	Previous Appropriations	Committed	Remaining Uncommitted	This Appropriation
A/E Design Services	\$41,211,518.00	\$34,078,623.00	\$7,132,895.00	\$2,750,432.00
Civic Art Fund	\$682,106.00	\$682,106.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
TOTAL AMOUNT	\$41,893,624.00	\$34,760,729.00	\$7,132,895.00	\$2,750,432.00

The FIS costs for the agreement are included in the overall ITRP budget.

MWBE Participation:

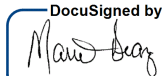
The M/W/BE goal approved for this contract is 30%. The current actual participation achieved by HOK is 28.51%. The HAS Office of Business Opportunity will continue to monitor this agreement in accordance with its procedures.

CIP Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Director's Signature:

DocuSigned by:



9C60F3A4A7CB4BB...

Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

Andy Icken
Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

12/19/2018 (O) 2018-1040

09/15/2020 (O) 2020-780

12/08/2021 (O) 2021-1046

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$2,750,432.00

Airport System Consolidated ITRP AMT Construction Fund
Fund 8207

Contact Information:

Todd Curry 281/233-1896

Jarrett Simmons 281/233-1675



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/27/2022

District B

Item Creation Date: 9/13/2022

HAS – Additional Appropriation to the Design-Build Contract with Burns & McDonnell Engineering Company, Inc. for the ITRP Enabling Utilities-Landside Project at IAH; Project No. 822

Agenda Item#: 32.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,000,000.00 out of Airports Improvement Fund as an additional appropriation to Design-Build Contract between City of Houston and **BURNS & MCDONNELL ENGINEERING COMPANY, INC.**, for ITRP Enabling Utilities-Landside Project Construction Phase Services at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (Project No. 822) - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Enact an ordinance appropriating \$2,000,000.00 from the Airports Improvement Fund to the Design-Build Contract with Burns & McDonnell Engineering Company, Inc. for the ITRP Enabling Utilities-Landside (EUL) Project Construction Phase Services at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) (Project No. 822).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On February 27, 2019, City Council enacted Ordinance 2019-123, approving a Design-Build Services Contract with Burns & McDonnell Engineering Company, Inc. for the Enabling Utilities-Landside (EUL) Project in support of the IAH Terminal Redevelopment Program (ITRP) at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) and appropriating \$7,693,277.00 for Pre-Construction Phase Services.

On September 28, 2021, City Council enacted Ordinance 2021-841, approving and authorizing Amendment No. 1 to the Design-Build Contract with Burns & McDonnell accepting the Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) for the EUL project and appropriating \$42,808,706.00 for Phase 2 - Construction Services.

The principal scope of the Project includes the design and construction of:

- Waterline and isolation valve along North Terminal Road to Terminal A between the new Water Plant.
- A new East Water Facility.
- A new water well connected to the East Water Facility.
- Installation of fencing around the site for future Public Works improvements to the existing

water plant at IAH.

- The West Triturator (a small sanitary facility to process wastewater from aircraft).

The appropriation now requested will provide enhanced traffic mitigation by re-phasing the work activity at high-traffic roadway areas to reduce congestion during the current period of heavy construction.

This item was part of a presentation to the City Council Economic Development Committee on September 15, 2022.

Project Costs:

Appropriations to this Contract, including this additional appropriation, are as follows:

Cost Type	Previous Appropriations	Committed	Remaining Uncommitted	This Appropriation
Design Build	\$47,369,267.00	\$47,369,267.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Owner's Reserve	\$2,518,272.00	\$518,272.00	\$2,000,000.00	\$2,000,000.00
Engineering Materials Testing & Inspections	\$587,173.00	\$587,173.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
TOTAL AMOUNT	\$50,474,712.00	\$48,474,712.00	\$2,000,000.00	\$2,000,000.00

FAA AIP Grant Program:

No grants have been applied for at this time. However, if applicable, grants may be applied for in the future.

M/WBE Participation:

The Pre-Construction MWBE goal approved for this project was 35%. According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved on this project for Pre-Construction was 39.01% MwBE. The Contractor's MwBE performance for Pre-Construction was rated Outstanding.

The Construction MWBE goal approved for this project is 19% (12% MBE, 7% WBE), which the Contractor committed to in its participation plan. As of July 2022, the current utilization is 28%. There are 13 First Tier and 10 Second Tier Subcontractors included in the participation; detailed information can be found on Document 00470A, Contractor's MWBE Participation Plan.

The Construction Phase is at approximately 7% completion, which included early demolition and site work.

Burns & McDonnell has communicated an updated participation plan that reflects a new commitment of 20.67% (13.26% MBE, 3.41% WBE, and 4% SBE). This new participation plan and percentage, along with documented Good Faith Efforts, will be submitted to HAS Office of Business Opportunity for approval.

The standard for meeting MWBE participation goals is the demonstration of Good Faith Efforts. The HAS Office of Business Opportunity will continue to monitor this project as the Contractor works towards achieving the goal.

CIP Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Director's Signature:

Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

Andy Icken
Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

2/27/2019 (O) 2019-123

9/28/2021 (O) 2021-841

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$2,000,000.00

HAS Airports Improvement Fund

Fund 8011

Contact Information:

Todd Curry 281/233-1896

Jarrett Simmons 281/233-1675

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District B

Item Creation Date: 9/13/2022

HAS – Additional Appropriation to the Design-Build Contract with Burns & McDonnell Engineering Company, Inc. for the ITRP Enabling Utilities-Landside Project at IAH; Project No. 822

Agenda Item#:

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Enact an ordinance appropriating \$2,000,000.00 from the Airports Improvement Fund to the Design-Build Contract with Burns & McDonnell Engineering Company, Inc. for the ITRP Enabling Utilities-Landside (EUL) Project Construction Phase Services at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) (Project No. 822).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On February 27, 2019, City Council enacted Ordinance 2019-123, approving a Design-Build Services Contract with Burns & McDonnell Engineering Company, Inc. for the Enabling Utilities-Landside (EUL) Project in support of the IAH Terminal Redevelopment Program (ITRP) at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) and appropriating \$7,693,277.00 for Pre-Construction Phase Services.

On September 28, 2021, City Council enacted Ordinance 2021-841, approving and authorizing Amendment No. 1 to the Design-Build Contract with Burns & McDonnell accepting the Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) for the EUL project and appropriating \$42,808,706.00 for Phase 2 - Construction Services.

The principal scope of the Project includes the design and construction of:

- Waterline and isolation valve along North Terminal Road to Terminal A between the new Water Plant.
- A new East Water Facility.
- A new water well connected to the East Water Facility.
- Installation of fencing around the site for future Public Works improvements to the existing water plant at IAH.
- The West Triturator (a small sanitary facility to process wastewater from aircraft).

The appropriation now requested will provide enhanced traffic mitigation by re-phasing the work activity at high-traffic roadway areas to reduce congestion during the current period of heavy construction.

This item was part of a presentation to the City Council Economic Development Committee on September 15, 2022.

Project Costs:

Appropriations to this Contract, including this additional appropriation, are as follows:

Cost Type	Previous Appropriations	Committed	Remaining Uncommitted	This Appropriation
Design Build	\$47,369,267.00	\$47,369,267.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Owner's Reserve	\$2,518,272.00	\$518,272.00	\$2,000,000.00	\$2,000,000.00
Engineering Materials Testing & Inspections	\$587,173.00	\$587,173.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
TOTAL AMOUNT	\$50,474,712.00	\$48,474,712.00	\$2,000,000.00	\$2,000,000.00

FAA AIP Grant Program:

No grants have been applied for at this time. However, if applicable, grants may be applied for in the future.

M/WBE Participation:

The Pre-Construction MWBE goal approved for this project was 35%. According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved on this project for Pre-Construction was 39.01% MwBE. The Contractor's MwBE performance for Pre-Construction was rated Outstanding.

The Construction MWBE goal approved for this project is 19% (12% MBE, 7% WBE), which the Contractor committed to in its participation plan. As of July 2022, the current utilization is 28%. There are 13 First Tier and 10 Second Tier Subcontractors included in the participation; detailed information can be found on Document 00470A, Contractor's MWBE Participation Plan.

The Construction Phase is at approximately 7% completion, which included early demolition and site work.

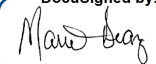
Burns & McDonnell has communicated an updated participation plan that reflects a new commitment of 20.67% (13.26% MBE, 3.41% WBE, and 4% SBE). This new participation plan and percentage, along with documented Good Faith Efforts, will be submitted to HAS Office of Business Opportunity for approval.

The standard for meeting MWBE participation goals is the demonstration of Good Faith Efforts. The HAS Office of Business Opportunity will continue to monitor this project as the Contractor works towards achieving the goal.

CIP Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Director's Signature:

DocuSigned by:

9C80F3A4A7CB4BB...
Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

Andy Icken
Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

2/27/2019 (O) 2019-123
9/28/2021 (O) 2021-841

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$2,000,000.00
HAS Airports Improvement Fund
Fund 8011

Contact Information:

Todd Curry 281/233-1896
Jarrett Simmons 281/233-1675



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/27/2022

District B

Item Creation Date: 9/6/2022

HAS – Amendment No. 2 and Additional Appropriation to the Interlocal Agreement with Texas A&M Engineering Experiment Station (TEES) for Energy Management-Related Engineering Services

Agenda Item#: 33.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$115,752.00 out of Airports Improvement Fund as an additional appropriation and approving and authorizing second amendment to Interlocal Agreement between City of Houston and **TEXAS A&M ENGINEERING EXPERIMENT STATION** for Energy Management related Engineering Services for Houston Airport System in support of ITRP (Project Nos. 822, 826 and 828); increasing the maximum contract amount - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Enact an ordinance approving and authorizing Amendment No. 2 to the Interlocal Agreement for Energy Services with the Texas A&M Engineering Experiment Station (TEES), appropriating an additional \$115,752.00, and increasing the maximum contract amount.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On April 17, 2019, City Council enacted Ordinance 2019-284, approving and authorizing an Interlocal Agreement between the City and TEES for energy management-related engineering and technology-oriented services, including project commissioning services. The Agreement has a term of three years with a one-year renewal option period and had an initial maximum contract amount of \$7,500,000.00. Either party may terminate the Agreement upon 60 days' notice to the other party.

On September 9, 2020, City Council enacted Ordinance 2020-766, appropriating \$250,000.00 to the Interlocal Agreement with TEES for commissioning services in support of a Design-Build Agreement with J.E. Dunn Construction Company for a Vehicle Maintenance Facility at IAH.

On September 21, 2021, City Council enacted Ordinance 2021-817, appropriating \$3,637,480.00 to the interlocal Agreement with TEES for commissioning services in support of IAH Terminal Redevelopment Program (ITRP) (Project Nos. 826 and 828) and increasing the maximum contract amount to \$11,387,480.00. The contract term was extended by two years, for a total contract term of six years.

It is now requested that City Council enact an ordinance to amend the Interlocal Agreement to extend the term an additional six months to November 3, 2025. The ordinance will also appropriate \$115,752.00 and amend Ordinance 2019-284 to increase the maximum contract amount to \$11,503,232.00.

The requested appropriation of \$115,752.00 will fund commissioning Services by TEES (Contract 4600015484) in support of ITRP for the Mickey Leland International Terminal (MLIT) Construction Project (Project No. 826) and the Federal Inspection Services (FIS) Renovation and Expansion Project (Project No. 828). Services to be performed under this appropriation will include the following for the MLIT and FIS projects:

1) Assist, collaborate, and partner with HAS in the development of commissioning plans consistent with the design and construction team’s packages and schedules for the respective projects. Included in the plans will be the Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) fundamental and enhanced commissioning efforts. Those components and systems outside of the preliminary LEED boundaries will be included in commissioning activities consistent with the applicable International Energy Conservation Code (IECC) requirements. Added work will include:

- a) MLIT
 - i) C-Knuckle Concession Construction to support the new concession design and plan.
- b) FIS
 - i) Support to facilitate passenger operations within the new and renovated facilities
 - ii) Décor Installation and Lighting
 - iii) Terminal D Baggage Sortation System Tie-in
 - iv) Terminal D Restroom Renovations
 - v) FIS Roof Repairs
 - vi) Enhanced Traffic Mitigation

2) Assist HAS with identifying and/or analyzing potential measures which may reduce the City’s energy costs and/or emissions (environmental) footprint; and

3) Provide other energy management services, such as commissioning and/or retro-commissioning, technical assistance, training, measurement and verification, and project evaluation.

Services will be requested and authorized through individual letters of authorization (LOAs). MWBE participation will be determined based on letters of authorization and cumulative participation throughout the term of the interlocal agreement.

Project Costs:

Appropriation by Project is noted below:

Project	Project No.	Amount
MLIT	826	\$57,302.00
FIS	828	\$58,450.00
Total ITRP		\$115,752.00

FAA AIP Grant Program:

No grants have been applied for at this time. However, if applicable, grants may be applied for in

the future.

MWBE Participation:

The Minority/Women Business Enterprise (MWBE) goal assigned to this Interlocal Agreement is 5.00%. Currently, TEES MWBE participation is at 1.43%. The ITRP scope of work was awarded to TEES in September 2021, and mobilization began in April 2022; therefore no invoices have been paid as of July 31, 2022.

The TEES MWBE Participation Plan for ITRP forecasts utilization in excess of 5% to MWBE firms beginning in Q4 2022. The following table details the ITRP MWBE participation for each project.

ITRP Projects

Project Number	Description	MWBE Participation	Anticipated Start Date
822	Enabling Utilities-Landside (EUL)	5.4%	Q4 2022
826	Mickey Leland International Terminal (MLIT)	5.7%	Q4 2022
828	Federal Inspection Station (FIS)	5.81%	Q4 2022

These MWBE participation commitments will collectively be incorporated into the overall MWBE goal for the Interlocal Agreement. The standard for meeting participation goals is the demonstration of Good Faith Efforts. The TEES MWBE performance and Good Faith Efforts remains on target towards the goal.

CIP Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Director's Signature:

Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

Prior Council Action:

04/17/2019 (O) 2019-284
09/09/2020 (O) 2020-766
09/21/2021 (O) 2021-817

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$115,752.00
HAS Airports Improvement Fund
Fund 8011

Contact Information:

Todd Curry 281/233-1896

Jarrett Simmons 281/233-1675

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District B

Item Creation Date: 9/6/2022

HAS – Amendment No. 2 and Additional Appropriation to the Interlocal Agreement with Texas A&M Engineering Experiment Station (TEES) for Energy Management-Related Engineering Services

Agenda Item#:

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Enact an ordinance approving and authorizing Amendment No. 2 to the Interlocal Agreement for Energy Services with the Texas A&M Engineering Experiment Station (TEES), appropriating an additional \$115,752.00, and increasing the maximum contract amount.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On April 17, 2019, City Council enacted Ordinance 2019-284, approving and authorizing an Interlocal Agreement between the City and TEES for energy management-related engineering and technology-oriented services, including project commissioning services. The Agreement has a term of three years with a one-year renewal option period and had an initial maximum contract amount of \$7,500,000.00. Either party may terminate the Agreement upon 60 days' notice to the other party.

On September 9, 2020, City Council enacted Ordinance 2020-766, appropriating \$250,000.00 to the Interlocal Agreement with TEES for commissioning services in support of a Design-Build Agreement with J.E. Dunn Construction Company for a Vehicle Maintenance Facility at IAH.

On September 21, 2021, City Council enacted Ordinance 2021-817, appropriating \$3,637,480.00 to the interlocal Agreement with TEES for commissioning services in support of IAH Terminal Redevelopment Program (ITRP) (Project Nos. 826 and 828) and increasing the maximum contract amount to \$11,387,480.00. The contract term was extended by two years, for a total contract term of six years.

It is now requested that City Council enact an ordinance to amend the Interlocal Agreement to extend the term an additional six months to November 3, 2025. The ordinance will also appropriate \$115,752.00 and amend Ordinance 2019-284 to increase the maximum contract amount to \$11,503,232.00.

The requested appropriation of \$115,752.00 will fund commissioning Services by TEES (Contract 4600015484) in support of ITRP for the Mickey Leland International Terminal (MLIT) Construction Project (Project No. 826) and the Federal Inspection Services (FIS) Renovation and Expansion Project (Project No. 828). Services to be performed under this appropriation will include the following for the MLIT and FIS projects:

1) Assist, collaborate, and partner with HAS in the development of commissioning plans consistent with the design and construction team's packages and schedules for the respective projects. Included in the plans will be the Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) fundamental and enhanced commissioning efforts. Those components and systems outside of the preliminary LEED boundaries will be included in commissioning activities consistent with the applicable International Energy Conservation Code (IECC)

requirements. Added work will include:

- a) MLIT
 - i) C-Knuckle Concession Construction to support the new concession design and plan.
- b) FIS
 - i) Support to facilitate passenger operations within the new and renovated facilities
 - ii) Décor Installation and Lighting
 - iii) Terminal D Baggage Sortation System Tie-in
 - iv) Terminal D Restroom Renovations
 - v) FIS Roof Repairs
 - vi) Enhanced Traffic Mitigation

2) Assist HAS with identifying and/or analyzing potential measures which may reduce the City's energy costs and/or emissions (environmental) footprint; and

3) Provide other energy management services, such as commissioning and/or retro-commissioning, technical assistance, training, measurement and verification, and project evaluation.

Services will be requested and authorized through individual letters of authorization (LOAs). MWBE participation will be determined based on letters of authorization and cumulative participation throughout the term of the interlocal agreement.

Project Costs:

Appropriation by Project is noted below:

Project	Project No.	Amount
MLIT	826	\$57,302.00
FIS	828	\$58,450.00
Total ITRP		\$115,752.00

FAA AIP Grant Program:

No grants have been applied for at this time. However, if applicable, grants may be applied for in the future.

MWBE Participation:

The Minority/Women Business Enterprise (MWBE) goal assigned to this Interlocal Agreement is 5.00%. Currently, TEES MWBE participation is at 1.43%. The ITRP scope of work was awarded to TEES in September 2021, and mobilization began in April 2022; therefore no invoices have been paid as of July 31, 2022.

The TEES MWBE Participation Plan for ITRP forecasts utilization in excess of 5% to MWBE firms beginning in Q4 2022. The following table details the ITRP MWBE participation for each project.

ITRP Projects

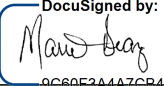
Project Number	Description	MWBE Participation	Anticipated Start Date
822	Enabling Utilities-Landside (EUL)	5.4%	Q4 2022
826	Mickey Leland International Terminal (MLIT)	5.7%	Q4 2022
828	Federal Inspection Station (FIS)	5.81%	Q4 2022

These MWBE participation commitments will collectively be incorporated into the overall MWBE goal for the Interlocal Agreement. The standard for meeting participation goals is the demonstration of Good Faith Efforts. The TEES MWBE performance and Good Faith Efforts remains on target towards the goal.

CIP Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Director's Signature:

DocuSigned by:

 9C60F3A4A7CB4BB...
 Mario C. Diaz
 Houston Airport System

Prior Council Action:

04/17/2019 (O) 2019-284
 09/09/2020 (O) 2020-766
 09/21/2021 (O) 2021-817

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$115,752.00
 HAS Airports Improvement Fund
 Fund 8011

Contact Information:

Todd Curry 281/233-1896
 Jarrett Simmons 281/233-1675



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/27/2022

ALL

Item Creation Date:

HFD-Human Resources & Services Administration (HRSA-22-134)

Agenda Item#: 34.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing submission of an application for the **2022 HEALTH RESOURCES AND SERVICES ADMINISTRATION GRANT ASSISTANCE** to the Houston Fire Department for Mobile Stroke Unit (MSU) Program; declaring the City's eligibility for such Grant; authorizing the Chief of the Houston Fire Department to act as City's representative in the application process to accept such Grant Funds; if awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the program

Background:

The Houston Fire Department (HFD) requests City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the application and acceptance of award for the 2022 Health Resources & Services Administration (HRSA-22-134) grant in the amount of \$900,000.00 with no cash match; for a total program cost of \$900,000.00.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

HFD is requesting to purchase a Mobile Stroke Unit (MSU) to provide improved care to persons suffering from strokes. All persons in the City of Houston who suffer an acute stroke should be able to receive the superior care and achieve the superior outcomes afforded by the care available with a mobile stroke unit. This community-based MSU program promotes equity in all demographic and geographic areas of the city of Houston: 1) Communities disproportionately impacted by COVID-19 (low-income neighborhoods, minorities, disconnected youth, unemployed veterans and people with disabilities), 2) Negative economic impacted populations and 3) Groups historically and marginalized by health disparities.

However, in order to achieve that level of care across the city, multiple such MSU's will be needed. Each MSU covers an area of ~154 square miles. The City of Houston encompasses an area of approximately 620 square miles. Therefore, four MSU ambulances are required to cover the geographic territory of the City of Houston. HFD is requesting the grant funds of \$900,000 to purchase the mobile unit.

Beginning in August of 2014, the Houston Fire Department Emergency Medical Services coordinated and collaborated in an aggressive research project with the Houston Stroke Consortium to improve the care of persons suffering from strokes during the first moments of their contact with the health care system. The goal was to treat eligible patients with the clot dissolving

medication, tPA, and hopefully reverse the stroke before it causes permanent brain damage. This means that on average, for every 100 patients treated on a mobile stroke unit rather than standard care, 27 will have less final neurologic disability and 11 of the 27 will be disability-free.

The Houston Fire Department also requests City Council to authorize the Fire Chief or his designee to act as the City's representative in the application process with the authority to apply for, accept, and expend the grant funds as awarded, and all subsequent awards, if any, to extend the budget period, and to authorize the Mayor to execute all related agreements with the approval as to form of the City Attorney in connection with the grant not to exceed five years.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items

Samuel Peña, Fire Chief
Houston Fire Department

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$900,000.00 Federal Grant Fund 5000

Contact Information:

Richard Galvan Phone: 832-394-7223
Michelle McLeod Phone: 832-394-6744

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

HFD Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date:

HFD-Human Resources & Services Administration (HRSA-22-134)

Agenda Item#:

Background:

The Houston Fire Department (HFD) requests City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the application and acceptance of award for the 2022 Health Resources & Services Administration (HRSA-22-134) grant in the amount of \$900,000.00 with no cash match; for a total program cost of \$900,000.00.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

HFD is requesting to purchase a Mobile Stroke Unit (MSU) to provide improved care to persons suffering from strokes. All persons in the City of Houston who suffer an acute stroke should be able to receive the superior care and achieve the superior outcomes afforded by the care available with a mobile stroke unit. This community-based MSU program promotes equity in all demographic and geographic areas of the city of Houston: 1) Communities disproportionately impacted by COVID-19 (low-income neighborhoods, minorities, disconnected youth, unemployed veterans and people with disabilities), 2) Negative economic impacted populations and 3) Groups historically and marginalized by health disparities.

However, in order to achieve that level of care across the city, multiple such MSU's will be needed. Each MSU covers an area of ~154 square miles. The City of Houston encompasses an area of approximately 620 square miles. Therefore, four MSU ambulances are required to cover the geographic territory of the City of Houston. HFD is requesting the grant funds of \$900,000 to purchase the mobile unit.

Beginning in August of 2014, the Houston Fire Department Emergency Medical Services coordinated and collaborated in an aggressive research project with the Houston Stroke Consortium to improve the care of persons suffering from strokes during the first moments of their contact with the health care system. The goal was to treat eligible patients with the clot dissolving medication, tPA, and hopefully reverse the stroke before it causes permanent brain damage. This means that on average, for every 100 patients treated on a mobile stroke unit rather than standard care, 27 will have less final neurologic disability and 11 of the 27 will be disability-free.

The Houston Fire Department also requests City Council to authorize the Fire Chief or his designee to act as the City's representative in the application process with the authority to apply for, accept, and expend the grant funds as awarded, and all subsequent awards, if any, to extend the budget period, and to authorize the Mayor to execute all related agreements with the approval as to form of the City Attorney in connection with the grant not to exceed five years.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items

DocuSigned by:

Samuel Peña

9329BAD08AC849B...

Samuel Peña, Fire Chief
Houston Fire Department

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$900,000.00 Federal Grant Fund 5000

Contact Information:

Richard Galvan Phone: 832-394-7223
Michelle McLeod Phone: 832-394-6744



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/27/2022

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/15/2022

LGL Legal Services RMWBH

Agenda Item#: 35.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Professional Services Agreement between **ROBERTS MARKEL WEINBERG BUTLER HAILEY PC** and City of Houston to provide Legal Services related to Deed Restrictions and Similar Matters; establishing a maximum contract amount - \$360,000.00 - General Fund

Background:

The City Attorney and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend City Council pass an ordinance approving and authorizing a professional services agreement between the City of Houston ("City") and Roberts Markel Weinberg Butler Hailey PC ("Firm"), with a maximum contract amount of \$360,000.00. Due to the retirement of the Legal Department's lead attorney who handled deed restriction matters for items submitted to the Planning Commission, in April 2022, the Legal Department issued a \$50,000.00 purchase order to enable the Firm to provide legal services while the Department sought a replacement for the retired attorney. It has taken longer than expected to hire a replacement attorney resulting in a continuing need for the Firm's services. As a result, the Firm has provided the City \$12,000 in services in excess of the prior purchase order, which amount will be included as an inducement for the Firm to continue to provide much needed services and is included in the maximum contract amount for the proposed agreement.

The Firm will be engaged to provide legal advice regarding the applicability of deed restriction and other planning and development matters as it pertains to the time-sensitive matters heard by the Planning Commission. The Firm's practice is primarily in the areas of real estate law, including representing the needs of clients and property owners' associations. Consequently, the Firm's attorneys have significant experience in reviewing and providing legal advice regarding deed restrictions in the Houston area. The Firm will utilize this expertise to provide legal opinions regarding deed restriction limitations, if any, pertaining to plats and other requests submitted to the Planning Commission. The proposed contract will expire 18 months from the date it is executed.

The City Attorney and Chief Procurement Officer recommend engaging the Firm to represent the City's interests because the Firm and its attorneys are recognized as experienced practitioners who specialize in reviewing and providing legal opinion letters related to restrictive covenants and deed restrictions.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(4) of the Texas Government Local Code, which provides that "a procurement for personal, professional, or planning services" is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchase.

Hire Houston First: This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance based on the department's determination that compliance with the ordinance would unduly interfere with contract needs.

Pay or Play: The agreement requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. The Firm will provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

MWBE Participation: This professional services contract is being issued with a 10% MWBE goal approved by the Mayor's Office of Business Opportunity. The Firm has designated MarJuana Bush Williams, PLLC as its certified MWBE to provide legal services.

Fiscal Note: Funding for this item is included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney

Jedediah Greenfield, Interim Chief Procurement Officer

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2023	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Legal Department	\$220,000.00	\$140,000.00	\$360,000.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$360,000.00
General Fund
Fund 1000

Contact Information:

Ondrea Taylor 832-393-6280
Deidra Penny 832-393-6246

ATTACHMENTS:

Description **Type**



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/27/2022

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/26/2022

LGL - Anderson & Kreiger LLP Legal Services Agreement

Agenda Item#: 36.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Professional Services Agreement between **ANDERSON & KREIGER LLP** and City of Houston to provide Legal Services related to Airline Use and Lease Agreements and Similar Matters; establishing a maximum contract amount - \$1,250,000.00 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

The City Attorney, Houston Airport System Director and Chief Procurement Officer recommend City Council pass an ordinance approving and authorizing a professional services agreement between the City of Houston ("City") and Anderson & Kreiger LLP ("Firm"), with a maximum contract amount of \$1,250,000.00.

The Firm will provide legal consulting services regarding federal laws and regulations, grant assurances, and grant funding requirements related to the Houston Airport System ("HAS"), including but not limited to the development and negotiation of airline use and lease agreements.

The Firm's practice is primarily in the areas of airport, construction, environmental and land use, public, real estate, and insurance law. Consequently, the Firm's attorneys have significant experience in helping airports negotiate airline agreements, draft rate regulations, and navigate regulatory compliance proceedings. The proposed contract is expected to last approximately 2 years while HAS's use and lease agreements are being completed.

The City Attorney, Houston Airport System Director and Chief Procurement Officer recommend engaging the Firm to represent the City's interests because the Firm and its attorneys are experienced practitioners who specialize in drafting and negotiating use and lease agreements. This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(4) of the Texas Government Local Code, which provides that "a procurement for personal, professional, or planning services" is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchase.

Hire Houston First: This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance based on the department's determination that compliance with the ordinance would unduly interfere with contract needs.

Pay or Play: The Agreement requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. The Firm will provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

MWBE Information:

This professional services contract is being issued with a 10% M/WBE goal. The firm has designated Hardwick Law Firm, LLC as its certified MWBE subcontractor.

Fiscal Note: Funding for this item is included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney

Mario C. Diaz, Director, Houston Airport System

Jedediah Greenfield, Interim Chief Procurement Officer

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2023	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Airport System	\$550,000.00	\$700,000.00	\$1,250,000.00

Prior Council Action:

None

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,250,000.00

Airport Revenue Fund

Fund 8001

Contact Information:

Martin Buzak 832-393-6431

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/27/2022

Item Creation Date:

LGL Akin Gump Strauss Hauer & Feld LLP

Agenda Item#: 37.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Professional Services Agreement between **AKIN GUMP STRAUSS HAUER & FELD LLP** and City of Houston to provide Legal Services related to a United States Department of Justice Investigation; establishing a maximum contract amount - \$285,000.00 - Property and Casualty Fund

Background:

The City Attorney and Interim Chief Procurement Officer recommend City Council pass an ordinance approving and authorizing a professional services agreement between the City of Houston ("City") and Akin Gump Strauss Hauer & Feld LLP ("Firm"), with a maximum contract amount of \$285,000.00.

The Firm will provide legal services regarding advising the City in responding to the United States Department of Justice, through the Civil Rights Division's Federal Coordination and Compliance Section and United States Attorney's Office for the Southern District of Texas (collectively, "DOJ"), investigation regarding whether the City is complying with the nondiscrimination requirements of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, 42 U.S.C. §§ 2000d to 2000d-7, and its implementing regulations, 28 C.F.R. Part 42, Subpart C (Title VI), DOJ Case Number: DJ No. 171-74-36.

The City Attorney and Interim Chief Procurement Officer recommend engaging the Firm to represent the City's interests because the Firm and its attorneys are experienced practitioners in representing government clients before the DOJ, other federal agencies, and the U.S. Congress. Additionally, the Firm and its attorneys have expertise in Title VI of the Civil Rights Act, a provision rarely used for enforcement matters of the nature of the pending DOJ investigation.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(4) of the Texas Government Local Code, which provides that "a procurement for personal, professional, or planning services" is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchase.

Hire Houston First: This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance based on the department's determination that compliance with the ordinance would unduly interfere with contract needs.

Pay or Play: The Agreement requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. The Firm will provide health benefits to eligible

employees in compliance with City policy.

MWBE Information: This professional services contract is being issued with a 18% MWBE goal. The Firm has designated Monty & Ramirez LLP as its certified MWBE subcontractor to provide legal services.

Fiscal Note: Funding for this item is included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney

Jedediah Greenfield, Interim Chief Procurement Officer

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2023	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Legal Department	\$285,000.00	\$0.00	\$285,000.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$285,000.00
Property & Casualty Fund
Fund 1004

Contact Information:

Randy Zamora832-393-6455
Deidra Penny832-393-6246

ATTACHMENTS:

Description **Type**



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/27/2022

District B

Item Creation Date: 8/30/2022

25PARK386 – First Amendment to Construction Contract
and Appropriate Additional Funds - Progressive Commercial
Aquatics, Inc. – Swimming Pool Upgrades - Tuffly Park

Agenda Item#: 38.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$50,000.00 out of Parks Consolidated Construction Fund, approving and authorizing first amendment to existing Construction Contract with **PROGRESSIVE AQUATICS, INC.**, for Swimming Pool Upgrades – Tuffly Park for Houston Parks and Recreation Department - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Appropriate funds for the project.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends that City Council approve a First Amendment to the existing construction contract with Progressive Commercial Aquatics, Inc., to increase the Director's authority to approve Change Orders up to 13.56% of the original contract price, and appropriate \$50,000.00 for underground treatment and additional pool wall support for Swimming Pool Upgrades - Tuffly Park for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department.

PROJECT LOCATION: 3200 Russell Street, Houston TX

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: During construction, a pre-existing void caused by erosion was discovered under the pool shell and walls. Due to the void, the existing pool structure needs to be stabilized. This will be accomplished by filling the void with rock and flowable concrete.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND PROJECT SCOPE: On November 3, 2021, by Ordinance No. 2021-927, City Council awarded a construction contract to Progressive Commercial Aquatics, Inc. to provide construction services for the Swimming Pool Upgrades – Tuffly Park and appropriated \$643,741.00.

M/W/SBE PARTICIPATION: No M/W/BE goal was established for this project because the construction cost did not exceed the threshold of \$1M required for a goal-oriented contract as authorized by §15-82 of the Code of Ordinances.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated for this project.

WBS No: F-000703-0023-4

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

Kenneth Allen
Houston Parks and Recreation Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2021-927; November 3, 2021

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$ 50,000.00 Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (4502)

Previous Funding:

_\$ 643,741.00 Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (4502)

Contact Information:

Enid M. Howard
Council Liaison
Phone: 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Site and Vicinity Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/27/2022

District B

Item Creation Date: 8/30/2022

25PARK386 – First Amendment to Construction Contract and Appropriate Additional Funds - Progressive Commercial Aquatics, Inc. – Swimming Pool Upgrades - Tuffly Park

Agenda Item#: 20.

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Appropriate funds for the project.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends that City Council approve a First Amendment to the existing construction contract with Progressive Commercial Aquatics, Inc., to increase the Director's authority to approve Change Orders up to 25% of the original contract price, and appropriate \$50,000.00 for underground treatment and additional pool wall support for Swimming Pool Upgrades - Tuffly Park for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department.

PROJECT LOCATION: 3200 Russell Street, Houston TX

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: During construction, a pre-existing void caused by erosion was discovered under the pool shell and walls. Due to the void, the existing pool structure needs to be stabilized. This will be accomplished by filling the void with rock and flowable concrete.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND PROJECT SCOPE: On November 3, 2021, by Ordinance No. 2021-927, City Council awarded a construction contract to Progressive Commercial Aquatics, Inc. to provide construction services for the Swimming Pool Upgrades – Tuffly Park and appropriated \$643,741.00.

M/W/SBE PARTICIPATION: No M/W/BE goal was established for this project because the construction cost did not exceed the threshold of \$1M required for a goal-oriented contract as authorized by §15-82 of the Code of Ordinances.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated for this project.

WBS No: F-000703-0023-4

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

DocuSigned by:

C. J. Messiah, Jr. 9/12/2022

C. J. Messiah, Jr.

General Services Department

Kenneth Allen
Houston Parks and Recreation Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2021-927; November 3, 2021

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$ 50,000.00 Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (4502)

Previous Funding:

_\$ 643,741.00 Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (4502)

Contact Information:

Enid M. Howard
Council Liaison
Phone: 832.393.8023

DS
EH

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

[Site and Vicinity Map](#)

[CIP Form A](#)

[Award RCA and Ordinance](#)

[Clear Tax Form](#)

Type

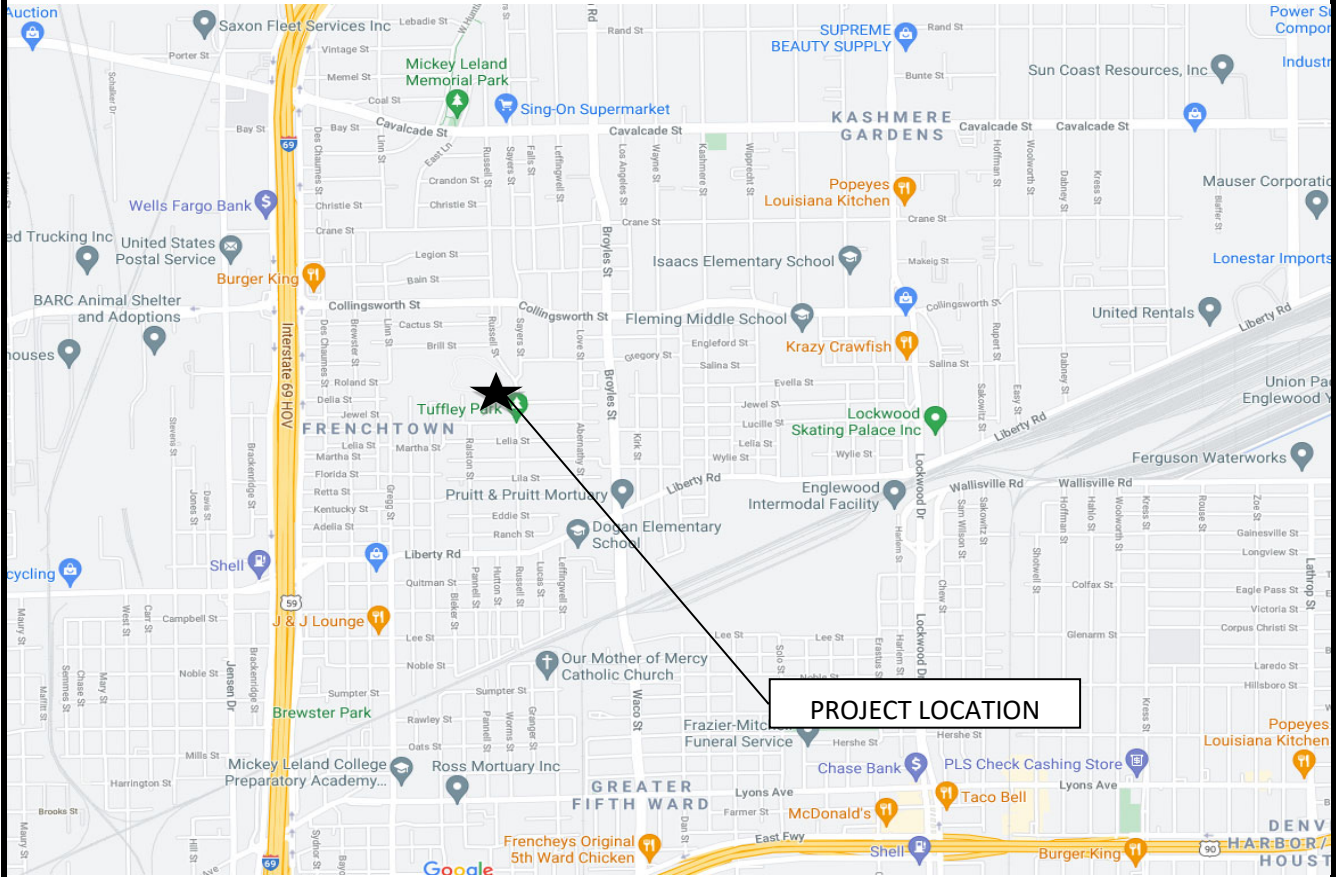
Backup Material

Financial Information

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

Backup Material

**CITY OF HOUSTON
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS**



Swimming Pool Upgrades - Tuffley Park

3200 Russell St., Houston TX 77026

COUNCIL DISTRICT "B"



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/27/2022

District C

Item Creation Date: 8/4/2021

25CF94 – Parking Lease under the Shepherd Overpass,
south of 7th Street and north of 6th Street, Houston, Texas
for the Houston Public Works Department

Agenda Item#: 39.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Parking Lease Agreement between City of Houston, Texas, as Landlord, and **SHEPHERD 10 OWNER LLC**, as Tenant, for approximately 19,610 square feet of land located under the Shepherd Overpass, south of West 7th Street and north of West 6th Street, Houston, Texas - Revenue - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Approve and authorize a Parking Lease between the City of Houston (Landlord) and Shepherd 10 Owner LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (Tenant) for a parking lot under the Shepherd Overpass, located south of 7th Street and north of 6th Street, Houston, Texas for the Houston Public Works Department.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends approval of a Parking Lease between the City of Houston (Landlord) and Shepherd 10 Owner LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, (Tenant), for approximately 19,610 square feet of land under the Shepherd Overpass, located south of 7th Street and north of 6th Street (“Leased Premises”). The Tenant operates a new retail business abutting the eastern side of the Leased Premises and uses the Leased Premises to provide parking for the Tenant’s employees and visitors. The Tenant is responsible for maintenance, utilities and insurance for the Leased Premises.

The proposed Parking Lease provides for an initial term of five (5) years. The rental payment will increase automatically by 3% compounded annually. Either party may terminate the Lease by providing 90 days’ prior written notice to the other party.

Rent shall be as follows:

<u>Lease Period</u>	<u>Rent</u>
Year 1	\$3,130.20/month
Year 2	\$3,224.11/month
Year 3	\$3,320.83/month
Year 4	\$3,420.45/month
Year 5	\$3,523.07/month

FISCAL NOTE Revenue for this item is not included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, a Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Estimated Revenue	
Department	FY2023
General Services Department	\$28,171.80

DIRECTOR’S SIGNATURE/DATE:

C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

N/A

Amount and Source of Funding:

Revenue
General Fund (1000)

Contact Information:

Enid M. Howard
Council Liaison
Phone: 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
--------------------	-------------



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/27/2022

Item Creation Date:

E32443.A1 - Automatic License Plate Recognition Service (Flock Group, Inc. dba Flock Safety) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 40.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2022-629 to amend the maximum contract amount for Automatic License Plate Recognition Services between City of Houston and **FLOCK GROUP, INC**

Background:

E32433.A1 - Approve an Ordinance amending Ordinance No. 2022-629 (approved August 17, 2022) to amend the maximum contract amount from \$1,030,000.00 to \$6,390,000.00 for the Sole Source Agreement No. 4600017370 between the City of Houston and Flock Group, Inc., dba Flock Safety for automatic license plate recognition services for various departments.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief of the Houston Police Department and the Interim Chief Procurement Officer recommend that the City Council approve an amending ordinance to amend the maximum contract amount **from \$1,030,000.00 to \$6,390,000.00** for the Sole Source Agreement between the City of Houston and Flock Group, Inc. dba Flock Safety for automatic license plate recognition services for various departments.

The Sole Source Agreement was awarded on August 17, 2022, by Ordinance No. 2022-629 for a one-year term with four (4) one-year renewals. At the time of Council approval on August 17, 2022, the ordinance No. 2022-629 was inadvertently developed with the incorrect authorized contract amount of \$1,030,000.00. The original RCA and funding source reflect the correct maximum contract amount not to exceed \$6,390,000.00, therefore, the approved ordinance needs to be amended for the full amount of \$6,390,000.00 as originally intended.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(7) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a procurement of items that are available from only one source" is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchases.

MWBE Subcontracting:

Zero-percent goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield Interim Chief Procurement Officer	Department Approval Authority
---	--------------------------------------

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY23	Out Years	Total
Houston Police Department	\$0.00	\$3,240,000.00	\$3,240,000.00
Houston Public Works	\$0.00	\$2,000,000.00	\$2,000,000.00
Administration and Regulatory Affairs	\$0.00	\$120,000.00	\$120,000.00
TOTALS	\$0.00	\$5,360,000.00	\$5,360,000.00

Prior Council Action:

2022-0629 Approved by City Council August 17, 2022

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$3,240,000.00 - General Fund (Fund 1000)
\$2,000,000.00 - Water & Sewer Operating Fund (Fund 8300)
\$ 120,000.00 - Parking Benefit District Fund (Fund 8700A)
\$5,360,000.00 - Total

Contact Information:

Lena Farris SPD/832-393-8758
Sonja D. O'Dat HPD/713-308-1728

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

signed Coversheet -revised

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/27/2022

Item Creation Date:

E32443.A1 - Automatic License Plate Recognition Service (Flock Group, Inc. dba Flock Safety) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 42.

Summary:

ORDINANCE AMENDING ORDINANCE NO. 2022-629 to amend the maximum contract amount for Automatic License Plate Recognition Services between the City of Houston and **FLOCK GROUP, INC.**

Background:

E32433.A1 - Approve an Ordinance amending Ordinance No. 2022-629 (approved August 17, 2022) to amend the maximum contract amount from \$1,030,000.00 to \$6,390,000.00 for the Sole Source Agreement No. 4600017370 between the City of Houston and Flock Group, Inc., dba Flock Safety for automatic license plate recognition services for various departments.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief of the Houston Police Department and the Interim Chief Procurement Officer recommend that the City Council approve an amending ordinance to amend the maximum contract amount **from \$1,030,000.00 to \$6,390,000.00** for the Sole Source Agreement between the City of Houston and Flock Group, Inc. dba Flock Safety for automatic license plate recognition services for various departments.

The Sole Source Agreement was awarded on August 17, 2022, by Ordinance No. 2022-629 for a one-year term with four (4) one-year renewals. At the time of Council approval on August 17, 2022, the ordinance No. 2022-629 was inadvertently developed with the incorrect authorized contract amount of \$1,030,000.00. The original RCA and funding source reflect the correct maximum contract amount not to exceed \$6,390,000.00, therefore, the approved ordinance needs to be amended for the full amount of \$6,390,000.00 as originally intended.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(7) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a procurement of items that are available from only one source" is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchases.

MWBE Subcontracting:

Zero-percent goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

9/21/2022

DocuSigned by:

6121834A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield Interim Chief Procurement Officer	Department Approval Authority
---	--------------------------------------

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY23	Out Years	Total
Houston Police Department	\$700,000.00	\$3,240,000.00	\$3,940,000.00
Houston Public Works	\$300,000.00	\$2,000,000.00	\$2,300,000.00
Administration and Regulatory Affairs	\$30,000.00	\$120,000.00	\$150,000.00
TOTALS	\$1,030,000.00	\$5,360,000.00	\$6,390,000.00

Prior Council Action:

2022-0629 Approved by City Council August 17, 2022

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$3,940,000.00 - General Fund (Fund 1000)
\$2,300,000.00 - Water & Sewer Operating Fund (Fund 8300)
~~\$ 150,000.00 - Parking Benefit District Fund (Fund 8700A)~~
\$6,390,000.00 - Total

Contact Information:

Lena Farris SPD/832-393-8758
Sonja D. O'Dat HPD/713-308-1728

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Flock Group Inc. Signed Amending Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Original RCA	Backup Material
Original ORDINANCE	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
OA and SROs for Flock Camera	Financial Information
Executed Contract	Backup Material
Fiscal Form A ARA	Backup Material
Fiscal Form A HPD	Backup Material
Fiscal Form A HPW	Backup Material
Ownership Information Forms	Backup Material
Clear Tax Report	Backup Material
OBO Waiver	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/27/2022

Item Creation Date: 8/10/2022

L31130 - Janitorial Services (WorkQuest) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 41.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between City of Houston and **WORKQUEST JANITORIAL SERVICES** for Houston Public Works; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with 2 one-year options - \$1,862,682.98 - Enterprise and Other Funds

Background:

State Agency Program (P04-L31130) - Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to WorkQuest in the maximum contract amount of \$1,862,682.98 for janitorial services for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Interim Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three-year contract, with two one-year options** to **WorkQuest** in the maximum contract amount of **\$1,862,682.98** for janitorial services for Houston Public Works.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, supervision, equipment, tools, materials, supplies, and transportation necessary to provide janitorial services at twelve (12) Houston Public Works (HPW) facilities. These are small facilities that were not included in HPW's full-service maintenance contract. This contract includes but is not limited to daily sweeping, dusting, mopping, vacuuming, glass cleaning, trash removal, carpet cleaning, and special cleaning assignments that may include additional sanitizing.

This contract also includes **\$263,620.23** in pre-contract services to cover janitorial cleaning for the time period between the prior contract and this new contract. The pre-contract services were due to billing errors that needed to be addressed and corrected prior to the new contract award.

WorkQuest is a State use program that provides employment opportunities for individuals with disabilities.

The Texas Human Resources Code, Section 122.017 provides: A political subdivision of this state may purchase products or services for its use from private businesses through its authorized purchasing procedures but may substitute equivalent products or services produced by persons with disabilities under the provisions of this chapter.

The Texas Human Resources Code, Section 122.007 provides: The workforce commission shall

Coversheet

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/27/2022

Item Creation Date: 8/10/2022

L31130 - Janitorial Services (WorkQuest) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 86.

Summary:

AN ORDINANCE APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE CITY OF HOUSTON AND WORKQUEST JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS; PROVIDING A MAXIMUM CONTRACT AMOUNT; CONTAINING PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE SUBJECT; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

Background:

State Agency Program (P04-L31130) - Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to WorkQuest in the maximum contract amount of \$1,862,682.98 for janitorial services for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Interim Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three-year contract, with two one-year options** to **WorkQuest** in the maximum contract amount of **\$1,862,682.98** for janitorial services for Houston Public Works.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, supervision, equipment, tools, materials, supplies, and transportation necessary to provide janitorial services at twelve (12) Houston Public Works (HPW) facilities. These are small facilities that were not included in HPW's full-service maintenance contract. This contract includes but is not limited to daily sweeping, dusting, mopping, vacuuming, glass cleaning, trash removal, carpet cleaning, and special cleaning assignments that may include additional sanitizing.

This contract also includes **\$263,620.23** in pre-contract services to cover janitorial cleaning for the time period between the prior contract and this new contract. The pre-contract services were due to billing errors that needed to be addressed and corrected prior to the new contract award.

WorkQuest is a State use program that provides employment opportunities for individuals with disabilities.

The Texas Human Resources Code, Section 122.017 provides: A political subdivision of this state may purchase products or services for its use from private businesses through its authorized purchasing procedures but may substitute equivalent products or services produced by persons with disabilities under the provisions of this chapter.

The Texas Human Resources Code, Section 122.007 provides: The workforce commission shall determine the fair market price of all products and services manufactured or provided by persons with disabilities and offered for sale to the various agencies and departments of the state and its political subdivisions by a community rehabilitation program participating in the program administered under this chapter.

MWBE Subcontracting:

WorkQuest is a non-profit organization that was created by State law and the Office of Business Opportunity has issued a waiver of the MWBE requirements.

Pay or Play Program:

This procurement is exempt from the City's 'Pay or Play' program because the department is utilizing a State agency for these services.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, **WorkQuest** does not meet the requirements of HHF designation.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

6121834A077C41A...

DocuSigned by:

59A0A69363AC456...

Jedediah Greenfield
Interim Chief Procurement Officer

FOR

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

DS

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY2023	Out-Years	Award Amount
Houston Public Works	\$572,103.80	\$1,290,579.18	\$1,862,682.98

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,750,722.98 HPW-Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)
 \$ 111,960.00 Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Fund-Metro et al Fund (2312)
\$1,862,682.98

Contact Information:

Desiree Heath SPD 832-393-8742
 LiJeanna Earl SPD 832-395-2850
 Brian Blum HPW 832-395-2717

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
L31130-MWBE 0%	Backup Material
L31130-OWNERSHIP INFORMATION FORM	Backup Material
L31130-FORM B	Backup Material
L31130-TAX FORM	Backup Material
POP Waiver Email	Backup Material
L31130-COI & Endorsements and SOS	Backup Material
L31130 - FINANCIAL FORM A	Financial Information
Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Contract	Contract/Exhibit
L31130 - State Use Justification	Backup Material
Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/27/2022

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/6/2022

Q30083- TIRZ 17 Detention Hazard Mitigation Grant Program Project (HR Green Inc.) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 42.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$658,028.57 out of Contribution for Capital Projects Fund; approving and authorizing Professional Services Contract between City of Houston and **HR GREEN, INC.** for TIRZ 17 Detention-Phase 1 Project; providing a maximum contract amount - \$533,672.33 - Grant Fund

Background:

Request for Qualifications received November 19, 2021 for Q30083 – Approve an Ordinance appropriating \$658,028.57 out of the Contribution for Capital Projects Fund, approving and authorizing a Professional Services Contract to HR Green Inc. in the maximum contract amount of \$1,191,700.90 for the TIRZ 17 Detention-Phase 1 project for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Interim Chief Procurement Officer (CPO) recommend that City Council approve an ordinance appropriating \$658,028.57 out of the Contribution for Capital Projects Fund and awarding a professional engineering services contract that is **effective on the countersignature date and expires upon the completion of the work to HR Green, Inc.** (Engineer) in the maximum contract amount of **\$1,191,700.90** for the TIRZ 17 Detention-Phase 1 project ("the project"). The Director of HPW may terminate the contract at any time by giving seven (7) days written notice to the Engineer.

This Project is part of the Federal Emergency Management Administration's (FEMA) Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (HMGP). The Texas Department of Emergency Management (TDEM) is the recipient of HMGP funding, and the city is the sub-recipient. Funding for project is based on a 44.78% federal and 55.22% local cost share. The City is partnering with the TIRZ 17 Memorial City Redevelopment Authority (Authority) to implement the project. At its April 21, 2021 meeting, City Council authorized an Interlocal Agreement between the City and the Memorial City Redevelopment Authority to pay the local cost share of the Project. The Project consists of two (2) primary components, the construction of a sub-surface detention basin and upstream storm sewer conveyance improvements.

The Contract scope of work requirement include providing engineering services related to the civil, structural, environmental, landscape architecture, water resources, and other ancillary services required to provide a complete set of signed and sealed construction (100%), bid-ready plans (100%), and all environmental and construction approvals and permits required to construct the Project.

The Engineer will be performing the construction of a sub-surface detention basin and upstream storm sewer conveyance improvements. Under the Contract, the Engineer will be responsible for addressing the following tasks, including but not limited to:

1. Preliminary Engineering Phase Services
2. Final Design Phase Services
3. Preconstruction Services

4. Construction Phase Services

The Request for Qualifications was advertised in accordance with the State of Texas bid laws and as a result, responsive submissions were received from:

1. AEI Engineering
2. Binkley and Barfield, Inc.
3. Gauge Engineering
4. HR Green, Inc.
5. Walter P. Moore and Associates, Inc.

The evaluation committee consisted of employees from HPW, General Services Department, and the City of Houston Mayor's Office. The submissions were evaluated based upon the following criteria:

1. Responsiveness of Submission
2. Technical Competence

HR Green, Inc. received the highest overall score and was deemed the best qualified to perform the requirements as outlined in the

RFQ.

M/WBE Participation:

The RFQ was advertised with a 15.67% goal for M/WBE participation. HR Green, Inc. has designated the below-named companies as its certified M/WBE subcontractors.

Company	Type of Work	Percentage
United Engineers Inc.	Topographic Surveying and Mapping	16.62
5engineering, LLC	Modeling	16.20
HVJ Associates, Inc.	Geotechnical Services	10.58
FCM Engineers, PC	Civil Engineering	0.97
	Total%	44.37%

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, HR Green, Inc., has elected to provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

Fiscal Note:

- No Fiscal Note required on grant items.
- No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Jedediah Greenfield
Interim Chief Procurement Officer

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2021-0292, passed April 21, 2021
Ordinance No. 2021-0293, passed April 21, 2021

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$658,028.57 – Fund No. 4510 – Contribution for Capital Projects Fund -(WBS No. M-430296-0017-3)
\$533,672.33 – Fund No. 5430 – Federal State Local - HPW Pass thru DDSRF
\$1,191,700.90 - Total

Contact Information:

NAME	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE NO
Yesenia Chuca, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	832-393-8727
Derek Kent, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	832-393-8733
Brian Blum, Interim Assistant Director	HPW	832-395-2717

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/27/2022

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/6/2022

Q30083- TIRZ 17 Detention Hazard Mitigation Grant Program Project (HR Green Inc.) -
ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 94.

Background:

Request for Qualifications received November 19, 2021 for Q30083 – Approve an Ordinance appropriating \$658,028.57 out of the Contribution for Capital Projects Fund, approving and authorizing a Professional Services Contract to HR Green Inc. in the maximum contract amount of \$1,191,700.90 for the TIRZ 17 Detention-Phase 1 project for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Interim Chief Procurement Officer (CPO) recommend that City Council approve an ordinance appropriating \$658,028.57 out of the Contribution for Capital Projects Fund and awarding a professional engineering services contract that is **effective on the countersignature date and expires upon the completion of the work to HR Green, Inc.** (Engineer) in the maximum contract amount of **\$1,191,700.90** for the TIRZ 17 Detention-Phase 1 project ("the project"). The Director of HPW may terminate the contract at any time by giving seven (7) days written notice to the Engineer.

This Project is part of the Federal Emergency Management Administration's (FEMA) Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (HMGP). The Texas Department of Emergency Management (TDEM) is the recipient of HMGP funding, and the city is the sub-recipient. Funding for project is based on a 44.78% federal and 55.22% local cost share. The City is partnering with the TIRZ 17 Memorial City Redevelopment Authority (Authority) to implement the project. At its April 21, 2021 meeting, City Council authorized an Interlocal Agreement between the City and the Memorial City Redevelopment Authority to pay the local cost share of the Project. The Project consists of two (2) primary components, the construction of a sub-surface detention basin and upstream storm sewer conveyance improvements.

The Contract scope of work requirement include providing engineering services related to the civil, structural, environmental, landscape architecture, water resources, and other ancillary services required to provide a complete set of signed and sealed construction (100%), bid-ready plans (100%), and all environmental and construction approvals and permits required to construct the Project.

The Engineer will be performing the construction of a sub-surface detention basin and upstream storm sewer conveyance improvements. Under the Contract, the Engineer will be responsible for addressing the following tasks, including but not limited to:

1. Preliminary Engineering Phase Services
2. Final Design Phase Services
3. Preconstruction Services
4. Construction Phase Services

The Request for Qualifications was advertised in accordance with the State of Texas bid laws and as a result, responsive submissions were received from:

1. AEI Engineering
2. Binkley and Barfield, Inc.
3. Gauge Engineering
4. HR Green, Inc.
5. Walter P. Moore and Associates, Inc.

The evaluation committee consisted of employees from HPW, General Services Department, and the City of Houston Mayor's Office. The submissions were evaluated based upon the following criteria:

1. Responsiveness of Submission
2. Technical Competence

HR Green, Inc. received the highest overall score and was deemed the best qualified to perform the requirements as outlined in the RFQ.

M/WBE Participation:

The RFQ was advertised with a 15.67% goal for M/WBE participation. HR Green, Inc. has designated the below-named companies as its certified M/WBE subcontractors.

Company	Type of Work	Percentage
United Engineers Inc.	Topographic Surveying and Mapping	16.62
5engineering, LLC	Modeling	16.20
HVJ Associates, Inc.	Geotechnical Services	10.58
FCM Engineers, PC	Civil Engineering	0.97
	Total%	44.37%

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, HR Green, Inc., Inc., has elected to provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

Fiscal Note:

- No Fiscal Note required on grant items.
- No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

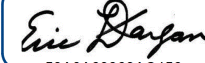
9/19/2022

DocuSigned by:

 6121834A077C41A...


Jedediah Greenfield
 Interim Chief Procurement Officer

FOR

DocuSigned by:

 59A0A69363AC456...

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
 Houston Public Works

9/19/2022

DS


Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2021-0292, passed April 21, 2021
 Ordinance No. 2021-0293, passed April 21, 2021

Amount and Source of Funding:

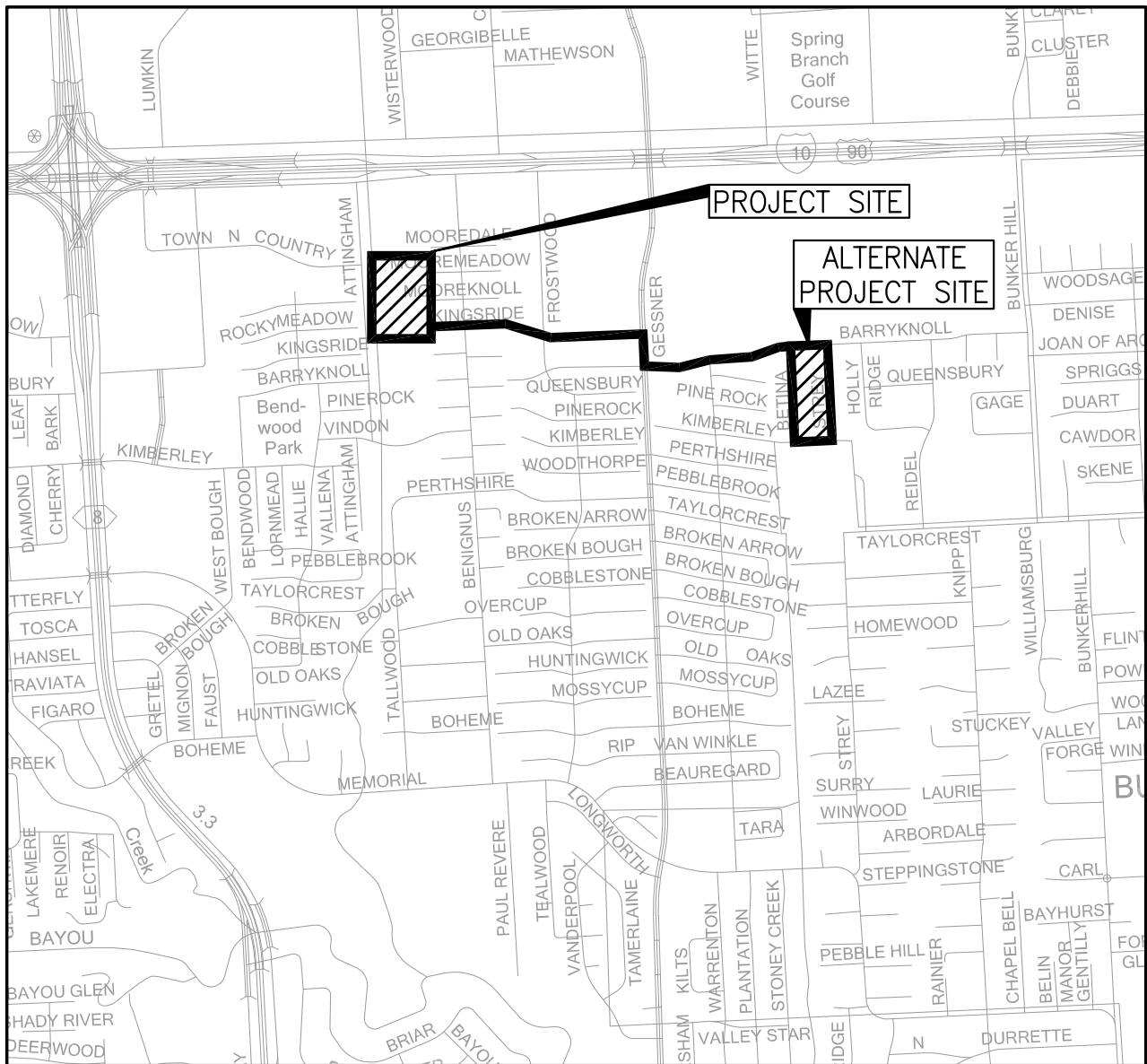
\$658,028.57 – Fund No. 4510 – Contribution for Capital Projects Fund -(WBS No. M-430296-0017-3)
 \$533,672.33 – Fund No. 5430 – Federal State Local - HPW Pass thru DDSRF
 \$1,191,700.90 - Total

Contact Information:

NAME	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE NO
Yesenia Chuca, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	832-393-8727
Derek Kent, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	832-393-8733
Brian Blum, Interim Assistant Director	HPW	832-395-2717

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Q30083 POP1 form	Backup Material
Q30083 POP2	Backup Material
Q30083 POP3	Backup Material
Q30083- HR Green OIF	Backup Material
Q30083- Cleared Tax Report	Backup Material
Q30083- 1295 form	Backup Material
Q30083- Drug Forms	Backup Material
Q30083 - Insurance	Backup Material
MWBE Documents	Backup Material
Ordinance No. 2021-292	Backup Material
Ordinance No. 2021-293	Backup Material
CIP Form A Document	Backup Material
AM Best	Backup Material
Award Recommendation	Backup Material
Ownership Form	Backup Material



VICINITY MAP
NTS

CITY OF HOUSTON
TIRZ 17 MEMORIAL CITY AREA
DRAINAGE BASIN
WBS NO. M-430296-0017



KEY MAP NO: 489D AND 490A
COUNCIL DISTRICT: G



FIRM NO. F-11278
11011 RICHMOND
AVENUE, SUITE 200
HOUSTON, TX 77042
PH: 713.965.9996
FAX: 713.965.0044

HRGreen



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/27/2022

District G, District J

Item Creation Date: 8/25/2022

MYR- FY23 RCA TIRZ 1 Lamar Terrace

Agenda Item#: 43.

Summary:

ORDINANCE relating to Fiscal Affairs of **SAINT GEORGE PLACE REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY ON BEHALF OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER ONE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (SAINT GEORGE PLACE ZONE)**; approving Fiscal Year 2023 Operating Budget for the Authority and Fiscal Years 2023-2027 Capital Improvements Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICTS G - HUFFMAN and J - POLLARD**

Background:

Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2023 Operating Budget for Saint George Place Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number One, City of Houston, Texas (Saint George Place Zone).

RECOMMENDATION:

City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2023 (FY23) Operating Budget for Saint George Place Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2023 – 2027 (FY23-FY27) Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number One, City of Houston, Texas (Saint George Place Zone).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY23 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY23 Operating Budget for the Saint George Place Redevelopment Authority (the "Authority") and the FY23 - FY27 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number One (the "Zone").

- Total Operating Budget for FY23 is \$24,977,046 which includes \$3,347,380 for fund transfers required by the tri-party agreement between the Zone, the Authority and the City and the interlocal agreement between the City, the Zone, the Authority and Houston Independent School District.
- The Operating Budget also includes \$19,431,901 for capital expenditures committed to regional flood mitigation, roadway reconstruction, sidewalk replacement and improvements; and \$95,200 for administration and overhead.
- The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the budget that exceed \$400,000 require City Council approval.

- The FY23 – FY27 CIP Budget totals \$34,524,996 and includes provisions for regional flood mitigation, street reconstruction, and sidewalk improvements.
- The FY23 Operating Budget includes a municipal services cost payment in FY23 of \$232,718 to pay for the incremental cost of providing services to the area.

Attachments: FY23 Operating Budget and FY23 - FY27 CIP Budget

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn Tillotson, Deputy Director
Mayor's Office
Phone: 832.393.0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/14/2022

District G, District J

Item Creation Date: 8/25/2022

MYR- FY23 RCA TIRZ 1 Lamar Terrace

Agenda Item#: 27.

Background:

Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2023 Operating Budget for Saint George Place Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number One, City of Houston, Texas (Saint George Place Zone).

RECOMMENDATION:

City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2023 (FY23) Operating Budget for Saint George Place Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2023 – 2027 (FY23-FY27) Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number One, City of Houston, Texas (Saint George Place Zone).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY23 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY23 Operating Budget for the Saint George Place Redevelopment Authority (the "Authority") and the FY23 - FY27 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number One (the "Zone").

- Total Operating Budget for FY23 is \$24,977,046 which includes \$3,347,380 for fund transfers required by the tri-party agreement between the Zone, the Authority and the City and the interlocal agreement between the City, the Zone, the Authority and Houston Independent School District.
- The Operating Budget also includes \$19,431,901 for capital expenditures committed to regional flood mitigation, roadway reconstruction, sidewalk replacement and improvements; and \$95,200 for administration and overhead.
- The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the budget that exceed \$400,000 require City Council approval.
- The FY23 – FY27 CIP Budget totals \$34,524,996 and includes provisions for regional flood mitigation, street reconstruction, and sidewalk improvements.
- The FY23 Operating Budget includes a municipal services cost payment in FY23 of \$232,718 to pay for the incremental cost of providing services to the area.

Attachments: FY23 Operating Budget and FY23 - FY27 CIP Budget

DocuSigned by:

F405371A27C1498...

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

DS

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn Tillotson, Deputy Director
Mayor's Office
Phone: 832.393.0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Budget	Backup Material
PCA ORD 2021-806	Backup Material
Budget Memo	Backup Material
Cover Letter	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/27/2022

District D

Item Creation Date: 9/1/2022

MYR- FY23 RCA TIRZ 07 OST/Almeda

Agenda Item#: 44.

Summary:

ORDINANCE relating to Fiscal Affairs of **OLD SPANISH TRAIL/ALMEDA CORRIDORS REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY ON BEHALF OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER SEVEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (OLD SPANISH TRAIL/ALMEDA CORRIDORS ZONE)**; approving Fiscal Year 2023 Operating Budget for the Authority and Fiscal Years 2023-2027 Capital Improvements budget for the Zone - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2023 Operating Budget for the OST/Almeda Corridors Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Seven, City of Houston, Texas (OST/Almeda Corridors Zone).

RECOMMENDATION:

City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2023 (FY23) Operating Budget for the OST/Almeda Corridors Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2023 - 2027 CIP (FY23 – FY27) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Seven (OST/Almeda Corridors Zone).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY23 TIRZ budgets and recommends the approval of the FY23 Operating Budget for the OST/Almeda Corridors Redevelopment Authority (the Authority) and the approval of the FY23 - FY27 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Seven (the OST/Almeda Corridors Zone).

- Total Operating Budget for FY23 is \$48,915,227 which includes \$2,188,149 for required fund transfers and \$38,801,303 for capital expenditures committed to such projects as the reconstruction of Emancipation Avenue; the reconstruction of Holman Street; improvements to Live Oak Street; neighborhood street, utility, and pedestrian realm reconstruction within the Greater Third Ward area; and continued construction of improvements to Emancipation Park and Community Center.
- The FY23 Operating Budget also includes \$1,111,700 for administration and overhead and \$2,050,000 in developer reimbursements for the demolition, site remediation, and new construction of a mixed-use, mixed-income development with retail space, 222 multi-family units, a parking garage, and public street.

- The FY23 Operating Budget includes an Enhanced Public Safety Service fee of \$150,000 and municipal services cost payment of \$887,566 to the City to pay for the incremental cost of providing services to the area.
- The FY23 - FY27 CIP Budget totals \$68,711,865 and includes provisions for the design and construction of roadways and streets, parks, landscaping, cultural and public facilities improvements, and land acquisition.
- The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the budget that exceed \$400,000 require City Council approval.

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

PCA Ord. No. 2021-893

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn Tillotson, Deputy Director

Mayor's Office

Phone: 832.393.0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/27/2022

District E

Item Creation Date: 8/25/2022

MYR- FY23 RCA TIRZ 10 Lake Houston

Agenda Item#: 45.

Summary:

ORDINANCE relating to Fiscal Affairs of **LAKE HOUSTON REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY ON BEHALF OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (LAKE HOUSTON ZONE)**; approving Fiscal Year 2023 Operating Budget for the Authority and Fiscal Years 2023-2027 Capital Improvement Plan Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2023 Operating Budget for the Lake Houston Redevelopment Authority and Fiscal Years 2023 – 2027 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Ten, City of Houston, Texas (Lake Houston Zone).

RECOMMENDATION:

City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2023 (FY23) Operating Budget for the Lake Houston Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2023 – 2027 (FY23-FY27) CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Ten, City of Houston, Texas (Lake Houston Zone).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY23 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY23 Operating Budget for the Lake Houston Redevelopment Authority and FY23 – FY27 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Ten, City of Houston, Texas (Lake Houston Zone).

- Total Operating Budget for FY23 is \$36,064,751 which includes \$13,880,324 for required fund transfers and \$22,184,427 for Project Costs.
- The FY23 Operating Budget includes \$17,868,661 for capital expenditures committed primarily to the construction of the Northpark Drive Overpass from US 69 to Russell Palmer and the reconstruction of Northpark Drive from Russell Palmer to Woodland Hills Drive.
- The FY23 Operating Budget also includes \$173,600 for administration and overhead and \$2,433,141 in developer reimbursements for the construction of water/wastewater and drainage facilities.
- The FY23 Operating Budget includes a municipal services cost payment of \$205,530 to pay for the incremental increase in the cost of providing municipal services to the area.

- The FY23 – FY27 CIP Budget totals \$52,172,817 and includes the Northpark Drive Overpass construction and street reconstruction project. This project is a recommended project from the Kingwood Mobility Study.
- The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the Operating Budget that exceed the lesser of \$400,000 or 5% of Project Costs require City Council approval.

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

PCA Ord. No. 2021-821

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn Tillotson, Deputy Director
Mayor's Office
Phone: 832.393.0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
-------------	------



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/27/2022

Item Creation Date:

MYR - Council Meeting Rescheduling 2022 - Add October

Agenda Item#: 46.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending City of Houston Ordinance No. 2021-1054 relating to rescheduling or postponement of certain City Council meetings to postpone the meeting scheduled for Tuesday, October 25, and Wednesday, October 26, 2022

Background:

Per the Charter of the City of Houston, City Council meets weekly in two sessions, one on Tuesday afternoon and one on Wednesday morning, unless Council adopts specific exceptions to the schedule. Proposed exceptions include consolidated (one-day) meetings during weeks with City holidays or other special events, and six break weeks, during which Council will not meet. Unless otherwise noted, all meetings begin at 9:00 a.m.

Consolidated/Special Meetings:

Wednesday January 5, 2022	New Year Day Holiday (Mon., Jan. 3)
Wednesday January 19, 2022	Martin Luther King Jr. Holiday (Mon., Jan. 17)
Wednesday June 1, 2022	Memorial Day Holiday (Mon., May 30)
Wednesday June 22, 2022	Juneteenth Holiday (Mon., June 20)
Wednesday July 6, 2022	July 4th Holiday (Mon., July 4)
Wednesday September 7, 2022	Labor Day Holiday (Mon, Sept. 5)

No Council Meetings (postponed to following week):

Week of March 13-19, 2022	Spring Office Work Week
Week of August 7-13, 2022	Summer Office Work Week
Week of September 18-24, 2022	Fall Office Work Week
**Week of October 23-29, 2022	**Second Fall Office Work Week
Week of November 20-26, 2022	Thanksgiving Holiday Week (includes Thanksgiving holidays, Nov. 24 & 25)
Week of December 25-31, 2022	Holiday Season (includes Christmas holidays, Dec. 23 & 26)

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2021-1054, December 7, 2021

Ordinance 2022-562, July 20, 2022

Ordinance 2022-639, August 24, 2022

Contact Information:

Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director

Mayor's Office

Phone: 832.393.1091

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/27/2022

Item Creation Date:

MYR - Council Meeting Rescheduling 2022 - Add October

Agenda Item#: 49.

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION


ORDINANCE AMENDING CITY OF HOUSTON ORDINANCE NO. 2021-1054 relating to the rescheduling or postponement of certain City Council meetings to postpone the meeting scheduled for Tuesday, October 25, and Wednesday, October 26, 2022

Background:

Per the Charter of the City of Houston, City Council meets weekly in two sessions, one on Tuesday afternoon and one on Wednesday morning, unless Council adopts specific exceptions to the schedule. Proposed exceptions include consolidated (one-day) meetings during weeks with City holidays or other special events, and six break weeks, during which Council will not meet. Unless otherwise noted, all meetings begin at 9:00 a.m.

Consolidated/Special Meetings:	
Wednesday January 5, 2022	New Year Day Holiday (Mon., Jan. 3)
Wednesday January 19, 2022	Martin Luther King Jr. Holiday (Mon., Jan. 17)
Wednesday June 1, 2022	Memorial Day Holiday (Mon., May 30)
Wednesday June 22, 2022	Juneteenth Holiday (Mon., June 20)
Wednesday July 6, 2022	July 4th Holiday (Mon., July 4)
Wednesday September 7, 2022	Labor Day Holiday (Mon, Sept. 5)

No Council Meetings (postponed to following week):	
Week of March 13-19, 2022	Spring Office Work Week
Week of August 7-13, 2022	Summer Office Work Week
Week of September 18-24, 2022	Fall Office Work Week
**Week of October 23-29, 2022	**Second Fall Office Work Week
Week of November 20-26, 2022	Thanksgiving Holiday Week (includes Thanksgiving holidays, Nov. 24 & 25)
Week of December 25-31, 2022	Holiday Season (includes Christmas holidays, Dec. 23 & 26)

DocuSigned by:

 2754C0407A6E4C6
 Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director 9/21/2022

Prior Council Action:

- Ordinance 2021-1054, December 7, 2021
- Ordinance 2022-562, July 20, 2022
- Ordinance 2022-639, August 24, 2022

Contact Information:

Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
 Mayor's Office
Phone: 832.393.1091

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Previous (2020) Signed Cover sheet	Backup Material
Previous Ordinance - 2020	Backup Material
Previous (2021) Signed coversheet	Backup Material
Previous Ordinance - 2021	Backup Material
Prior 2021 council action coversheet (establishing 2022 schedule)	Backup Material
Previous Executed Ordinance 2021-1054	Backup Material

Previous coversheet (2022 add August)
Previous Executed Ordinance 2022-562
Previous coversheet - Add Sept 2022
Previous Executed Ordinance 2022-639

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/27/2022

District H

Item Creation Date: 9/22/2022

MYR - BBP related ROW name change to Marron Park Way

Agenda Item#: 47.

Summary:

ORDINANCE to rename the entirety of unimproved Foley Street to Marron Park Way
- **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**

Background:

City Council approval is recommended for an ordinance to change the name of unimproved Foley Street to Marron Park Way.

There is no existing public street roadway within the Foley Street right-of-way and no properties are addressed or take access from the street. The right-of-way was once used for an active Union Pacific Railroad track; however, Foley Street has long been overgrown and unused. As part of the Buffalo Bayou East Agreement (the "Agreement") between the City, Harris County, and Buffalo Bayou Partnership (BBP) that City Council is also being asked to approve, a new public street will be constructed within the current Foley Street alignment just south of Tony Marron Park. The BBP-led construction project will continue the new roadway through the former Union Pacific property immediately to east of the current termination of Foley Street. Upon completion of this project, there will be a new public street connecting N. York Street to the west with Lockwood Drive to the east that will allow the community to access Tony Marron Park and other planned park and recreational amenities safely and effortlessly.

BBP currently owns approximately 56-percent of the street frontage of Foley Street and the City owns 27-percent, for a combined total of 83-percent. No properties are addressed or take access to Foley Street.

The portion of the unimproved Foley Street right-of-way west of N. York Street is expected to be abandoned by a separate Council action to be brought forward before the end of the year. The resulting area will then be combined to become part of the 4.5-acre County-owned expansion of Tony Marron Park as envisioned under the Agreement.

The street name of "Foley" is a duplicate name within the City and its Extra Territorial Jurisdiction. To keep the name unchanged after the new construction would create a potential problem with emergency response services. Therefore, changing the street name now is sound public policy.

Marron Park Way is a street name that reflects the adjacent City-owned Tony Marron Park. Tony Marron Park is the centerpiece of the public park and trail improvements being funded by public and private investment under the Agreement. Many signature parks share a name with an adjacent

street that helps to strength the tie to the community. Examples include Hermann, Memorial, MacGregor, TC Jester, and Emancipation parks.

Andy F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Contact Information:

Brian J. Crimmins, Special Projects Manager

Phone: (832) 393-1044

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District H

Item Creation Date: 9/22/2022

MYR - BBP related ROW name change to Marron Park Way

Agenda Item#:

Background:

City Council approval is recommended for an ordinance to change the name of unimproved Foley Street to Marron Park Way.

There is no existing public street roadway within the Foley Street right-of-way and no properties are addressed or take access from the street. The right-of-way was once used for an active Union Pacific Railroad track; however, Foley Street has long been overgrown and unused. As part of the Buffalo Bayou East Agreement (the "Agreement") between the City, Harris County, and Buffalo Bayou Partnership (BBP) that City Council is also being asked to approve, a new public street will be constructed within the current Foley Street alignment just south of Tony Marron Park. The BBP-led construction project will continue the new roadway through the former Union Pacific property immediately to east of the current termination of Foley Street. Upon completion of this project, there will be a new public street connecting N. York Street to the west with Lockwood Drive to the east that will allow the community to access Tony Marron Park and other planned park and recreational amenities safely and effortlessly.

BBP currently owns approximately 56-percent of the street frontage of Foley Street and the City owns 27-percent, for a combined total of 83-percent. No properties are addressed or take access to Foley Street.

The portion of the unimproved Foley Street right-of-way west of N. York Street is expected to be abandoned by a separate Council action to be brought forward before the end of the year. The resulting area will then be combined to become part of the 4.5-acre County-owned expansion of Tony Marron Park as envisioned under the Agreement.

The street name of "Foley" is a duplicate name within the City and its Extra Territorial Jurisdiction. To keep the name unchanged after the new construction would create a potential problem with emergency response services. Therefore, changing the street name now is sound public policy.

Marron Park Way is a street name that reflects the adjacent City-owned Tony Marron Park. Tony Marron Park is the centerpiece of the public park and trail improvements being funded by public and private investment under the Agreement. Many signature parks share a name with an adjacent street that helps to strength the tie to the community. Examples include Hermann, Memorial, MacGregor, TC Jester, and Emancipation parks.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Andy F. Khan".

Andy F. Khan, Chief Development Officer

Contact Information:

Brian J. Crimmins, Special Projects Manager

Phone: (832) 393-1044



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/27/2022

District B, District H

Item Creation Date: 9/22/2022

MYR - Buffalo Bayou Partnership Agreement

Agenda Item#: 48.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Development, Construction, Operations, Maintenance and Concession Agreement between City of Houston, Texas, Harris County, Texas, and **BUFFALO BAYOU PARTNERSHIP**; relating to Buffalo Bayou Redevelopment from the Union Pacific Railroad Bridge immediately east of U.S. 59/I-69 to Mack Street - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**

Background:

City Council approval is recommended for an ordinance allowing the City of Houston (the "City"), Harris County (the "County"), and Buffalo Bayou Partnership (BBP) to operate, maintain, and develop "Buffalo Bayou East" in a manner consistent with the Buffalo Bayou East Master Plan (the "Master Plan") in coordination with the City's approved Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and other private and governmental efforts along Buffalo Bayou and the adjacent communities.

In 2019, building on its legacy of creating award-winning urban green spaces, BBP unveiled a Master Plan for Buffalo Bayou East, which encompasses the four-mile stretch of the bayou from US 59 to the Port of Houston Turning Basin. With significant community input over a two-year period, the core principles of authenticity, inclusivity, connectivity, and resiliency emerged to guide the Buffalo Bayou East Master Plan. The plan envisions parks and destinations that reflect the cultural and industrial legacies of Buffalo Bayou East, while simultaneously ensuring that these spaces welcome long-time residents, and connect neighborhoods to the waterfront.

The Master Plan is not only about parks and trails – it is a comprehensive community development plan for a part of town that has not seen this level of investment before. The cultural destinations, infrastructure improvements, and connectivity in Buffalo Bayou East came directly from the input BBP received from the East End and Fifth Ward communities.

The City, County, and BBP now intend to enter into the Agreement thanks to a historic public-private partnership anchored by a \$100 million gift from a major donor, which is used to leverage another \$200 million of public and private investments. The funding and resources under this Agreement will advance construction of a significant portion of the Master Plan over a 10-year period and coordinate already planned or approved projects (including CIP No. N-100027, S. Lockwood Paving and Drainage; and CIP No. E-000244, Hispanic History Research Center) to enhance the investment, connectivity, and amenities within the surrounding communities.

A key component of the Agreement is Buffalo Bayou East Park (the “Park”), a collection of Park Projects designed to create continuous park system along Buffalo Bayou between the Union Pacific Railroad Bridge near downtown and Lockwood Drive. The Park includes public easements and land owned by either the City, County, or BBP. The Park includes “park within a park” areas such as Tony Marron Park and Japhet Creek Park.

Funding Summary for the Capital Investments over the ten-year implementation phase include:

- \$178.5M for Park Projects: BBP - \$118.5M; City - \$36.7M; and County - \$23.3M
- \$117.9M for Non-Park Projects: BBP - \$51M; City - \$46.8M; County - \$1M; and Federal - \$19M

The combination of private and governmental sources will fund projects that:

- Create a more robust restoration, expansion, and improvement to existing City parkland, including Tony Marron Park and Japhet Creek Park.
- Extend a continuous hike and bike trail along a two-mile stretch of Buffalo Bayou from the existing trails into downtown at the Union Pacific Railroad Bridge to the east to Lockwood Drive. The main bayou trails will meet or exceed current Buffalo Bayou Park design standards and include connections to the surrounding Fifth Ward and greater East End communities.
- Build two new trail connections across the bayou connecting the Fifth Ward and greater East End communities.
 - Gregg Street Bridge – East River area to the south bank trails; and
 - Japhet Creek Bridge –Japhet Creek Park Phase 2 to the expanded Tony Marron Park.
- Build a new Central Maintenance Facility for maintenance operations for the Park.
- Add new, County-owned parkland within Park to compliment the City-owned parkland.
- Create new or enhance public streets near the Park, including:
 - A new neighborhood street with enhanced pedestrian improvements and a high-comfort bicycle facility between N. York Street and Lockwood Drive (Marron Park Way).
 - Pedestrian and bicycle enhancements along Navigation Boulevard (between Lockwood Drive and Mack Street) and Lockwood Drive (between new Marron Park Way and Harrisburg Boulevard).
- Build a new multi-family development comprised of 80 units, 72 designated as affordable, consisting of 1, 2, and 3-bedroom units with direct link to bayou trail system and park amenities.
- Create a new, 25,000 square foot Houston Public Library (HPL) facility that will include the Houston Hispanic Research Center and an HPL Express, providing an invaluable repository for Hispanic heritage and access to technology, materials, and programming for all ages.
- Reimagine the industrial remnants at Turkey Bend into a vibrant civic destination along the waterfront.

Funding for on-going maintenance and operation of the Park (excluding the trails within the East River Development) will generally be shared the three parties: BBP (50%), City (25%), and County (25%). The City will leverage its partnerships with the East River development and HCID #23 to maintain and operate the trails within East River and the new Gregg Street Bridge.

On September 27, 2022, a presentation was given to the Budget and Fiscal Affairs Committee providing an overview of the terms of the Agreement. Council is asked to approve recommended changes to Chapters 26 and 32 in a separate action in parallel with this recommendation to approve the Agreement.

Andy F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Contact Information:

Brian J. Crimmins, Special Projects Manager

Phone: (832) 393 - 1044

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:
District B, District H
Item Creation Date: 9/22/2022

MYR - Buffalo Bayou Partnership Agreement

Agenda Item#:

Background:

City Council approval is recommended for an ordinance allowing the City of Houston (the "City"), Harris County (the "County"), and Buffalo Bayou Partnership (BBP) to operate, maintain, and develop "Buffalo Bayou East" in a manner consistent with the Buffalo Bayou East Master Plan (the "Master Plan") in coordination with the City's approved Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and other private and governmental efforts along Buffalo Bayou and the adjacent communities.

In 2019, building on its legacy of creating award-winning urban green spaces, BBP unveiled a Master Plan for Buffalo Bayou East, which encompasses the four-mile stretch of the bayou from US 59 to the Port of Houston Turning Basin. With significant community input over a two-year period, the core principles of authenticity, inclusivity, connectivity, and resiliency emerged to guide the Buffalo Bayou East Master Plan. The plan envisions parks and destinations that reflect the cultural and industrial legacies of Buffalo Bayou East, while simultaneously ensuring that these spaces welcome long-time residents, and connect neighborhoods to the waterfront.

The Master Plan is not only about parks and trails – it is a comprehensive community development plan for a part of town that has not seen this level of investment before. The cultural destinations, infrastructure improvements, and connectivity in Buffalo Bayou East came directly from the input BBP received from the East End and Fifth Ward communities.

The City, County, and BBP now intend to enter into the Agreement thanks to a historic public-private partnership anchored by a \$100 million gift from a major donor, which is used to leverage another \$200 million of public and private investments. The funding and resources under this Agreement will advance construction of a significant portion of the Master Plan over a 10-year period and coordinate already planned or approved projects (including CIP No. N-100027, S. Lockwood Paving and Drainage; and CIP No. E-000244, Hispanic History Research Center) to enhance the investment, connectivity, and amenities within the surrounding communities.

A key component of the Agreement is Buffalo Bayou East Park (the "Park"), a collection of Park Projects designed to create continuous park system along Buffalo Bayou between the Union Pacific Railroad Bridge near downtown and Lockwood Drive. The Park includes public easements and land owned by either the City, County, or BBP. The Park includes "park within a park" areas such as Tony Marron Park and Japhet Creek Park.

Funding Summary for the Capital Investments over the ten-year implementation phase include:

- \$178.5M for Park Projects: BBP - \$118.5M; City - \$36.7M; and County - \$23.3M
- \$117.9M for Non-Park Projects: BBP - \$51M; City - \$46.8M; County - \$1M; and Federal - \$19M

The combination of private and governmental sources will fund projects that:

- Create a more robust restoration, expansion, and improvement to existing City parkland, including Tony Marron Park and Japhet Creek Park.
- Extend a continuous hike and bike trail along a two-mile stretch of Buffalo Bayou from the existing trails into downtown at the Union Pacific Railroad Bridge to the east to Lockwood Drive. The main bayou trails will meet or exceed current Buffalo Bayou Park design standards and include connections to the surrounding Fifth Ward and greater East End communities.
- Build two new trail connections across the bayou connecting the Fifth Ward and greater East End communities.
 - Gregg Street Bridge – East River area to the south bank trails; and
 - Japhet Creek Bridge – Japhet Creek Park Phase 2 to the expanded Tony Marron Park.
- Build a new Central Maintenance Facility for maintenance operations for the Park.
- Add new, County-owned parkland within Park to compliment the City-owned parkland.
- Create new or enhance public streets near the Park, including:
 - A new neighborhood street with enhanced pedestrian improvements and a high-comfort bicycle facility between N. York Street and Lockwood Drive (Marron Park Way).
 - Pedestrian and bicycle enhancements along Navigation Boulevard (between Lockwood Drive and Mack Street) and Lockwood Drive (between new Marron Park Way and Harrisburg Boulevard).
- Build a new multi-family development comprised of 80 units, 72 designated as affordable, consisting of 1, 2, and 3-bedroom units with direct link to bayou trail system and park amenities.

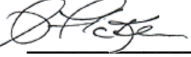
link to layout trail system and park amenities.

- Create a new, 25,000 square foot Houston Public Library (HPL) facility that will include the Houston Hispanic Research Center and an HPL Express, providing an invaluable repository for Hispanic heritage and access to technology, materials, and programming for all ages.
- Reimagine the industrial remnants at Turkey Bend into a vibrant civic destination along the waterfront.

Funding for on-going maintenance and operation of the Park (excluding the trails within the East River Development) will generally be shared the three parties: BBP (50%), City (25%), and County (25%). The City will leverage its partnerships with the East River development and HCID #23 to maintain and operate the trails within East River and the new Gregg Street Bridge.

On September 27, 2022, a presentation was given to the Budget and Fiscal Affairs Committee providing an overview of the terms of the Agreement. Council is asked to approve recommended changes to Chapters 26 and 32 in a separate action in parallel with this recommendation to approve the Agreement.

DocuSigned by:



Andy F. Iken, Chief Development Officer

Contact Information:

Brian J. Crimmins, Special Projects Manager
Phone: (832) 393 - 1044



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/27/2022

District B, District H

Item Creation Date: 9/22/2022

MYR - BBP related amendments to Chapters 32 and 36

Agenda Item#: 49.

Summary:

ORDINANCE AMENDING PORTIONS OF CHAPTER 32 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES by adding sections relating to Buffalo Bayou East Park, and **AMENDING PORTIONS OF CHAPTER 26**, relating to the same; containing other provisions related to the foregoing subject - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**

This item should only be considered after passage of Item 48 above

Background:

City Council approval is recommended for an ordinance amendment to Chapters 26 and 32 of the Code of Ordinances. The amendments will authorize the Buffalo Bayou Partnership (BBP) to develop, operate, and maintain Buffalo Bayou East Park in the manner consistent with the Development, Construction, Operations, Maintenance, and Concession Agreement (the "Agreement") between the City of Houston (the "City"), Harris County (the "County"), and BBP. Council is asked to approve the Agreement in a separate action in parallel with these recommended changes to the Code.

Buffalo Bayou East Park (the "Park") is a collection of Park Projects described in the Agreement that are designed to create continuous park system along Buffalo Bayou between the Union Pacific Railroad Bridge near downtown and Lockwood Drive to the east. The Park includes public easements and land owned by either the City, County, or BBP. It also includes "park within a park" areas such as Tony Marron Park and Japhet Creek Park.

The amendments to Chapter 32 grant BBP the authority to act on behalf of the Director of the Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD) to facilitate the maintenance and operation of the Park, including: managing of the issuance of permits and facility rentals, concessions management, acceptance of revenue generated in the Park to be used for the benefit of the Park, parking, and coordination of special events with the Mayor's Office of Special Events.

The Agreement requires that Park users should have convenient and sufficient automobile parking and ample bicycle parking options for Park use. The amendments to Chapter 26 are necessary to create consistency in the Code and reflect the authority granted to BBP in Chapter 32 and by the Agreement related to establishing parking meter fees and allows for revenue generated by parking meters in the Park to be allocated to BBP for use for the benefit of the Park. The Agreement authorizes, but does not require, installation of metered parking in the Park and requires that any parking rates comply with the existing City parking rate schedule approved by City Council.

Authority granted to BPP under the Code amendments aligns with the term of the Agreement. If the Agreement is terminated or expires, then authority granted to BBP will end. Council is asked to approve the Agreement in a separate action in parallel with these recommended changes to Chapters 26 and 32 of the Code.

Andy F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Contact Information:

Brian J. Crimmins, Special Projects Manager
Phone: (832) 393-1044

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:
District B, District H
Item Creation Date: 9/22/2022

MYR - BBP related amendments to Chapters 32 and 36

Agenda Item#:

Background:

City Council approval is recommended for an ordinance amendment to Chapters 26 and 32 of the Code of Ordinances. The amendments will authorize the Buffalo Bayou Partnership (BBP) to develop, operate, and maintain Buffalo Bayou East Park in the manner consistent with the Development, Construction, Operations, Maintenance, and Concession Agreement (the "Agreement") between the City of Houston (the "City"), Harris County (the "County"), and BBP. Council is asked to approve the Agreement in a separate action in parallel with these recommended changes to the Code.

Buffalo Bayou East Park (the "Park") is a collection of Park Projects described in the Agreement that are designed to create continuous park system along Buffalo Bayou between the Union Pacific Railroad Bridge near downtown and Lockwood Drive to the east. The Park includes public easements and land owned by either the City, County, or BBP. It also includes "park within a park" areas such as Tony Marron Park and Japhet Creek Park.

The amendments to Chapter 32 grant BBP the authority to act on behalf of the Director of the Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD) to facilitate the maintenance and operation of the Park, including: managing of the issuance of permits and facility rentals, concessions management, acceptance of revenue generated in the Park to be used for the benefit of the Park, parking, and coordination of special events with the Mayor's Office of Special Events.

The Agreement requires that Park users should have convenient and sufficient automobile parking and ample bicycle parking options for Park use. The amendments to Chapter 26 are necessary to create consistency in the Code and reflect the authority granted to BBP in Chapter 32 and by the Agreement related to establishing parking meter fees and allows for revenue generated by parking meters in the Park to be allocated to BBP for use for the benefit of the Park. The Agreement authorizes, but does not require, installation of metered parking in the Park and requires that any parking rates comply with the existing City parking rate schedule approved by City Council.

Authority granted to BPP under the Code amendments aligns with the term of the Agreement. If the Agreement is terminated or expires, then authority granted to BBP will end. Council is asked to approve the Agreement in a separate action in parallel with these recommended changes to Chapters 26 and 32 of the Code.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Andy F. Icken".

Andy F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Contact Information:

Brian J. Crimmins, Special Projects Manager
Phone: (832) 393-1044



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/27/2022

Item Creation Date:

HPD-2970_Byrne Discretionary Community Project Grant

Agenda Item#: 50.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the submission of an electronic application for and acceptance of the **U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE** FY2022 Byrne Discretionary Community Project Funding Grant ("Grant"); declaring the City's eligibility for such Grant; authorizing the Police Chief of the City of Houston Police Department to act as the City's representative to accept such Grant Funds, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the program

Background:

The Chief of Police for the Houston Police Department is requesting an ordinance be approved authorizing the submission of an electronic grant application and acceptance of funding from the U.S. Department of Justice, Office of Justice Programs, Office for Victims of Crime in the amount of \$975,000.00 under the **OVC FY2022 Invited to Apply - Byrne Discretionary Community Project Funding/Byrne Discretionary Grants Program**. The grant period begins on March 15, 2022 and end date is March 30, 2024. This grant does not require a cash match and will be the city's first award under this program.

HPD will utilize the grant funding to implement the "**Advocates for Violent Crime Victims**" project to address the critical need to provide victim advocates to the large number of crime victims in Houston. The project's overarching goal is to enhance HPD's existing victim advocacy program that connects survivors and families to coordinated, trauma-informed services. Additionally, HPD will pilot a new "Homicide Survivor Outreach" initiative utilizing two retired officers to provide advocacy services for up to 200 survivors. The grant funding will pay for the salaries of three (3) Victim Advocate positions, office equipment, desktops and portable computers, web cameras, marked patrol vehicles, and software.

The Houston Police Department also requests City Council to authorize the Chief of Police or his designee to act as the City's representative in the application process with the authority to apply for, accept and expend the grant funds as awarded, and apply for, accept and expend all subsequent awards, if any, to extend the budget period, and to authorize the Mayor to execute all related agreements with the approval of the City Attorney in connection with the grant not to exceed five years.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Troy Finner
Chief of Police

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$975,000.00

Federal Government - Grants Fund
Fund 5000

Contact Information:

Rhonda Smith, CFO and Deputy Director (713) 308-1708
Sonja O'Dat, Council Liaison (713) 308-1728

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/27/2022

Item Creation Date:

HPD 2958-FY22 LLE Crime Gun Intelligence Center
Integration (CGIC)

Agenda Item#: 51.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the submission of an electronic application for and acceptance of Grant Funds through the **U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE** for the FY2022 Local Law Enforcement Crime Gun Intelligence Center Integration Initiative Grant (“Grant”); declaring the City’s eligibility for such Grant; authorizing the Police Chief of the City of Houston Police Department to act as the City’s representative in the application process, to apply for, accept, and expend the Grant Funds if awarded and to apply for, accept, and expend all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the Grant and to extend the budget period

Background:

The Chief of Police for the Houston Police Department (HPD) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the electronic application for acceptance of grant funds through the U.S. Department of Justice (DOJ) for the FY2022 Local Law Enforcement Crime Gun Intelligence Center Integration Initiative Grant. If awarded, the grant period begins October 1, 2022 through September 30, 2025, for a total of 36 months. DOJ will provide \$700,000.00 in grant funding. City matching funds or in-kind contribution is not required.

HPD will use this grant to support the Houston Area Crime Gun Intelligence Center (HacGic), a Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms and Explosives (ATF) led initiative “to unify and collaborate gun intelligence for the development, analysis, and communication for Houston area law enforcement to make significant impacts on the community” (ATF Houston Field Division, 2022). Once deployed, HacGic will feature a pool of analysts from several Harris County law enforcement agencies, increasing the use of gun intelligence to direct investigations and, consequently, reduce violent gun-crime. Grant funds will be used to cover the salaries of two (2) Criminal Intelligence Analysts.

The Houston Police Department also requests City Council to authorize the Chief of Police or his designee to act as the City’s representative in the application process with the authority to apply for, accept and expend the grant funds as awarded, and apply for, accept and expend all subsequent awards, if any, to extend the budget period, and to authorize the Mayor to execute all related agreements with the approval of the City Attorney in connection with the grant not to exceed five years.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Troy Finner
Chief of Police

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$700,000.00
Federal Government - Grants Fund
Fund 5000

Contact Information:

Rhonda Smith, Deputy Director/CFO (713)308-1708
Sonja O'Dat, Council Liaison (713)308-1728

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
--------------------	-------------



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/27/2022

District D

Item Creation Date:

HPD 2968-FY22 COPS Hiring Program

Agenda Item#: 52.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the submission of an electronic application for and acceptance of the **U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE, OFFICE OF COMMUNITY ORIENTED POLICING SERVICES (COPS)**, FY2022 Cops Hiring Program Grant (“Grant”); declaring the City’s eligibility for such Grant; authorizing the Police Chief of the City of Houston Police Department to act as the City’s representative in the application process, to apply for, accept, and expend the grant funds if awarded and to apply for, accept, and expend all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the Grant

Background:

The Chief of Police for the Houston Police Department (HPD) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the electronic application for and acceptance of grant funds through the U.S. Department of Justice, Office of Community Oriented Policing Services (COPS), FY2022 COPS Hiring Program (CHP) Grant. The FY2022 COPS Hiring Program will provide grant funds directly to law enforcement agencies to hire new law enforcement officers to increase its community policing capacity and crime prevention efforts. If awarded, the US Department of Justice will provide \$6,250,000.00 in grant funding - with a cash matching component of no less than 25%. The grant period becomes effective October 1, 2022 and ends on September 30, 2027. This grant allows for term extensions based on planning requirements.

As background, HPD applied for grant funding to hire 50 full-time police cadets over the course of three (3) years. Total costs to support these cadets over a 3-year period is approximately \$12.6M. Under the COPS Grant, the DOJ will provide \$6.25M of grant funds, which is comprised of \$125K each for 50 officers distributed over a 3 year period. There is a **minimum** cash matching component of 25%. However, since the grant funds are capped at \$125K over a 3-year period, the City's matching costs will surpass 25% as the City's costs exceed \$125K over a 3-year period . The City's matching costs are estimated at \$6.3M. Based on these provisions, this funding will off-set cadet costs at almost 50% for the hiring of 50 new cadets.

The Houston Police Department also requests City Council to authorize the Chief of Police or his designee to act as the City’s representative in the application process with the authority to apply for, accept and expend the grant funds as awarded, and apply for, accept and expend all subsequent awards, if any, to extend the budget period, and to authorize the Mayor to execute all related agreements with the approval of the City Attorney in connection with the grant not to exceed five years.

If awarded, the chart below illustrates the amount and source of funding for the new 50 cadets during the 3-year period.

Out Year

Funding	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	Total Amount
US DOJ	1,506,339.00	2,258,258.00	2,485,403.00	6,250,000.00
General Fund Cash Match	1,541,079.00	2,310,340.00	2,542,813.00	6,394,232.00
Total Project Cost	3,047,418.00	4,568,598.00	5,028,216.00	12,644,232.00

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item will be included in the FY2024 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Troy Finner
Chief of Police

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$6,250,000.00
Federal Government - Grant Fund
Fund 5000

\$6,394,232.00
General Fund (Cash Match)
Fund 1000

Contact Information:

Rhonda Smith, Deputy Director/CFO (713)308-1708
Sonja O'Dat, Council Liaison (713)308-1728

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
-------------	------



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/27/2022

Item Creation Date:

HPD-FY2022 Motor Carrier Safety Assistance Program
(MCSAP) High Priority Grant

Agenda Item#: 53.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the submission of an electronic application for and acceptance of the **U. S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION** FY2022 Motor Carrier Safety Assistance Program (MCSAP) High Priority Grant (“Grant”); declaring the City’s eligibility for such Grant; authorizing the Police Chief of the City of Houston Police Department to act as the City’s representative to accept such Grant Funds, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the program

Background:

The Chief of Police for the Houston Police Department (HPD) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the electronic application for and acceptance of grant funds through the U.S. Department of Transportation for the FY2022 Motor Carrier Safety Assistance Program (MCSAP) High Priority Grant. The grant period becomes effective October 1, 2022, or on the date of final signature, whichever is later, and ends on September 30, 2024. U.S. Department of Transportation will provide \$986,663.76 in grant funding. No cash match or in-kind match is required.

The purpose of the FY22 Motor Carrier Safety Assistance Program (MCSAP) High Priority Grant is to allow the Houston Police Department Truck Enforcement Unit to expand the key components of their work, which includes: inspection of commercial motor vehicles, hazardous material motor vehicles and passenger-carrying of commercial motor vehicles; traffic enforcement to regulate speed, seat belt usage and aggressive driving; education of both commercial motor vehicle drivers and owners of safe driving habits; education of citizens on the dangers of unsafe driving behaviors around commercial motor vehicles; and safety initiatives involving marked and unmarked units around work zones and targeted roadways.

The funding will be used towards overtime for personnel in order to reduce the number of commercial motor vehicle (CMV) at-fault crashes through a combined effort of inspecting, enforcing and educating the commercial motor vehicle industry.

The Houston Police Department also requests City Council to authorize the Chief of Police or his designee to act as the City’s representative in the application process with the authority to apply for, accept and expend the grant funds as awarded, and apply for, accept and expend all subsequent

awards, if any, to extend the budget period, and to authorize the Mayor to execute all related agreements with the approval of the City Attorney in connection with the grant not to exceed five years.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Troy Finner
Chief of Police

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$986,663.76
Federal Government - Grants Fund
(5000)

Contact Information:

Rhonda Smith, Deputy Director/CFO (713) 308-1708
Sonja D. O'Dat, Council Liaison (713) 308-1728

,

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
-------------	------



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/27/2022

Item Creation Date:

HPD 2966-FY2022 The Human Trafficking Rescue Alliance
of the Southern District of Texas

Agenda Item#: 54.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the submission of an electronic application for and acceptance of Grant Funds through the **U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE** for the FY2022 Human Trafficking Rescue Alliance of the Southern District of Texas Grant ("Grant"); declaring the City's eligibility for such Grant; authorizing the Police Chief of the City of Houston Police Department to act as the City's representative in the application process, to apply for, accept, and expend the Grant Funds as awarded and to apply for, accept, and expend all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the Grant and to extend the budget period

Background:

The Chief of Police for the Houston Police Department (HPD) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the electronic application for acceptance of grant funds through the U.S. Department of Justice (DOJ) for the FY2022 Human Trafficking Rescue Alliance of the Southern District of Texas Grant in the amount of \$1,000,000.00. The DOJ will provide \$750,000.00 in grant funding. A cash or in-kind match of 25% is required. HPD will be providing an in-kind match of \$250,000.00. The grant period becomes effective October 1, 2022, and ends on September 30, 2025, for a total of 36 months. This current award will be the seventh year of funding under this program.

The purpose of the FY2022 Human Trafficking Rescue Alliance of the Southern District of Texas Grant is to expand and further support collaborative law enforcement partnerships in the GHA. Grant funds will be used for: 1) assigning a task force coordinator to facilitate ongoing operations; 2) providing additional funding for investigations and prosecutions in Harris County and the 6 surrounding counties; 3) recruiting additional agencies and personnel to assist the task force to better serve the GHA; 4) recruiting and training specialized decoy officers; 5) enhancing current peer-to-peer mentoring resources.

The Houston Police Department also requests City Council to authorize the Chief of Police or his designee to act as the City's representative in the application process with the authority to apply for, accept and expend the grant funds as awarded, and apply for, accept and expend all subsequent awards, if any, to extend the budget period, and to authorize the Mayor to execute all related agreements with the approval of the City Attorney in connection with the grant not to exceed five years.

Fiscal Notes:

- Funding for this item is included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.
- No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Troy Finner
Chief of Police

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$750,000.00
Federal Government - Grants Fund
Fund 5000

\$250,000.00
General Fund (In-Kind Match)
Fund 1000

Contact Information:

Rhonda Smith, Deputy Director/CFO (713) 308-1708
Sonja O'Dat, Council Liaison (713) 308-1728

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
--------------------	-------------



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/27/2022

ALL

Item Creation Date:

PLN - Ordinance Approving and Adopting a Redistricting Plan for the City of Houston Based on the 2020 Census Data; Establishing the Boundaries of All Single-Member Council Districts from which District Council Members are Elected

Agenda Item#: 55.

Summary:

****PULLED - This item will not be considered on September 28****

ORDINANCE approving and adopting a Redistricting Plan for City of Houston based on the 2020 Census data; establishing the boundaries of all Single-Member Council Districts from which District Council Members are elected

Background:

Following the receipt of the Year 2020 Decennial Census count, which demonstrated that the distribution of population among the various Council Districts is materially imbalanced, the City Council passed Resolution No. 2022-7, establishing procedures, criteria, and rules for consideration and establishment of Council Member District Boundaries. The City Council undertook the process in 2022 so that the redistricting process could be completed over a year before the November 2023 General Election, so that prospective candidates could be aware of the council district boundaries for residency purposes.

The proposed Redistricting Plan is the result of a great deal of public input as well as review and analysis by the Planning and Development Department, the City's Demographer, and the City's legal counsel.

The public provided input in several ways, including:

- Comments and information submitted to the City during 12 community/town hall meetings held in various locations across the City, with at least one meeting in each of the existing Council Districts, and one virtual community town hall meeting;
- Comments, information and alternate maps submitted during three City Council public hearings on the proposed plan; and
- Comments, information and alternate maps submitted to the Planning and Development Department.

The City's demographer, the Planning Department, and the City's legal counsel reviewed the information submitted to the City. The City's demographer produced a report analyzing such

information, which was provided to the City Council and to the public prior to the City Council meeting of September 28, 2022.

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A
Director
Planning and Development Department

Prior Council Action:

Resolution 2022-7; 3-30-2022

Contact Information:

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison
832-393-6578

Rupesh Koshy, Principal Planner
832-393-6552

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet (revised)

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/27/2022

ALL

Item Creation Date:

PLN - Ordinance Approving and Adopting a Redistricting Plan for the City of Houston Based on the 2020 Census Data; Establishing the Boundaries of All Single-Member Council Districts from which District Council Members are Elected

Agenda Item#: 60.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and adopting a Redistricting Plan for the City of Houston; establishing the boundaries of all Single-Member Council Districts from which District Council Members are elected

Background:

Following the receipt of the Year 2020 Decennial Census count, which demonstrated that the distribution of population among the various Council Districts is materially imbalanced, the City Council passed Resolution No. 2022-7, establishing procedures, criteria, and rules for consideration and establishment of Council Member District Boundaries. The City Council undertook the process in 2022 so that the redistricting process could be completed over a year before the November 2023 General Election, so that prospective candidates could be aware of the council district boundaries for residency purposes.

The proposed Redistricting Plan is the result of a great deal of public input as well as review and analysis by the Planning and Development Department, the City's Demographer, and the City's legal counsel.

The public provided input in several ways, including:

- Comments and information submitted to the City during 12 community/town hall meetings held in various locations across the City, with at least one meeting in each of the existing Council Districts, and one virtual community town hall meeting;
- Comments, information and alternate maps submitted during three City Council public hearings on the proposed plan; and
- Comments, information and alternate maps submitted to the Planning and Development Department.

The City's demographer, the Planning Department, and the City's legal counsel reviewed the information submitted to the City. The City's demographer produced a report analyzing such information, which was provided to the City Council and to the public prior to the City Council meeting of September 28, 2022.

DocuSigned by:

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A
Director
Planning and Development Department

Prior Council Action:

Resolution 2022-7; 3-30-2022

Contact Information:

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison
832-393-6578

Rupesh Koshy, Principal Planner
832-393-6552

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Resolution 2022-7	Backup Material
Proposed Council District Demographics	Backup Material
List of Voting Precincts	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/27/2022

ETJ

Item Creation Date:

PLN - Release of CN Real Estate Investments Tract from
the ETJ to the City of Waller

Agenda Item#: 56.

Summary:

ORDINANCE releasing certain territory consisting of approximately 25.01 acres of land in Harris County, Texas and Waller County, Texas, located at 21550 Farm Market 362, Waller, Texas 77484; from the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston, Texas; approving and authorizing a Release Agreement between City of Houston and **CITY OF WALLER**; imposing a 5-year time period for the City of Waller to complete annexation of the released territory into its municipal boundaries

Background:

The Planning and Development Department has received a petition from Mr. Charles Cates of CN Real Estate Investments LLC, the property owner, to release 25.01 acres of land located at 21550 Farm Market 362, Waller, Texas 77484 from the Extra-Territorial Jurisdiction. Upon release from the ETJ of Houston, it is expected that the parcels will be annexed into the ETJ of the City of Waller and will access the utilities provided by the City of Waller. The council district closest to the ETJ release area is District A and is in both Harris and Waller Counties.

According to the petitioner, the principal use of the parcels is a large-lot residential community with clubhouse amenities. Based on the FEMA flood plain map for Harris County, the parcel is outside the flood plain zone in the area of minimal flood hazard.

The City of Waller has provided us with a letter expressing their intent to annex the tracts if Houston releases them from the ETJ and have provided us with a resolution that will agree to the City of Houston's Reverter Clause. Houston Public Works has looked at the area proposed for ETJ release and determined that the City will not be able to provide water and wastewater in the area and unlikely that the City of Houston would be able to annex this property in the foreseeable future. Such a release will not impair the City's ability to annex any other territory in the vicinity. This release will also not impair mobility in the City of Houston or in the ETJ as the City of Waller has provided us with a Major Thoroughfare resolution and orders from both the counties that agrees to compliance with the City of Houston Major Thoroughfare and Freeway Plan.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council release the 25.01 acres of land owned by CN Real Estate Investments LLC in Houston's ETJ to the City of Waller so they can access their services. The ETJ release conditions sheet has been attached that justifies the release of the tract from the ETJ of Houston.

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A
Director
Planning and Development Department

Contact Information:

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison
Planning and Development Department
Phone: (832) 393-6578

Rupesh Koshy, Principal Planner
Planning and Development Department
Phone: (832) 393-6552

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/29/2022

ETJ

Item Creation Date:

PLN - Release of CN Real Estate Investments Tract from the ETJ to the City of Waller

Agenda Item#: 9.

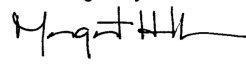
Background:

The Planning and Development Department has received a petition from Mr. Charles Cates of CN Real Estate Investments LLC, the property owner, to release 25.01 acres of land located at 21550 Farm Market 362, Waller, Texas 77484 from the Extra-Territorial Jurisdiction. Upon release from the ETJ of Houston, it is expected that the parcels will be annexed into the ETJ of the City of Waller and will access the utilities provided by the City of Waller. The council district closest to the ETJ release area is District A and is in both Harris and Waller Counties.

According to the petitioner, the principal use of the parcels is a large-lot residential community with clubhouse amenities. Based on the FEMA flood plain map for Harris County, the parcel is outside the flood plain zone in the area of minimal flood hazard.

The City of Waller has provided us with a letter expressing their intent to annex the tracts if Houston releases them from the ETJ and have provided us with a resolution that will agree to the City of Houston's Reverter Clause. Houston Public Works has looked at the area proposed for ETJ release and determined that the City will not be able to provide water and wastewater in the area and unlikely that the City of Houston would be able to annex this property in the foreseeable future. Such a release will not impair the City's ability to annex any other territory in the vicinity. This release will also not impair mobility in the City of Houston or in the ETJ as the City of Waller has provided us with a Major Thoroughfare resolution and orders from both the counties that agrees to compliance with the City of Houston Major Thoroughfare and Freeway Plan.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council release the 25.01 acres of land owned by CN Real Estate Investments LLC in Houston's ETJ to the City of Waller so they can access their services. The ETJ release conditions sheet has been attached that justifies the release of the tract from the ETJ of Houston.

DocuSigned by:

2A61A07D11A5494
Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A
Director
Planning and Development Department

Contact Information:

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison
(832) 393-6578

Rupesh Koshy, Principal Planner
(832) 393-6552

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Petition Documents	Backup Material
Metes and Bounds Description	Backup Material
Map Showing ETJ Release	Backup Material
Warranty Deed	Backup Material
Waller County MTFP Resolution	Backup Material
Harris County MTFP Resolution	Backup Material
Reverter Clause Resolution	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/27/2022

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 8/8/2022

HPW - 20WR389 – Petition Addition (28.04) Harris County
Municipal Utility District No. 558

Agenda Item#: 57.

Summary:

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 28.04 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 558**, for inclusion in its district

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 28.04 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 558.

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 28.04 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 558 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 558 (the "District") was created through the TCEQ in 2019, and currently consists of 611.50 acres within Harris County. The District is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston (the "City") and has petitioned the City for consent to add 28.04 acres of vacant land, proposed to be developed as single family residential and District facilities, to the District. The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of Grand Parkway (SH 99), Mueschke Road, FM 2920, and Rosehill Church Road. The addition of land to the District does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tract will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 542 Wastewater Plant No. 1. This regional plant also provides wastewater treatment to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 542. Potable water will be provided by the Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 542 Water Plant No. 1.

The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 558 is Willow Creek, which flows to Cypress Creek, then into Spring Creek, then into the San Jacinto River, and finally into Lake Houston. The proposed annexation tract is not within the 100 or 500 year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the District must be approved by the City prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:
Ekaterina Fitos, Acting Planning Director
Houston Water
Houston Public Works Department
Phone: (832) 395-2878

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 8/8/2022

HPW - 20WR389 – Petition Addition (28.04) Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 558

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City’s consent to the addition of 28.04 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 558.

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City’s consent to the addition of 28.04 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 558 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 558 (the “District”) was created through the TCEQ in 2019, and currently consists of 611.50 acres within Harris County. The District is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston (the “City”) and has petitioned the City for consent to add 28.04 acres of vacant land, proposed to be developed as single family residential and District facilities, to the District. The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of Grand Parkway (SH 99), Mueschke Road, FM 2920, and Rosehill Church Road. The addition of land to the District does not release it from the City’s extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tract will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 542 Wastewater Plant No. 1. This regional plant also provides wastewater treatment to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 542. Potable water will be provided by the Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 542 Water Plant No. 1.

The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 558 is Willow Creek, which flows to Cypress Creek, then into Spring Creek, then into the San Jacinto River, and finally into Lake Houston. The proposed annexation tract is not within the 100 or 500 year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the District must be approved by the City prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

DocuSigned by:

8/25/2022

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.
Director

Houston Public Works

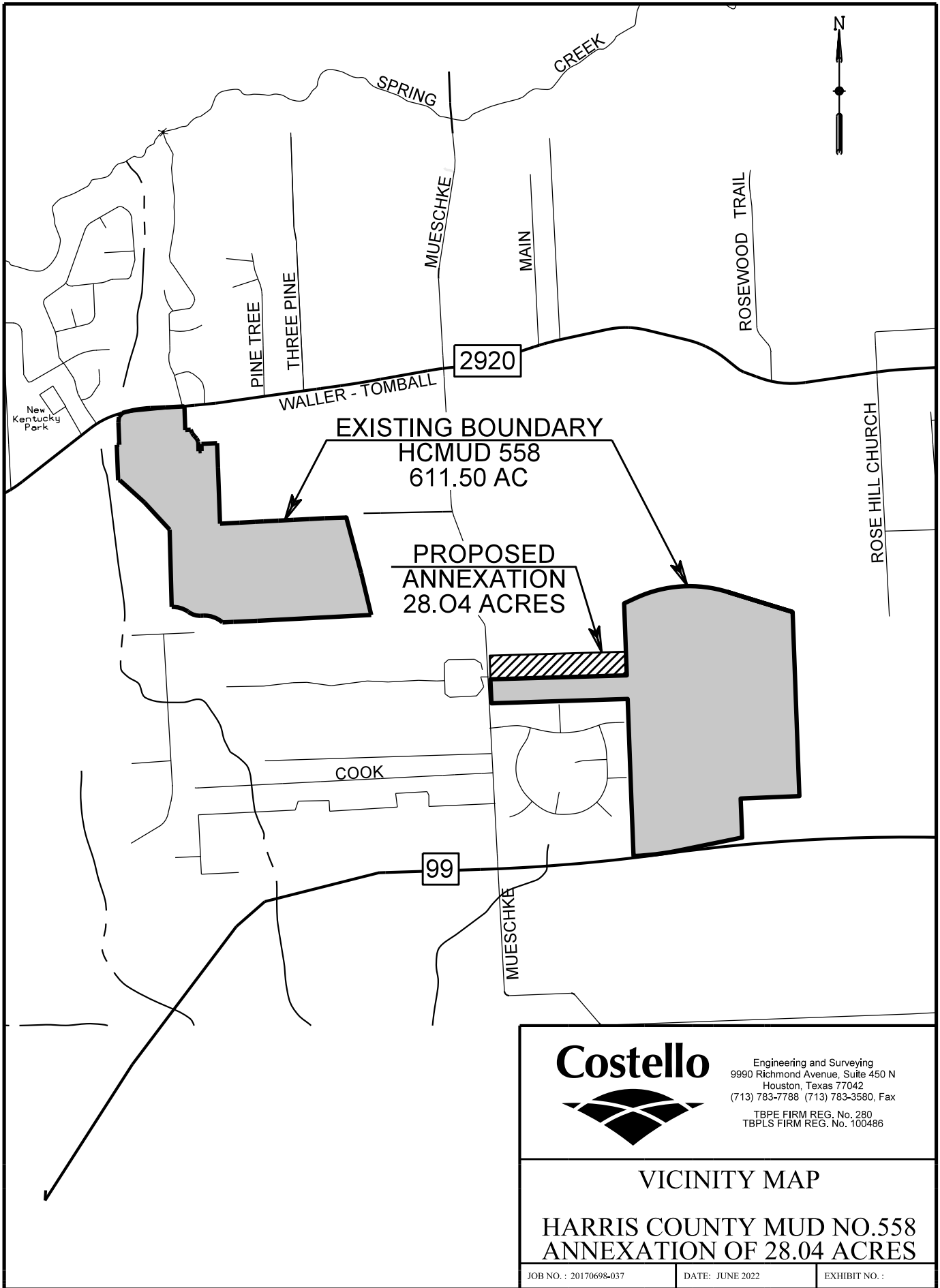
Contact Information:

Ekaterina Fitos
Acting Planning Director
Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-2878


ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
Application	Backup Material
Petition	Backup Material
Backup Material	Backup Material
Fact Sheet	Backup Material

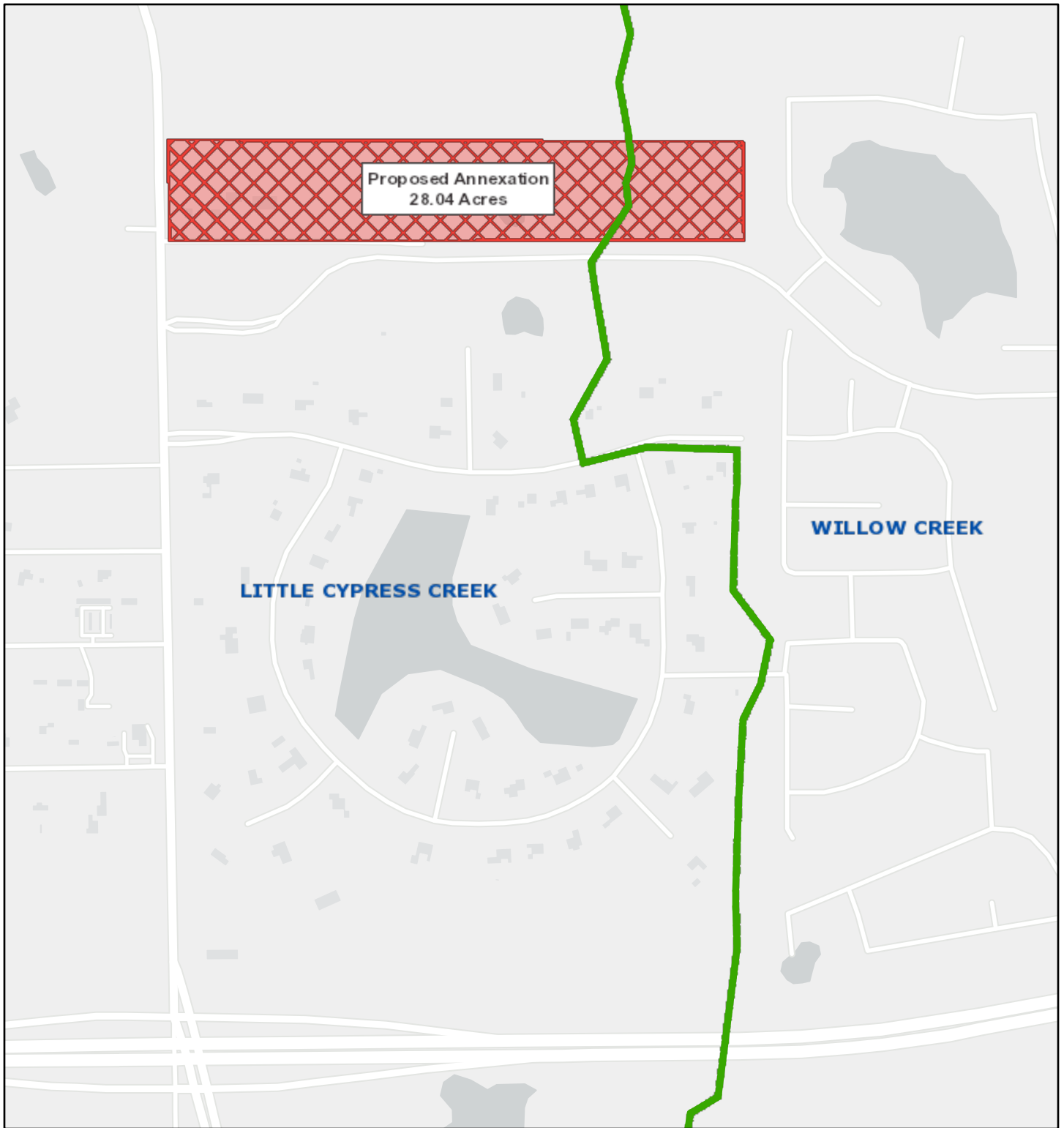
HARRIS COUNTY MUD NO. 558 ANNEXATION OF 28.04 ACRES
 KEY MAPS: 285R, 286N, 286S, 286T, 286U, 286V, 286Y, 286Z



P:\DESHAZER\2017068-037_HCMUD 558 ANNEX OF 28.04\HCMUD 558 MAP 568 AC SHEET 1.dgn
 6/29/2022 9:56:12 AM

	Engineering and Surveying 9990 Richmond Avenue, Suite 450 N Houston, Texas 77042 (713) 783-7788 (713) 783-3580, Fax
	TBPE FIRM REG. No. 280 TBPLS FIRM REG. No. 100486
VICINITY MAP	
HARRIS COUNTY MUD NO.558 ANNEXATION OF 28.04 ACRES	
JOB NO. : 20170698-037	DATE: JUNE 2022
EXHIBIT NO. :	

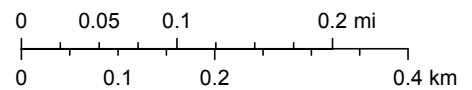
Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 558 (28.04 acres)



7/14/2022, 3:08:09 PM

1:9,028

- Watersheds
- Texas Senate Districts
- Texas House Districts
- Flood Hazard Zones
- 100 Year Floodplain
- 500 Year Floodplain
- Floodway
- City Limits
- Council Districts
- Existing Acreage of District





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/27/2022

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 7/29/2022

HPW - 20WR392 – Petition Addition (0.1452) Porter
Municipal Utility District

Agenda Item#: 58.

Summary:

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 0.1452 acres of land to **PORTER MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT**, for inclusion in its district

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 0.1452 acres to Porter Municipal Utility District.

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 0.1452 acres to Porter Municipal Utility District be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Porter Municipal Utility District (the "District") was created through the TCEQ in 1978, and currently consists of 4,018.7975 acres within Montgomery County. The District is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston (the "City") and has petitioned the City for consent to add 0.1452 acres of developed land, a single family home, to the District. The proposed tract will receive sewer utility service from the District, therefore annexing the tract is required. The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of Forest Colony Drive, Valley Ranch Parkway, Valley Ranch Bend Drive, and US-59. The addition of land to the District does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tract will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Porter Municipal Utility District Wastewater Treatment Facility. This regional plant also provides wastewater treatment to Woodridge Municipal Utility District. Potable water is provided by the District.

The nearest major drainage facility for Porter Municipal Utility District is Ben's Branch, which flows into San Jacinto River, and finally into the Houston Ship Channel. Ben's Branch is within the San Jacinto River watershed. The proposed annexation tract is not within the 100 or 500 year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the District must be approved by the City prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Ekaterina Fitos
Acting Planning Director
Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-2878

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 7/29/2022

HPW - 20WR392 – Petition Addition (0.1452) Porter Municipal Utility District

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City’s consent to the addition of 0.1452 acres to Porter Municipal Utility District.

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City’s consent to the addition of 0.1452 acres to Porter Municipal Utility District be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Porter Municipal Utility District (the “District”) was created through the TCEQ in 1978, and currently consists of 4,018.7975 acres within Montgomery County. The District is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston (the “City”) and has petitioned the City for consent to add 0.1452 acres of developed land, a single family home, to the District. The proposed tract will receive sewer utility service from the District, therefore annexing the tract is required. The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of Forest Colony Drive, Valley Ranch Parkway, Valley Ranch Bend Drive, and US-59. The addition of land to the District does not release it from the City’s extraterritorial jurisdiction.


The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tract will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Porter Municipal Utility District Wastewater Treatment Facility. This regional plant also provides wastewater treatment to Woodridge Municipal Utility District. Potable water is provided by the District.

The nearest major drainage facility for Porter Municipal Utility District is Ben’s Branch, which flows into San Jacinto River, and finally into the Houston Ship Channel. Ben’s Branch is within the San Jacinto River watershed. The proposed annexation tract is not within the 100 or 500 year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the District must be approved by the City prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

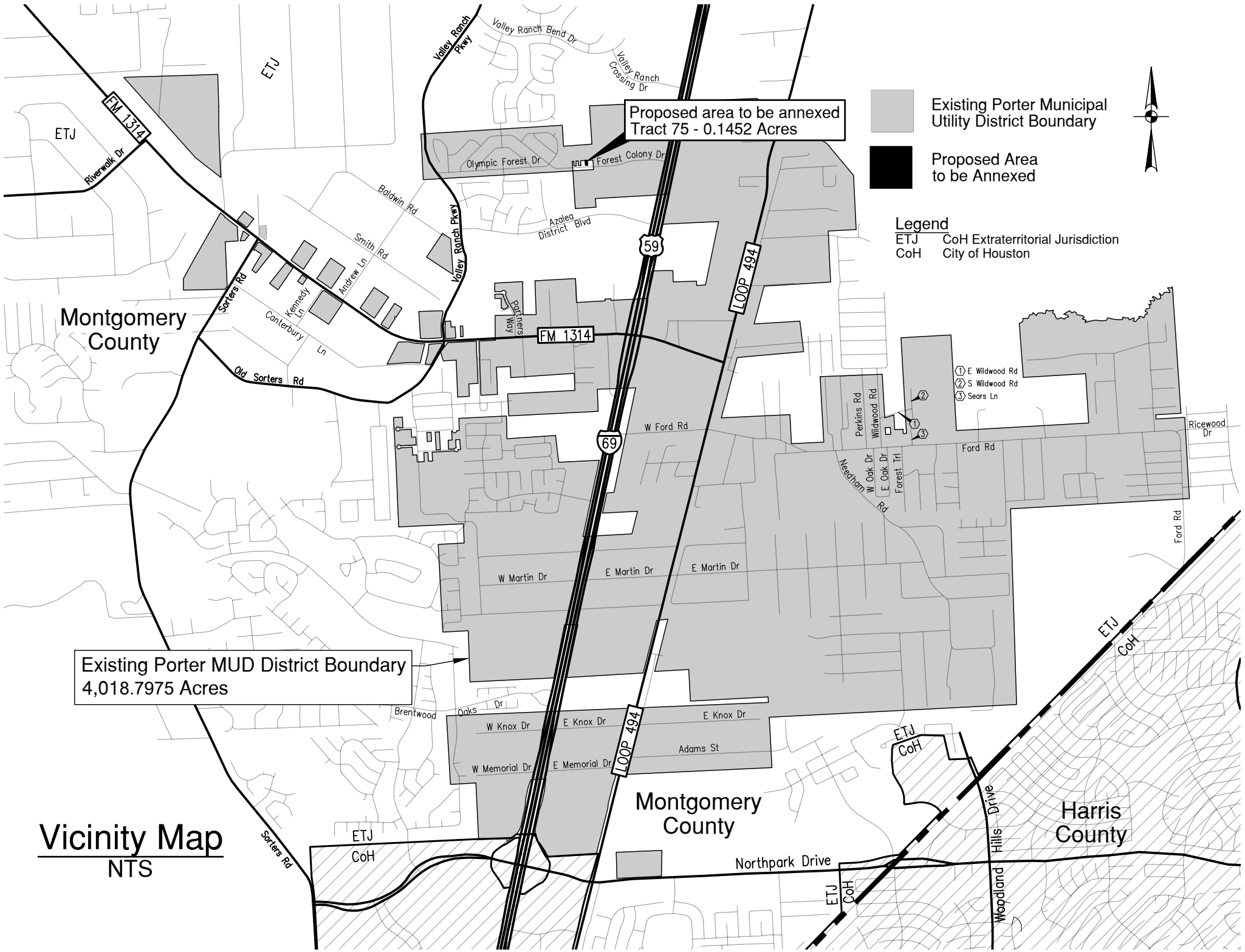
DocuSigned by:

8/23/2022
A93C410B72B3453
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Ekaterina Fitos
Acting Planning Director
Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-2878

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
Application	Backup Material
Petition	Backup Material
Backup Material	Backup Material
Fact Sheet	Backup Material



Proposed area to be annexed
Tract 75 - 0.1452 Acres

Existing Porter MUD District Boundary
4,018.7975 Acres

Existing Porter Municipal Utility District Boundary
 Proposed Area to be Annexed

Legend
 ETJ CoH Extraterritorial Jurisdiction
 CoH City of Houston



Vicinity Map
NTS

- ① E Wildwood Rd
- ② S Wildwood Rd
- ③ Sears Ln

Montgomery County

Harris County

ETJ

ETJ

Montgomery County

ETJ
CoH

ETJ
CoH

ETJ
CoH

ETJ
CoH

Olympic Forest Dr

Forest Colony Dr

Azalea District Blvd

59

LOOP 494

FM 1314

69

W Ford Rd

Perkins Rd

Wildwood Rd

Ford Rd

Ricewood Dr

W Martin Dr

E Martin Dr

E Martin Dr

Brentwood

Oaks Dr

W Knox Dr

E Knox Dr

E Knox Dr

W Memorial Dr

E Memorial Dr

Adams St

Montgomery County

Northpark Drive

Westland Hills Drive

Sorters Rd

FM 1314

Riverwalk Dr

Valley Ranch Pkwy

Valley Ranch Bend Dr

Valley Ranch Crossing Dr

Baldwin Rd

Smith Rd

Andrew Ln

Sorters Rd

Kenney Ln

Centerbury Ln

Old Sorters Rd

Needham Rd

W Oak Dr

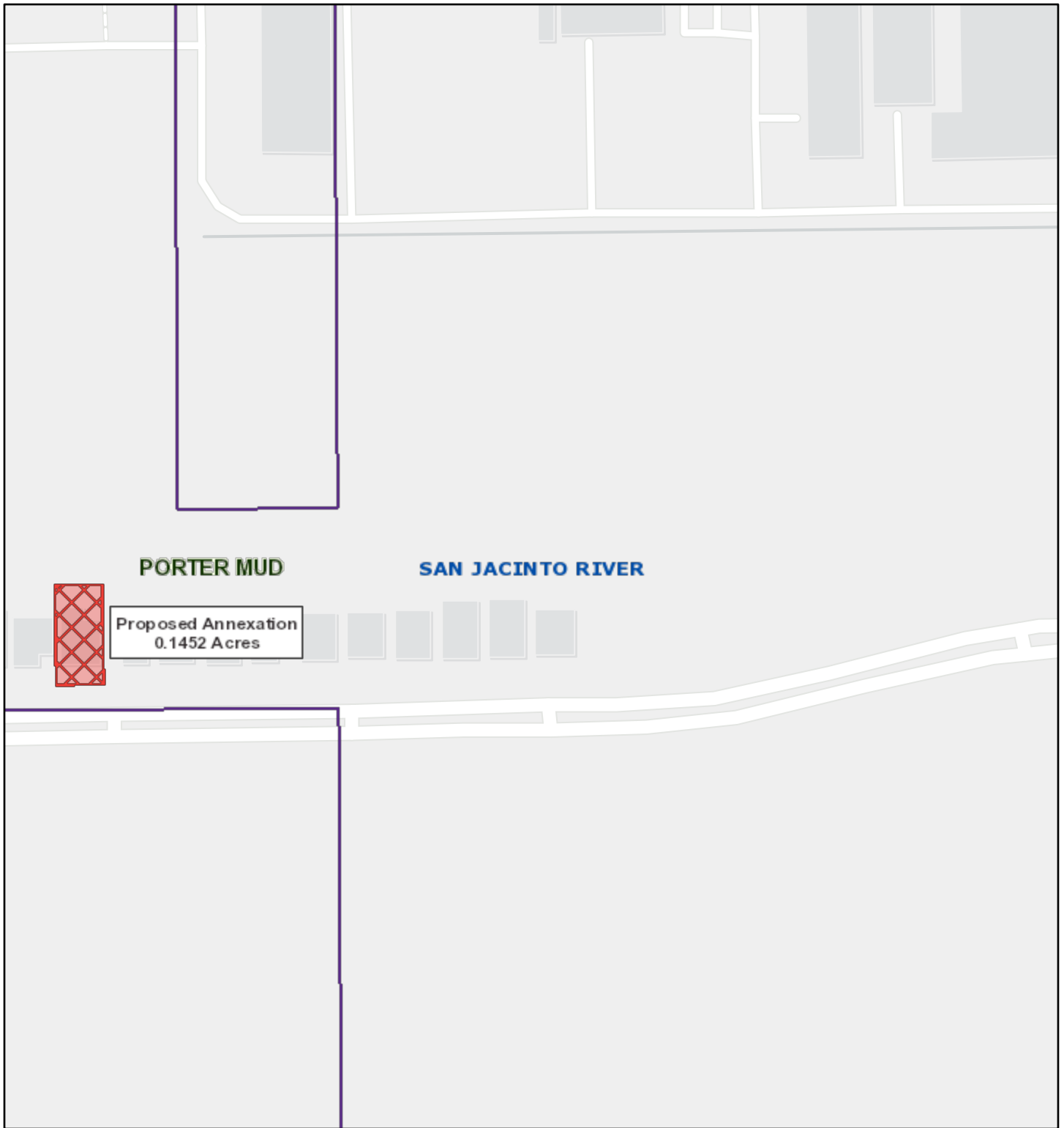
E Oak Dr

Forest Trl

Ford Rd

Sorters Rd

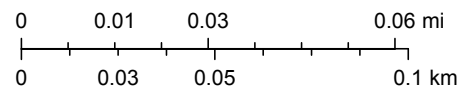
Porter Municipal Utility District (0.1452 acres)



7/28/2022, 3:17:45 PM

1:2,257

- Watersheds
- Texas Senate Districts
- Texas House Districts
- Flood Hazard Zones
- 100 Year Floodplain
- 500 Year Floodplain
- Floodway
- City Limits
- Council Districts
- Existing Acreage of District





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/27/2022

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 8/2/2022

HPW - 20WR394 – Petition Addition (4.8670) Porter
Municipal Utility District

Agenda Item#: 59.

Summary:

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 4.8670 acres of land to **PORTER MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT**, for inclusion in its district

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 4.8670 acres to Porter Municipal Utility District.

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 4.8670 acres to Porter Municipal Utility District be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Porter Municipal Utility District (the "District") was created through the TCEQ in 1978, and currently consists of 4,020.6575 acres within Montgomery County. The District is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston (the "City") and has petitioned the City for consent to add 4.8670 acres of vacant land, proposed to be developed as commercial property, to the District. The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of FM 1314, Sorters Road, Smith Road, and Andrew Lane. The addition of land to the District does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tract will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Porter Municipal Utility District Wastewater Treatment Facility. This regional plant also provides wastewater treatment to Woodridge Municipal Utility District. Potable water is provided by the District.

The nearest major drainage facility for Porter Municipal Utility District is Ben's Branch, which flows into San Jacinto River, and finally into the Houston Ship Channel. Ben's Branch is within the San Jacinto River watershed. The proposed annexation tract is not within the 100 or 500 year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the

construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the District must be approved by the City prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Ekaterina Fitos, Acting Planning Director
Houston Water
Houston Public Works Department
Phone: (832) 395-2878

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 8/2/2022

HPW - 20WR394 – Petition Addition (4.8670) Porter Municipal Utility District

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City’s consent to the addition of 4.8670 acres to Porter Municipal Utility District.

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City’s consent to the addition of 4.8670 acres to Porter Municipal Utility District be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Porter Municipal Utility District (the “District”) was created through the TCEQ in 1978, and currently consists of 4,020.6575 acres within Montgomery County. The District is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston (the “City”) and has petitioned the City for consent to add 4.8670 acres of vacant land, proposed to be developed as commercial property, to the District. The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of FM 1314, Sorters Road, Smith Road, and Andrew Lane. The addition of land to the District does not release it from the City’s extraterritorial jurisdiction.


The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tract will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Porter Municipal Utility District Wastewater Treatment Facility. This regional plant also provides wastewater treatment to Woodridge Municipal Utility District. Potable water is provided by the District.

The nearest major drainage facility for Porter Municipal Utility District is Ben’s Branch, which flows into San Jacinto River, and finally into the Houston Ship Channel. Ben’s Branch is within the San Jacinto River watershed. The proposed annexation tract is not within the 100 or 500 year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the District must be approved by the City prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

DocuSigned by:
 8/25/2022
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.
Director
Houston Public Works

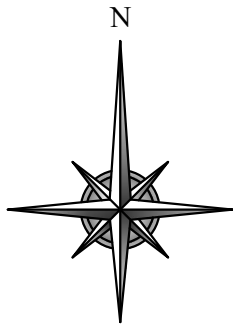
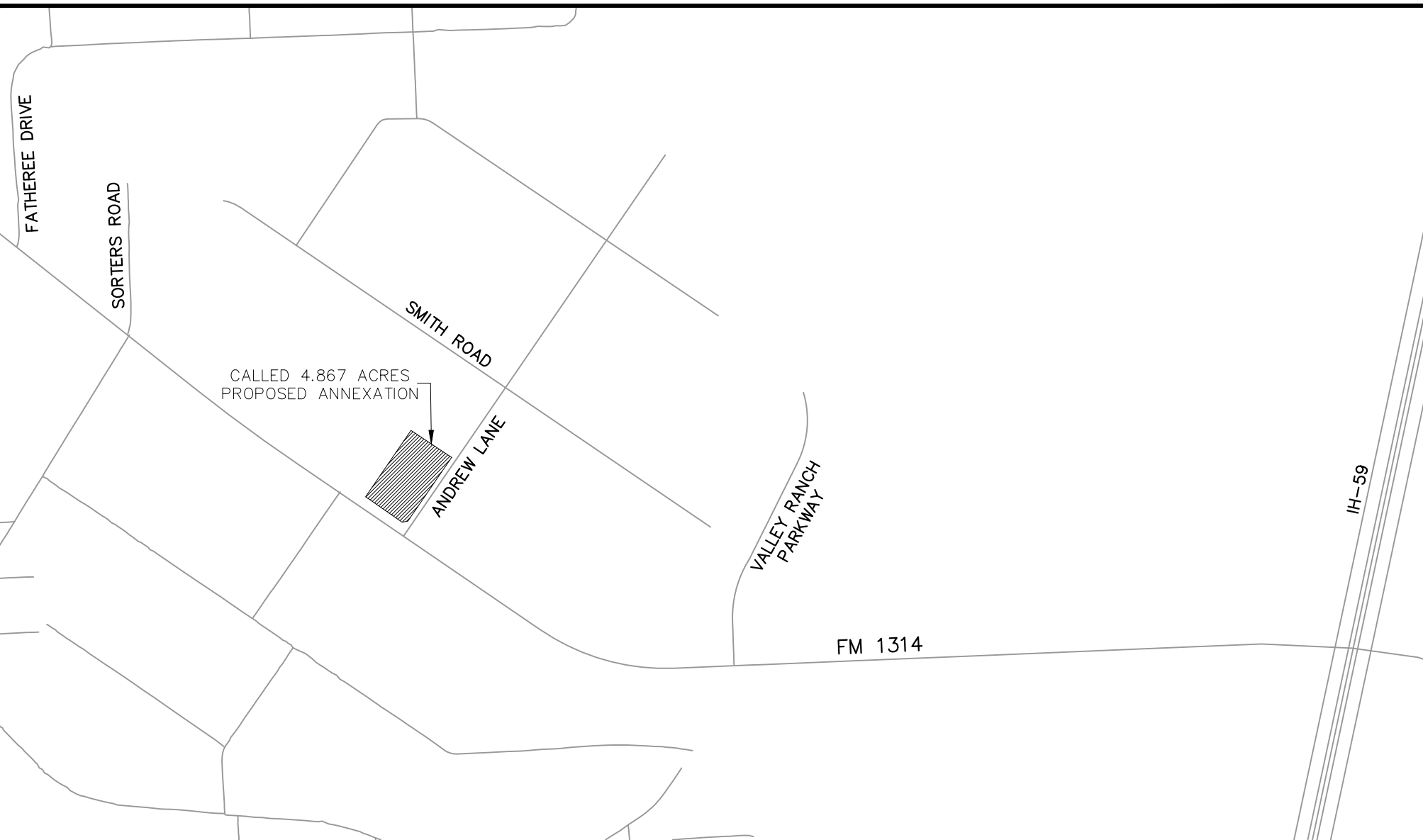
Contact Information:

Ekaterina Fitos
Acting Planning Director
Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-2878

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
Application	Backup Material
Petition	Backup Material
Backup Material	Backup Material
Fact Sheet	Backup Material

X:\2022\U22-00034\PHASE II UPDATE BOUNDARY MAP\DWG\U22-00034 Porter MUD Annexation_VICINITY MAP.dwg



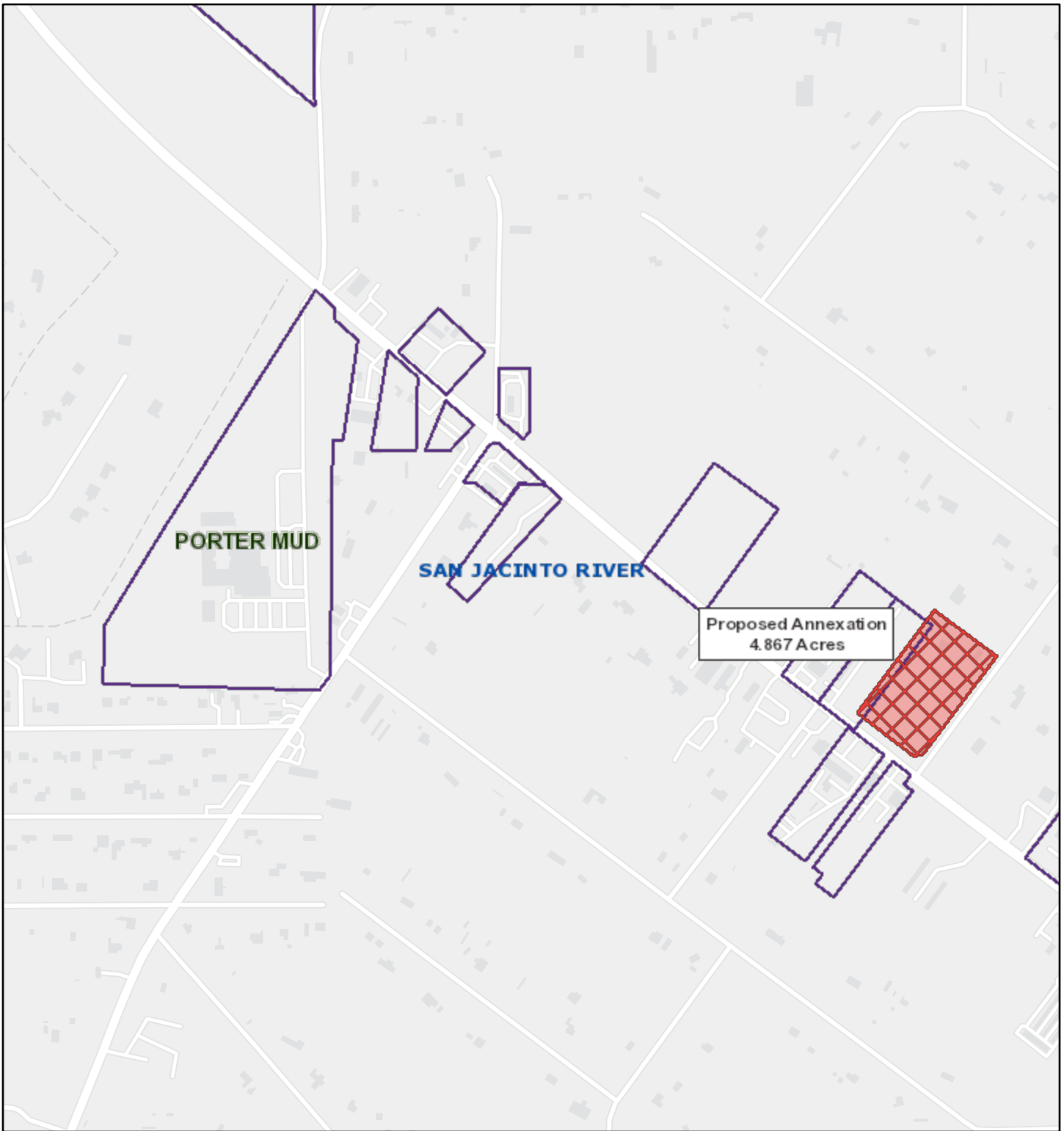
VICINITY MAP
NOT TO SCALE

PORTER MUNICIPAL
UTILITY DISTRICT
ACREAGE: 4,020.6575

 PROPOSED

CORE
 LAND SURVEYING TBPLS REG NO. 10194560
 10210 GROGANS MILL ROAD, SUITE 120
 THE WOODLANDS, TX 77380
 T: 224.828.1208
 corelandsurveying.com

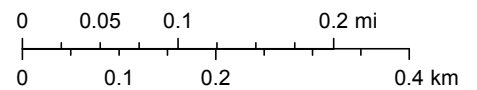
Porter Municipal Utility District (4.8670 acres)



8/2/2022, 9:24:53 AM

1:9,028

- Watersheds
- Texas Senate Districts
- Texas House Districts
- Flood Hazard Zones
- 100 Year Floodplain
- 500 Year Floodplain
- Floodway
- City Limits
- Council Districts
- Existing Acreage of District





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/27/2022

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 8/1/2022

HPW - 20WR393 – Petition Addition (1.860) Porter
Municipal Utility District

Agenda Item#: 60.

Summary:

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 1.860 acres of land to **PORTER MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT**, for inclusion in its district

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 1.860 acres to Porter Municipal Utility District.

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 1.860 acres to Porter Municipal Utility District be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Porter Municipal Utility District (the "District") was created through the TCEQ in 1978, and currently consists of 4,018.7975 acres within Montgomery County. The District is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston (the "City") and has petitioned the City for consent to add 1.860 acres of developed land, proposed to be developed as commercial property, to the District. The proposed tract will receive sewer utility service from the District, therefore annexing the tract is required. The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of FM 1314, Fatheree Drive, Andrew Lane, and IH-59. The addition of land to the District does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tract will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Porter Municipal Utility District Wastewater Treatment Facility. This regional plant also provides wastewater treatment to Woodridge Municipal Utility District. Potable water is provided by the District.

The nearest major drainage facility for Porter Municipal Utility District is Ben's Branch, which flows into San Jacinto River, and finally into the Houston Ship Channel. Ben's Branch is within the San Jacinto River watershed. The proposed annexation tract is not within the 100 or 500 year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the District must be approved by the City prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Ekaterina Fitos
Acting Planning Director
Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-2878

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 8/1/2022

HPW - 20WR393 – Petition Addition (1.860) Porter Municipal Utility District

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City’s consent to the addition of 1.860 acres to Porter Municipal Utility District.

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City’s consent to the addition of 1.860 acres to Porter Municipal Utility District be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Porter Municipal Utility District (the “District”) was created through the TCEQ in 1978, and currently consists of 4,018.7975 acres within Montgomery County. The District is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston (the “City”) and has petitioned the City for consent to add 1.860 acres of developed land, proposed to be developed as commercial property, to the District. The proposed tract will receive sewer utility service from the District, therefore annexing the tract is required. The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of FM 1314, Fatheree Drive, Andrew Lane, and IH-59. The addition of land to the District does not release it from the City’s extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tract will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Porter Municipal Utility District Wastewater Treatment Facility. This regional plant also provides wastewater treatment to Woodridge Municipal Utility District. Potable water is provided by the District.

The nearest major drainage facility for Porter Municipal Utility District is Ben’s Branch, which flows into San Jacinto River, and finally into the Houston Ship Channel. Ben’s Branch is within the San Jacinto River watershed. The proposed annexation tract is not within the 100 or 500 year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the District must be approved by the City prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

DocuSigned by:

8/25/2022

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Ekaterina Fitos
Acting Planning Director
Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-2878

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
Application	Backup Material
Petition	Backup Material
Backup Material	Backup Material
Fact Sheet	Backup Material

X:\2022\U22-00034\DWG\U22-00034 Porter MUD Annexation_VICINITY MAP.dwg

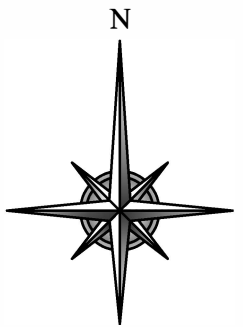
FATHEREE DRIVE

ANDREW LANE

CALLLED 1.860 ACRES
PROPOSED ANNEXATION

FM 1314

IH-59



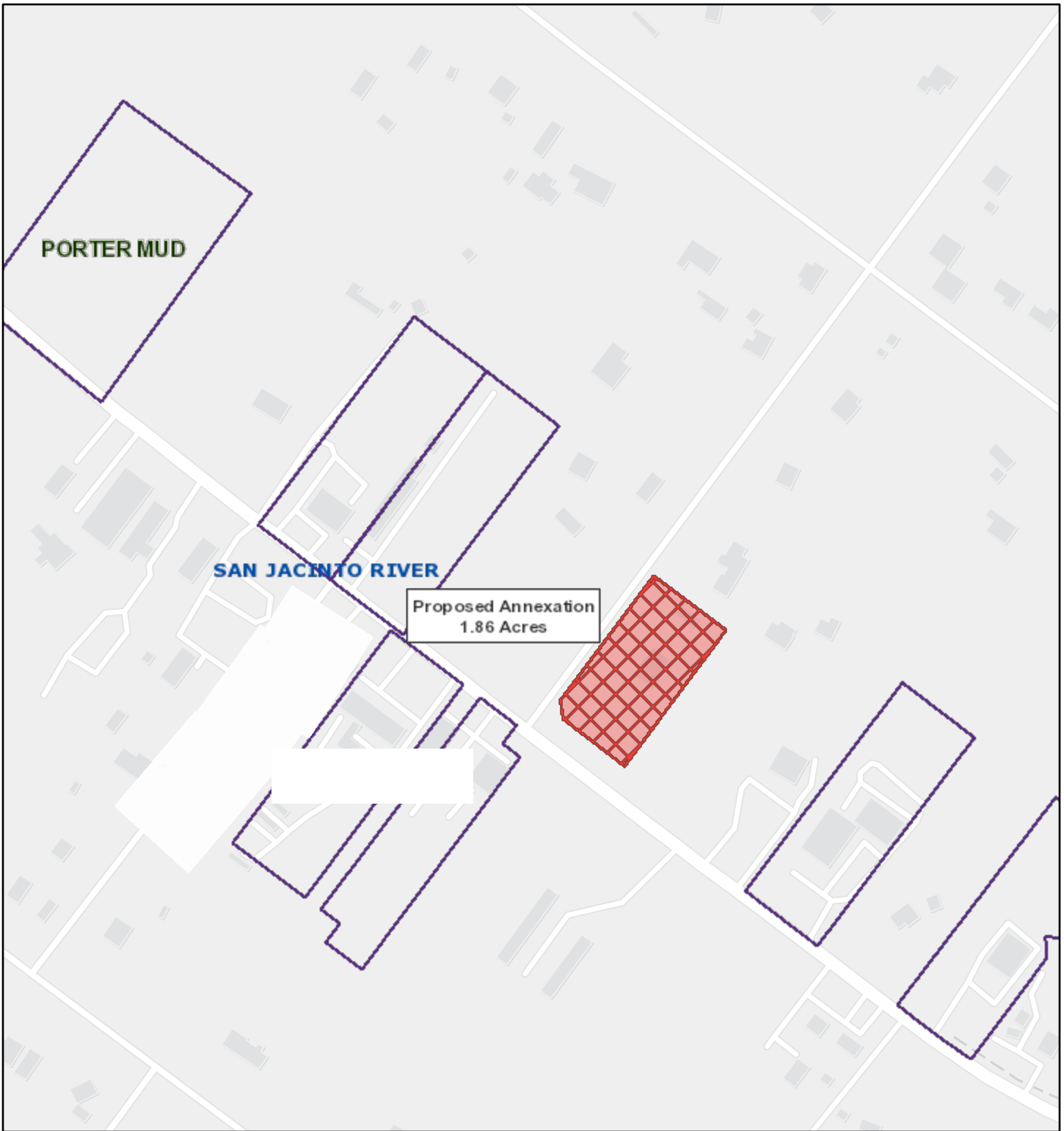
VICINITY MAP
NOT TO SCALE

PORTER MUNICIPAL
UTILITY DISTRICT
ACREAGE: 4,018.7975

 PROPOSED











CORE
 LAND SURVEYING TBPLS REG NO. 10194560
 10210 GROGANS MILL ROAD, SUITE 120
 THE WOODLANDS, TX 77380
 T: 224.828.1208
 corelandsurveying.com

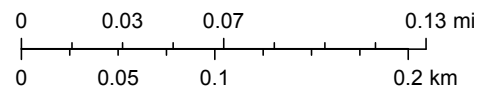
Porter Municipal Utility District (1.860 acres)



8/1/2022, 10:45:51 AM

1:4,514

-  Watersheds
-  Texas Senate Districts
-  Texas House Districts
-  Flood Hazard Zones
-  100 Year Floodplain
-  500 Year Floodplain
-  Floodway
-  City Limits
-  Council Districts
-  Existing Acreage of District





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/27/2022

District D

Item Creation Date: 8/26/2022

HPW 20DLT12 / FORCE MAIN FROM SAGEMONT LIFT STATION TO SOUTHEAST WWTP FOR THE FLOW DIVERSION PROJECT

Agenda Item#: 61.

Summary:

ORDINANCE finding and determining public convenience and necessity for the acquisition of real property interests in connection with the public improvement project known as the Force Main from Sagemont Lift Station to Southeast WWTP for the Flow Diversion Project; authorizing the acquisition of fee simple or easement interest to one parcel of land required for the Project and situated in the Dickinson Putnam Survey, Abstract No. 638, said parcels in Harris County, Texas, by gift, dedication, purchase and the use of eminent domain and further authorizing payment of the costs of such purchases and/or eminent domain proceedings and associated costs for Relocation Assistance, Appraisal Fees, Title Policies/Services, Recording Fees, Court Costs, and Expert Witness Fees in connection with the acquisition of fee simple or easement interest to the one parcel of land required for the Project - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**

Background:

SUBJECT: An ordinance for the FORCE MAIN FROM SAGEMONT LIFT STATION TO SOUTHEAST WWTP FOR THE FLOW DIVERSION PROJECT be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) An ordinance for the FORCE MAIN FROM SAGEMONT LIFT STATION TO SOUTHEAST WWTP FOR THE FLOW DIVERSION PROJECT be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Houston Public Works is requesting that an ordinance for the FORCE MAIN FROM SAGEMONT LIFT STATION TO SOUTHEAST WWTP FOR THE FLOW DIVERSION PROJECT be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

This project provides for the implementation of a plan for the phased consolidation of facilities. The funding of this project is required to control operations and maintenance costs in the form of emergency repairs and to ensure regulatory compliance.

This action authorizes payment for costs of land purchases/condemnations, relocation assistance expenses, appraisal fees, title policies/services, recording fees and other acquisition costs in

connection with negotiations to settle purchases; finds a public necessity for the project; and approves and authorizes the condemnation of the land and improvements thereon. If negotiations to acquire the property cannot be concluded as a dedication or purchase or for any reason for which acquisition by condemnation is warranted, this action authorizes the City Attorney to file or cause Eminent Domain proceedings to be filed and acquire land, rights-of-way and/or easements for said purposes and authorizes payment for the Award of Special Commissioners and court costs associated with condemnation proceedings. Parcels with a consideration that exceeds the spending authority threshold set by State law will be submitted to City Council as they are finalized. This will expedite the process of acquiring land, rights-of-way and/or easements in support of the FORCE MAIN FROM SAGEMONT LIFT STATION TO SOUTHEAST WWTP FOR THE FLOW DIVERSION PROJECT.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

R-000536-0033-2

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2018-0756, passed September 19, 2018

Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funding required. (Funds were appropriated under Ordinance 2018-0756)

Contact Information:

Jené Cash
Real Estate Manager – Real Estate Services
Phone: (832) 395-3157

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District D

Item Creation Date: 8/26/2022

**HPW 20DLT12 / FORCE MAIN FROM SAGEMONT LIFT STATION TO SOUTHEAST
WWTP FOR THE FLOW DIVERSION PROJECT**

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: An ordinance for the FORCE MAIN FROM SAGEMONT LIFT STATION TO SOUTHEAST WWTP FOR THE FLOW DIVERSION PROJECT be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

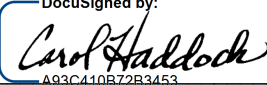
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) An ordinance for the FORCE MAIN FROM SAGEMONT LIFT STATION TO SOUTHEAST WWTP FOR THE FLOW DIVERSION PROJECT be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Houston Public Works is requesting that an ordinance for the FORCE MAIN FROM SAGEMONT LIFT STATION TO SOUTHEAST WWTP FOR THE FLOW DIVERSION PROJECT be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

This project provides for the implementation of a plan for the phased consolidation of facilities. The funding of this project is required to control operations and maintenance costs in the form of emergency repairs and to ensure regulatory compliance.

This action authorizes payment for costs of land purchases/condemnations, relocation assistance expenses, appraisal fees, title policies/services, recording fees and other acquisition costs in connection with negotiations to settle purchases; finds a public necessity for the project; and approves and authorizes the condemnation of the land and improvements thereon. If negotiations to acquire the property cannot be concluded as a dedication or purchase or for any reason for which acquisition by condemnation is warranted, this action authorizes the City Attorney to file or cause Eminent Domain proceedings to be filed and acquire land, rights-of-way and/or easements for said purposes and authorizes payment for the Award of Special Commissioners and court costs associated with condemnation proceedings. Parcels with a consideration that exceeds the spending authority threshold set by State law will be submitted to City Council as they are finalized. This will expedite the process of acquiring land, rights-of-way and/or easements in support of the FORCE MAIN FROM SAGEMONT LIFT STATION TO SOUTHEAST WWTP FOR THE FLOW DIVERSION PROJECT.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:
 9/13/2022
A93C410B72B3453
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

R-000536-0033-2

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2018-0756, passed September 19, 2018

Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funding required. (Funds were appropriated under Ordinance 2018-0756)

Contact Information:

Jené Cash
Real Estate Manager – Real Estate Services
Phone: (832) 395-3157

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Location Map	Backup Material
Metes and Bounds and Survey	Backup Material
Ordinance 2018-0756 w/coversheet	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/27/2022

District C

Item Creation Date: 7/27/2022

HPW 20TP9820 / Abandonment and sale of street
easement-Timberline Subdivision/Parcels SY19-010 and
LY20-008

Agenda Item#: 62.

Summary:

ORDINANCE finding and determining that public convenience and necessity no longer require the continued use of a ±7,243 square-foot portion of excess right of way adjacent to Memorial Drive; abandoning the easement to **CASTLE HILL ATX NO. 1, LLC**, the abutting property owner, in exchange for a cash payment of \$323,128.00 and conveyance to the City of a 20-foot-wide storm sewer easement, both easements being situated in the John Reinerman Survey, Abstract No. 642, Harris County, Texas, and other good and valuable consideration - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN**

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of a ±7,243 square-foot portion of excess right-of-way adjacent to Memorial Drive, in exchange for conveyance to the City of a 20 foot-wide storm sewer easement, being out of a portion of Unrestricted Reserve "A" out of the Timberline Subdivision, within the John Reinerman Survey, A-642. **Parcels SY19-010 and LY20-008**

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of a ±7,243 square-foot portion of excess right-of-way adjacent to Memorial Drive, in exchange for a cash consideration of \$323,128.00 and conveyance to the City of a 20 foot-wide storm sewer easement, being out of a portion of Unrestricted Reserve "A" out of the Timberline Subdivision, within the John Reinerman Survey, A-642. **Parcels SY19-010 and LY20-008**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Patti Joiner of Knudson, LP, 8588 Katy Freeway, Suite 441, Houston, Texas 77024, on behalf of Castle Hill ATX No. 1, LLC (Judd F. Welling, Manager) requested the abandonment and sale of a ±7,243 square-foot portion of excess right-of-way adjacent to Memorial Drive, being out of a portion of Unrestricted Reserve "A" out of the Timberline Subdivision, within the John Reinerman Survey, A-642. The applicant plans to construct a 75,000 square-foot wine storage facility that will consist of five floors of wine storage, above ground surface parking, and two floors for additional parking. The Joint Referral Committee reviewed and approved the request subject to the conveyance to the City of a 20 foot-wide storm sewer easement.

Because the utility construction requirement associated with this transaction will not be completed

until after the City Council passes the abandonment ordinance, Castle Hill ATX No. 1, LLC, has provided a Letter of Credit (LOC) for \$116,760.00, an amount equal to the total estimated construction costs associated with the utility construction requirements set forth by the Office of City Engineer as part of the utilities within the subject street easement to be cut, plugged, and abandoned and relocated and or constructed. The LOC will be for a specific time period which may be less than but not longer than twelve months from the effective date of the ordinance for this transaction. The Director of Houston Public Works or her designee may authorize one extension of the LOC which may be less than but not longer than twelve months, if the applicant has received approved permits and commenced construction of the work required within the initial term of the LOC. Should the conditions of the LOC not be satisfied upon expiration of the LOC, a recommendation will be submitted to the City Council to rescind the ordinance that abandoned the City's property interests. All funds paid by the applicants will be forfeited. Upon the applicant's satisfactory completion of the construction-related work as evidenced by written inspection clearance/approval by the Office of the City Engineer, Houston Public Works, at the applicant's request the City will release the LOC.

Castle Hill ATX No.1, LLC has complied with the transaction requirements, has accepted the City's offer, and has rendered payment in full.

The City will abandon and sell to Castle Hill ATX No. 1, LLC:

Parcel SY19-010

7,243 square-foot street easement:	\$376,636.00
Valued at \$52.00 per square foot x 100%	

TOTAL ABANDONMENT AND SALE:	\$376,636.00
------------------------------------	---------------------

In exchange, Castle Hill ATX No.1, LLC paid:

Cash	\$323,128.00
------	--------------

Plus, Castle Hill ATX No.1, LLC will convey to the City:

Parcel LY20-008

2,058 square-foot storm sewer easement:	\$53,508.00
Valued at \$52.00 per square foot x 50%	

TOTAL CASH AND CONVEYANCE:	\$376,636.00
-----------------------------------	---------------------

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of a ±7,243 square-foot portion of excess right-of-way adjacent to Memorial Drive, in exchange for a cash consideration of \$323,128.00 and conveyance to the City of a 20 foot-wide storm sewer easement, being out of a portion of Unrestricted Reserve "A" out of the Timberline Subdivision, within the John Reinerman Survey, A-642.

Fiscal Note: Revenue for this item is included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Amount and Source of Funding:

REVENUE
Fund 1000
General Fund

Contact Information:

William S. Boaz, Real Estate Manager-Asset Management
Houston Public Works Department
Phone: (832) 395-3117

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Parcel Map
Aerial Map
Council District Map - C

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District C

Item Creation Date: 7/27/2022

HPW 20TP9820 / Abandonment and sale of street easement-Timberline
Subdivision/Parcels SY19-010 and LY20-008

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of a ±7,243 square-foot portion of excess right-of-way adjacent to Memorial Drive, in exchange for conveyance to the City of a 20 foot-wide storm sewer easement, being out of a portion of Unrestricted Reserve "A" out of the Timberline Subdivision, within the John Reinerman Survey, A-642. **Parcels SY19-010 and LY20-008**

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of a ±7,243 square-foot portion of excess right-of-way adjacent to Memorial Drive, in exchange for a cash consideration of \$323,128.00 and conveyance to the City of a 20 foot-wide storm sewer easement, being out of a portion of Unrestricted Reserve "A" out of the Timberline Subdivision, within the John Reinerman Survey, A-642. **Parcels SY19-010 and LY20-008**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Patti Joiner of Knudson, LP, 8588 Katy Freeway, Suite 441, Houston, Texas 77024, on behalf of Castle Hill ATX No. 1, LLC (Judd F. Welling, Manager) requested the abandonment and sale of a ±7,243 square-foot portion of excess right-of-way adjacent to Memorial Drive, being out of a portion of Unrestricted Reserve "A" out of the Timberline Subdivision, within the John Reinerman Survey, A-642. The applicant plans to construct a 75,000 square-foot wine storage facility that will consist of five floors of wine storage, above ground surface parking, and two floors for additional parking. The Joint Referral Committee reviewed and approved the request subject to the conveyance to the City of a 20 foot-wide storm sewer easement.

Because the utility construction requirement associated with this transaction will not be completed until after the City Council passes the abandonment ordinance, Castle Hill ATX No. 1, LLC, has provided a Letter of Credit (LOC) for \$116,760.00, an amount equal to the total estimated construction costs associated with the utility construction requirements set forth by the Office of City Engineer as part of the utilities within the subject street easement to be cut, plugged, and abandoned and relocated and or constructed. The LOC will be for a specific time period which may be less than but not longer than twelve months from the effective date of the ordinance for this transaction. The Director of Houston Public Works or her designee may authorize one extension of the LOC which may be less than but not longer than twelve months, if the applicant has received approved permits and commenced construction of the work required within the initial term of the LOC. Should the conditions of the LOC not be satisfied upon expiration of the LOC, a recommendation will be submitted to the City Council to rescind the ordinance that abandoned the City's property interests. All funds paid by the applicants will be forfeited. Upon the applicant's satisfactory completion of the construction-related work as evidenced by written inspection clearance/approval by the Office of the City Engineer, Houston Public Works, at the applicant's request the City will release the LOC.

Castle Hill ATX No.1, LLC has complied with the transaction requirements, has accepted the City's offer, and has rendered payment in full.

The City will abandon and sell to Castle Hill ATX No. 1, LLC:

Parcel SY19-010

7,243 square-feet street easement: \$376,636.00
Valued at \$52.00 per square foot x 100%

TOTAL ABANDONMENT AND SALE: \$376,636.00

In exchange, Castle Hill ATX No.1, LLC paid:

Cash \$323,128.00

Plus, Castle Hill ATX No.1, LLC will convey to the City:

Parcel LY20-008

2,058 square-feet storm sewer easement: \$53,508.00
Valued at \$52.00 per square foot x 50%

TOTAL CASH AND CONVEYANCE: \$376,636.00

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of a ±7,243 square-foot portion of excess right-of-way adjacent to Memorial Drive, in exchange for a cash consideration of \$323,128.00 and conveyance to the City of a 20 foot-wide storm sewer easement, being out of a portion of Unrestricted Reserve "A" out of the Timberline Subdivision, within the John Reinerman Survey, A-642.

Fiscal Note: Revenue for this item is included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:
 9/2/2022
A93C410B72B3453...

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Amount and Source of Funding:

REVENUE
Fund 1000
General Fund

Contact Information:

William S. Boaz
Real Estate Manager-Asset Management
(832) 395-3117

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Parcel Map
Aerial Map
Council District Map - C
RCA Funding Information

Type

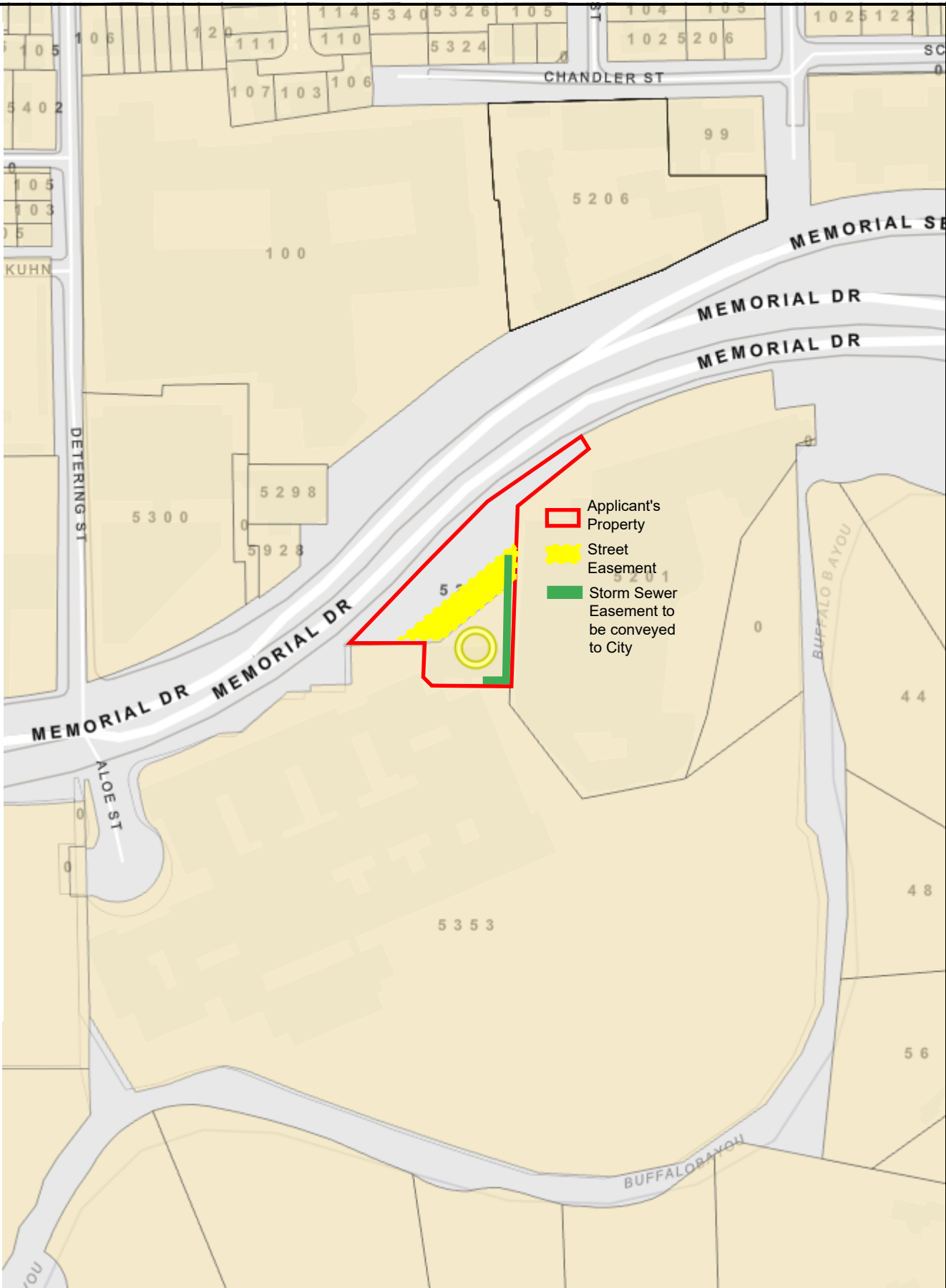
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Financial Information

Parcel Map - SY19-010

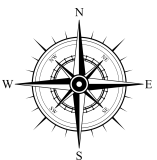
Legend

LandbaseandRoads_gx

Parcels



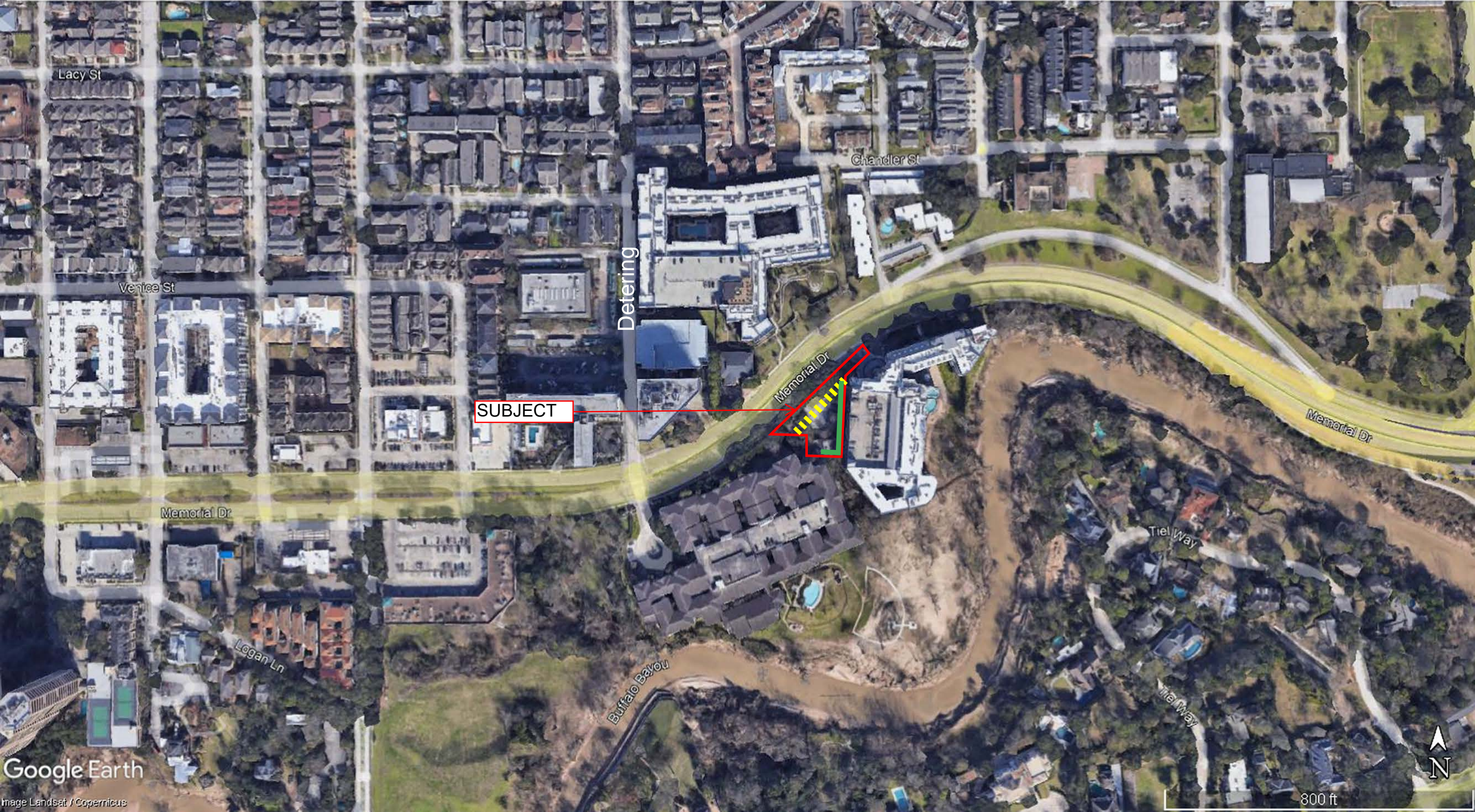
0 50 100
ft



Parcel SY19-010 - Aerial Map

Legend

Abandonment and sale of a ±7,243 square-foot portion of excess right-of-way adjacent to Memorial Drive, in exchange for conveyance to the City of a 20 foot-wide storm sewer easement, being out of a portion of Unrestricted Reserve "A" out of the Timberline Subdivision, of the John Reinerman Survey.



SUBJECT

Detering

Memorial Dr

Chandler St

Memorial Dr

Memorial Dr

Logan Ln

Buffalo Bayou

Tiel Way

Tiel Way

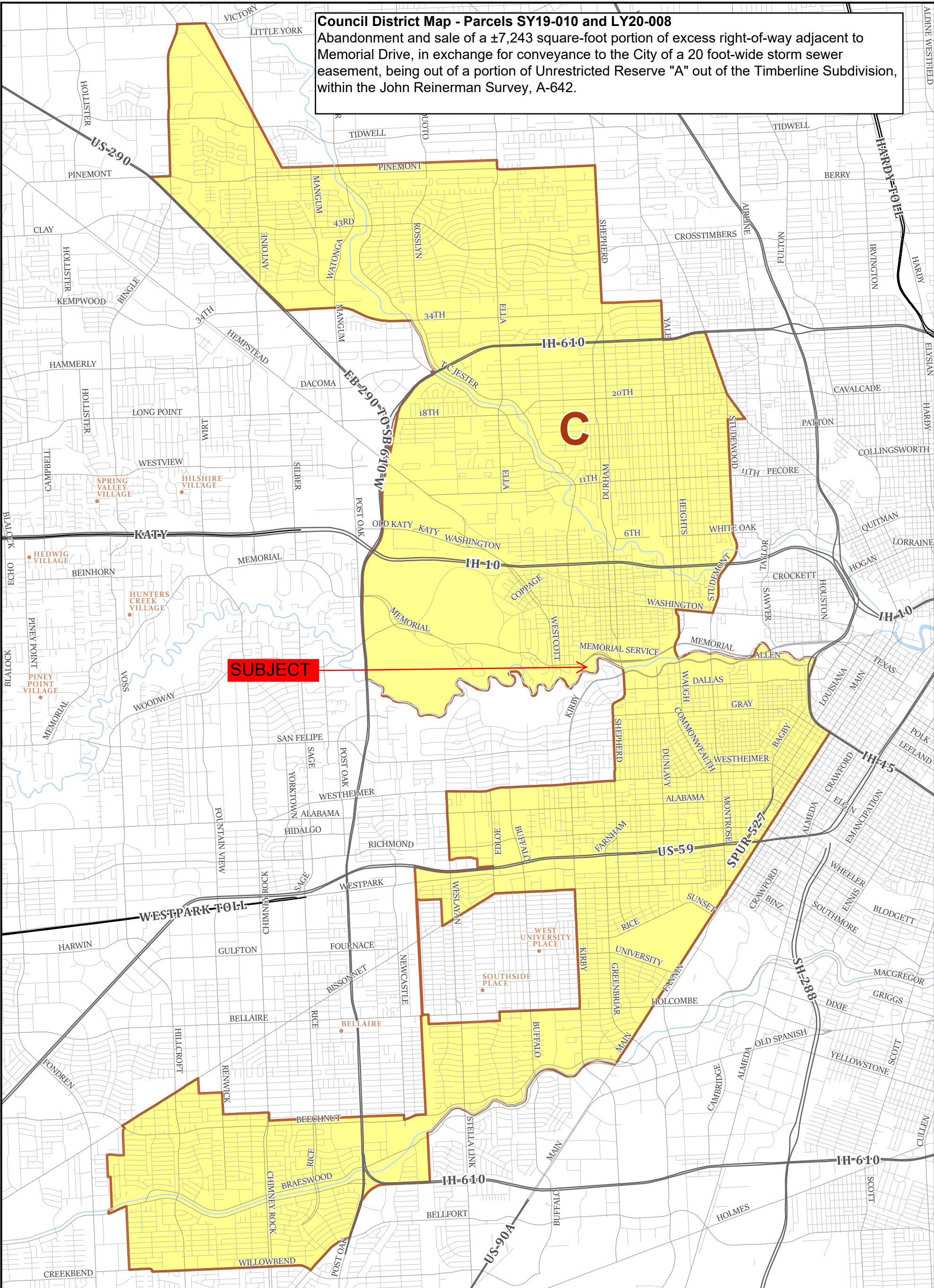
Google Earth

Image Landsat / Copernicus

800 ft



Council District Map - Parcels SY19-010 and LY20-008
 Abandonment and sale of a ±7,243 square-foot portion of excess right-of-way adjacent to Memorial Drive, in exchange for conveyance to the City of a 20 foot-wide storm sewer easement, being out of a portion of Unrestricted Reserve "A" out of the Timberline Subdivision, within the John Reinerman Survey, A-642.

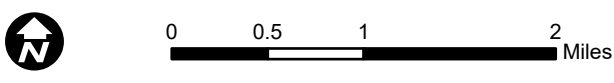


City of Houston
Council District C - Abbie Kamin

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



Source: COHGIS Database
 Date: January 2020
 Reference: PJ20952_C



PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/27/2022

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/31/2022

HPW - 20PMO56 PES / Aguirre & Fields, LP

Agenda Item#: 63.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$840,000.00 out of Metro Projects Construction - DDSRF; approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **AGUIRRE & FIELDS, L.P.** for Street Rehabilitation Projects Contract #1; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery financed by the Metro Projects Construction - DDSRF

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Aguirre & Fields, LP for FY22 Street Rehabilitation Projects Contract #1.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with Aguirre & Fields, LP and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Street Rehabilitation program.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the design of flexible and rigid pavement rehabilitation for major thoroughfares and arterial roadways and sidewalk construction.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Design Concept Services and Additional Services as defined by the work order. Design Concept Services and Additional Services fees will be negotiated on a reimbursable basis with a not-to-exceed agreed upon amount based on the scope of the work order.

The total requested appropriation is \$840,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$800,000.00 for contract services and \$40,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24.00%. The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
1. Midtown	Engineering Services	\$50,000.00	6.25%

	Engineers, LLC			
2.	Geotest Engineering, Inc.	Engineering Services	\$35,000.00	4.38%
3.	Landtech Inc.	Surveying Services	\$150,000.00	18.75%
4.	Transcend Engineers & Planners, LLC	Engineering Services	\$35,000.00	4.38%
5.	Asakura Robinson Company	Tree Protection Services	\$30,000.00	3.75%
		<u>TOTAL</u>	\$300,000.00	37.51%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-321040-0050-3

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$840,000.00
METRO Projects Construction – DDSRF
Fund No. 4040

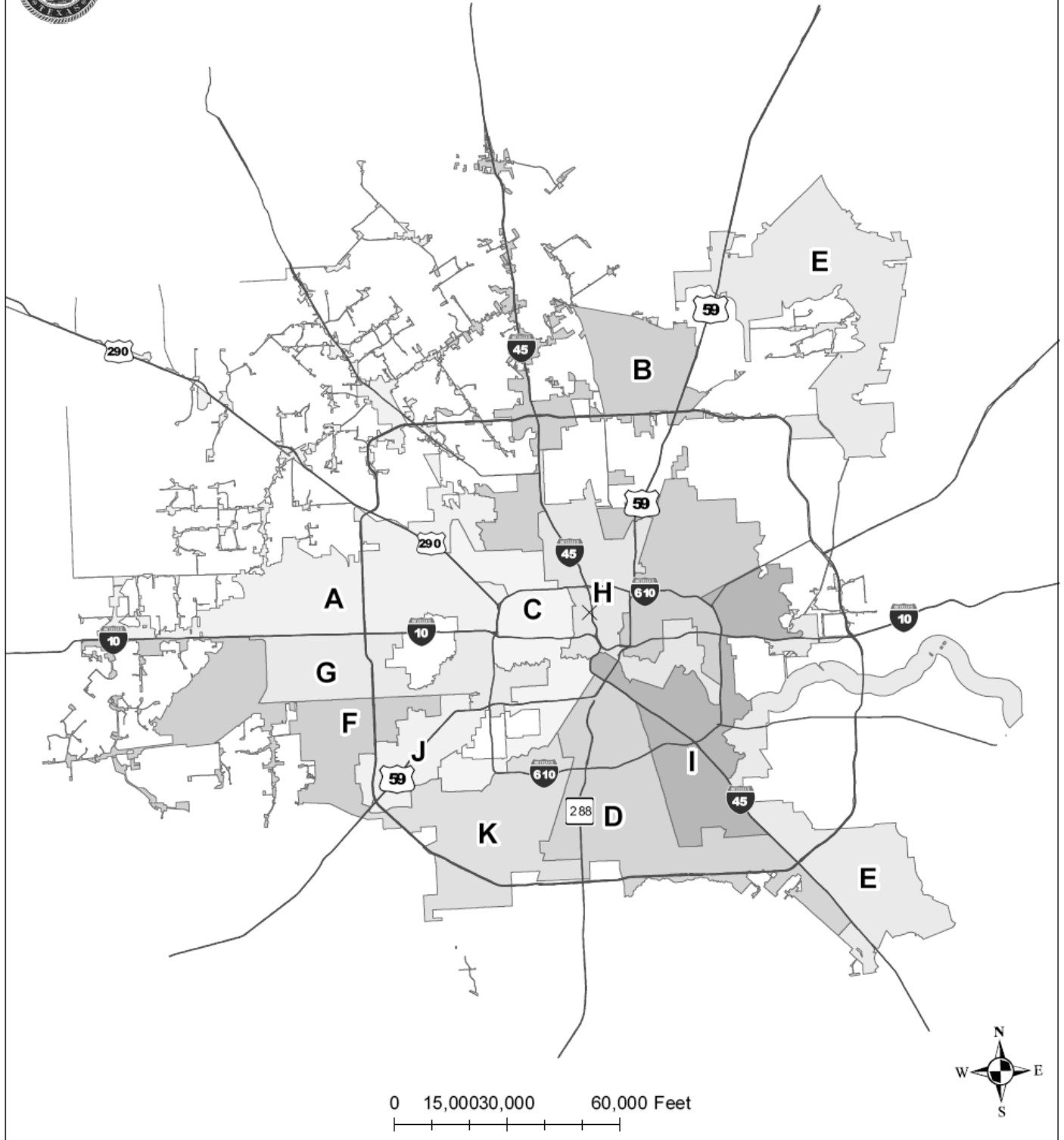
Contact Information:

Michael T. Wahl, P.E., PTOE
Assistant Director, Transportation and Drainage Operations
Houston Public Works Department
Phone: (832) 395-2443

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Map	Backup Material

Houston Public Works
Transportation & Drainage Operations



FY22 Street
Rehabilitation Projects
Contract #1

WBS No. N-321040-0050-3

City Council District Map/Vicinity Map



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/27/2022

District G

Item Creation Date:

HPW – 20MKW39 Addn'l Approp / R Construction Civil, LLC
dba R Construction Company

Agenda Item#: 64.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,500,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund as an additional appropriation to contract between City of Houston and **R CONSTRUCTION CIVIL, LLC dba R CONSTRUCTION COMPANY** for Kirkwood Paving and Drainage from Buffalo Bayou to Briar Forest Drive (Approved by Ordinance No. 2020-0400); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT G - HUFFMAN**

Background:

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to the Construction Contract between the City and R Construction Civil, LLC dba R Construction Company for Kirkwood Paving and Drainage from Buffalo Bayou to Briar Forest Drive.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Construction Contract with R Construction Civil, LLC dba R Construction Company.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Street and Traffic Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is required to meet City of Houston Standards as well as improve traffic circulation, mobility, and drainage in the service area. Deterioration of existing pavement and future traffic volume requires that the roadway be reconstructed.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of construction of a 4-lane divided concrete roadway with storm drainage, sidewalks, curbs and gutters, and necessary underground utilities.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Buffalo Bayou on the north, Briar Forest Drive on the south, Wilcrest Drive on the east and Dairy Ashford Road on the west.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original Contract on May 6, 2020 under Ordinance No.2020-0400. Under this Contract, the Contractor has completed the scope of services and is at substantial completion.

SCOPE OF THIS ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION AND FEE: Under this additional appropriation the Contractor will be reimbursed for additional sanitary sewer modifications to accommodate the transition from Kirkwood Sub-Project 2, and delays caused by utility conflicts.

The total requested appropriation is \$1,500,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$1,425,000.00 for Contract Services and \$75,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: This contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, R Construction Civil, LLC dba R Construction Company is a designated HHF company, and they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 11% MBE goal and 7% WBE goal. The original Contract amount totals \$14,332,207.00. The Contractor has been paid \$13,943,450.20 (97.29%) to date. Of this amount, \$2,666,940.56 (19.13%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$15,757,207.00. The Contractor proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal.

	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment	\$2,666,940.56	16.93%

<u>MBE – Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Curb Planet, Inc.	Sidewalk, Driveway, Curb, Retaining Wall	\$ 52,011.00	0.33%
2. Reliable Signal & Lighting Solutions, LLC	Traffic Signal/Electrical work	<u>\$ 71,805.77</u>	<u>0.46%</u>
	TOTAL	\$ 123,816.77	0.79%

<u>SBE – Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Contractors Paving Supply, LLC	Paving Materials/Supplies	\$ 232,989.00	1.48%
2. Stripes & Stops Company, Inc.	Thermoplastic Striping, Signage	<u>\$ 349,424.57</u>	<u>2.22%</u>
	TOTAL	\$ 582,413.57	3.70%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-100029-0001-4 and R-000500-0239-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2020-0400, dated 05-06-2020

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,500,000.00 - Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Original (previous) appropriation of: \$16,302,043.76 from Fund No. 4042 - Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF (Supported by Drainage Utility Charge) and \$1,138,956.24 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Contact Information:

Juan Chavira
Assistant Director Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2441

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:
 District G
 Item Creation Date:

HPW – 20MKW39 Addn'l Approp / R Construction Civil, LLC dba R Construction Company

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to the Construction Contract between the City and R Construction Civil, LLC dba R Construction Company for Kirkwood Paving and Drainage from Buffalo Bayou to Briar Forest Drive.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Construction Contract with R Construction Civil, LLC dba R Construction Company.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Street and Traffic Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is required to meet City of Houston Standards as well as improve traffic circulation, mobility, and drainage in the service area. Deterioration of existing pavement and future traffic volume requires that the roadway be reconstructed.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of construction of a 4-lane divided concrete roadway with storm drainage, sidewalks, curbs and gutters, and necessary underground utilities.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Buffalo Bayou on the north, Briar Forest Drive on the south, Wilcrest Drive on the east and Dairy Ashford Road on the west.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original Contract on May 6, 2020 under Ordinance No.2020-0400. Under this Contract, the Contractor has completed the scope of services and is at substantial completion.

SCOPE OF THIS ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION AND FEE: Under this additional appropriation the Contractor will be reimbursed for additional sanitary sewer modifications to accommodate the transition from Kirkwood Sub-Project 2, and delays caused by utility conflicts.

The total requested appropriation is \$1,500,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$1,425,000.00 for Contract Services and \$75,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: This contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, R Construction Civil, LLC dba R Construction Company is a designated HHF company, and they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

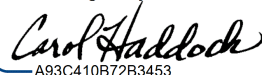
PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 11% MBE goal and 7% WBE goal. The original Contract amount totals \$14,332,207.00. The Contractor has been paid \$13,943,450.20 (97.29%) to date. Of this amount, \$2,666,940.56 (19.13%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$15,757,207.00. The Contractor proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal.

	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>	
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment	\$2,666,940.56	16.93%	
<u>MBE – Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Curb Planet, Inc.	Sidewalk, Driveway, Curb, Retaining Wall	\$ 52,011.00	0.33%
2. Reliable Signal & Lighting Solutions, LLC	Traffic Signal/Electrical work	<u>\$ 71,805.77</u>	<u>0.46%</u>
	TOTAL	\$ 123,816.77	0.79%

<u>SBE – Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Contractors Paving Supply, LLC	Paving Materials/Supplies	\$ 232,989.00	1.48%
2. Stripes & Stops Company, Inc.	Thermoplastic Striping, Signage	\$ 349,424.57	2.22%
TOTAL		\$ 582,413.57	3.70%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:
 9/9/2022
A93C410B72B3453
 Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
 Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-100029-0001-4 and R-000500-0239-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2020-0400, dated 05-06-2020

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,500,000.00 - Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

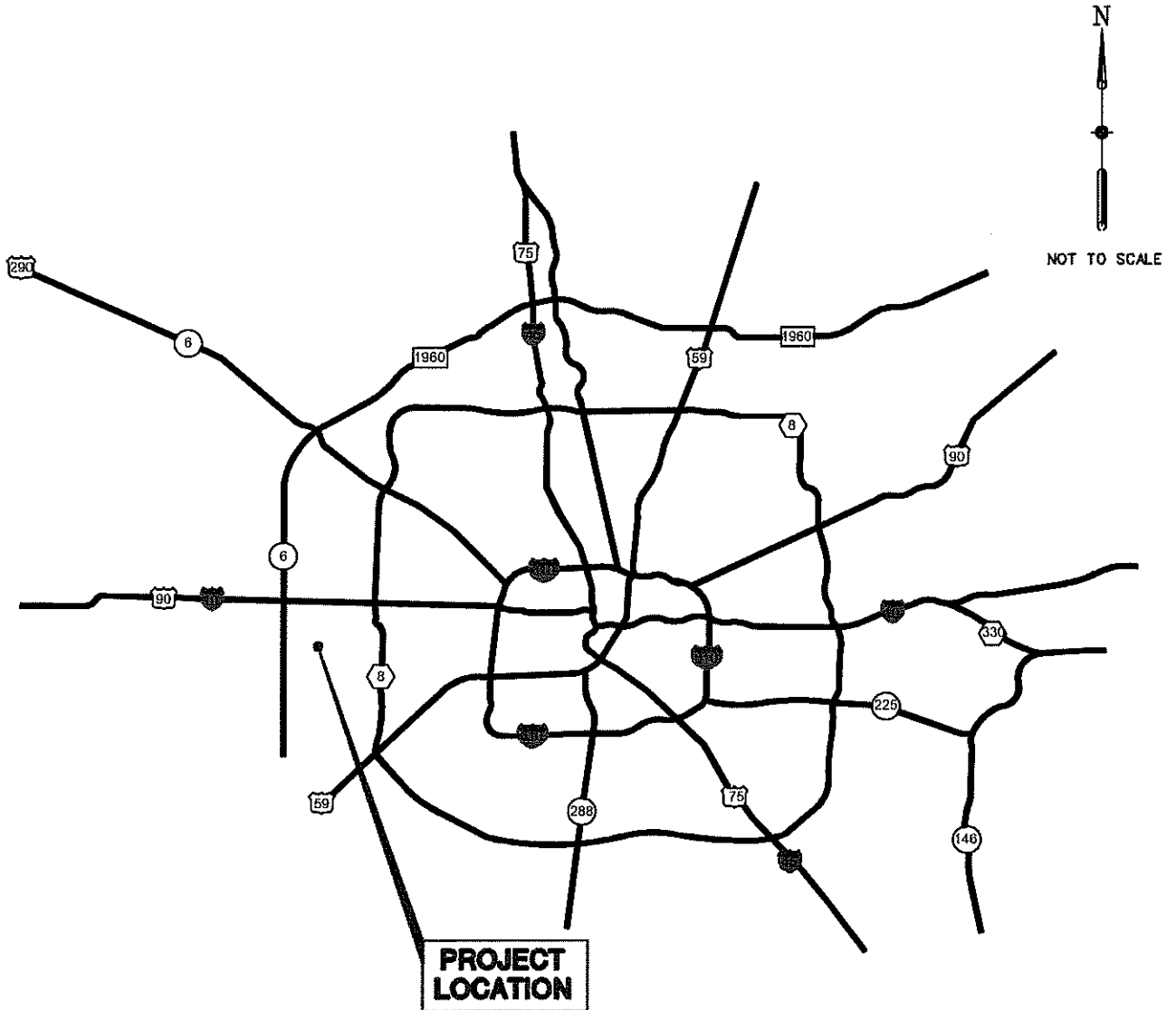
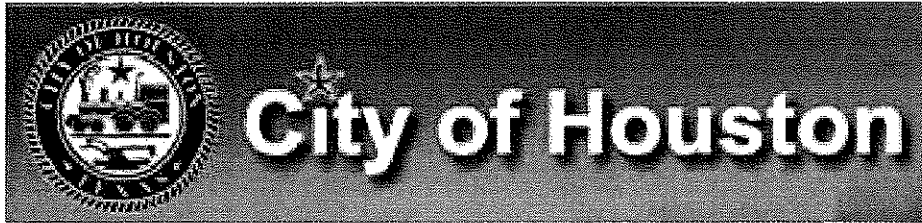
Original (previous) appropriation of: \$16,302,043.76 from Fund No. 4042 - Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF (Supported by Drainage Utility Charge) and \$1,138,956.24 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Contact Information:

Juan Chavira
 Assistant Director Capital Projects
 Phone: (832) 395-2441

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Maps	Backup Material
OBO	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form and Tax Report	Backup Material
POP 1 - 3	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
Prior Council Action	Backup Material



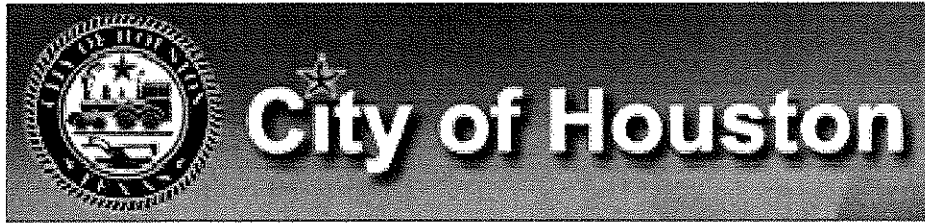
KIRKWOOD PAVING AND DRAINAGE
FROM BUFFALO BAYOU TO
BRIAR FOREST DRIVE
PROJECT LOCATION MAP

COUNCIL DISTRICT G
KEY MAP 489J,N,& P

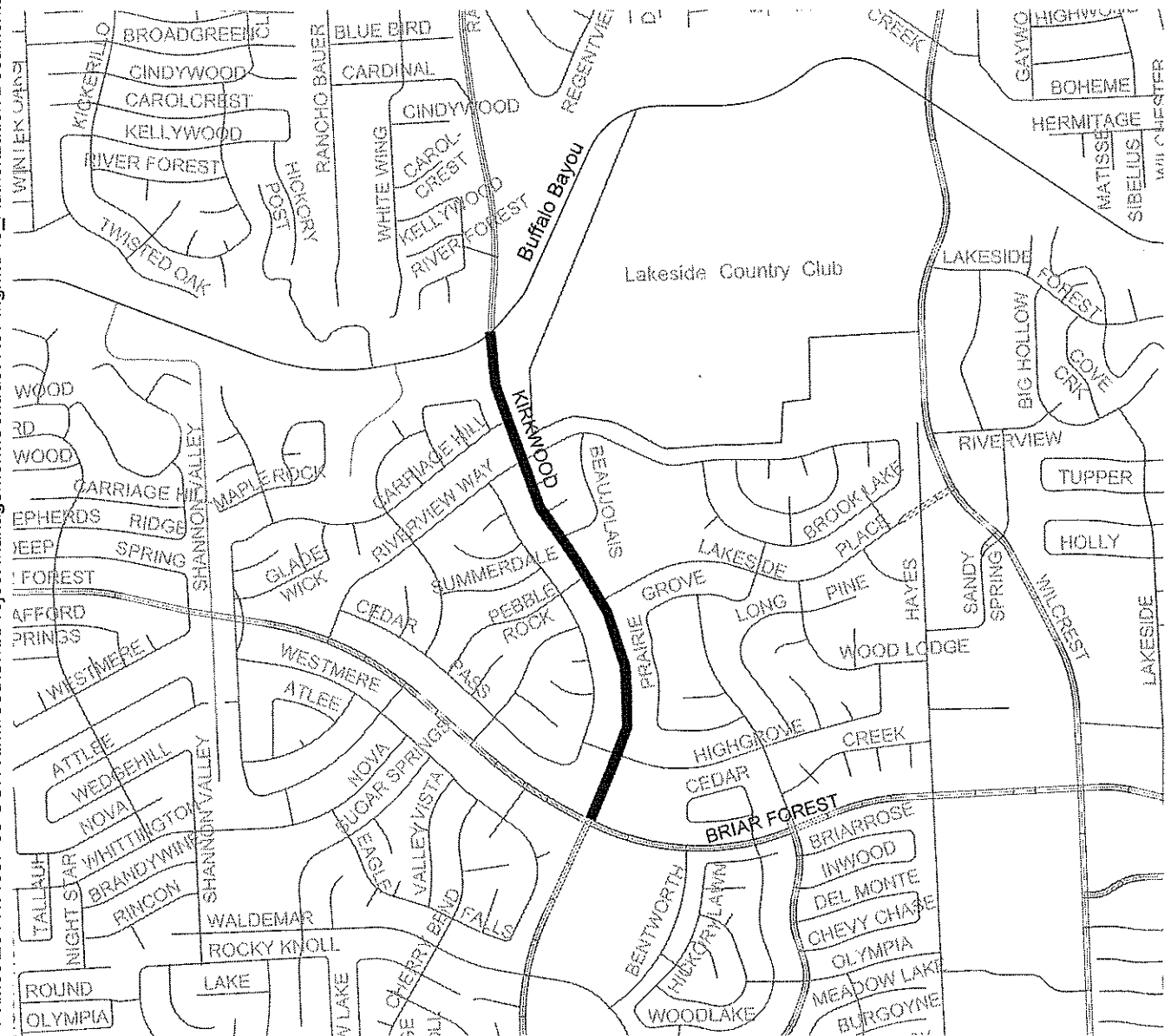
WALTER P MOORE

WALTER P. MOORE AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
1301 MCKINNEY, SUITE 1100
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77010

PHONE: 713.630.7300 FAX: 713.630.7396



NOT TO SCALE



KIRKWOOD PAVING AND DRAINAGE
FROM BUFFALO BAYOU TO
BRIAR FOREST DRIVE

VICINITY MAP

COUNCIL DISTRICT G
KEY MAP 489J,N,&P

WALTER P MOORE

WALTER P. MOORE AND ASSOCIATES, Inc.
1301 MCKINNEY, SUITE 1100
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77010

PHONE: 713.630.7300 FAX: 713.630.7396



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/27/2022

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/7/2022

HPW - 20WWO1002 Contract Award/Reliance Construction Services, L.P.

Agenda Item#: 65.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,593,940.00 of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **RELiance CONSTRUCTION SERVICES, L.P.** for new Front Easement Reconnections; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, contingency and testing services

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for New Front Easement Reconnections.

RECOMMENDATION: Award a Construction Contract to Reliance Construction Service, L.P. for New Front Easement Reconnections and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Substitute Service Line Program (SSLP) and is required to provide wastewater service line relocations (substitute services) to wastewater mains within the public right-of-way for the health, safety and welfare of the citizens of Houston. The service line relocations from the back lot main to the front lot main are needed due to aged, worn or defected mains subjected to excessive leaks or sudden failure, main lines located such that access for repairs or maintenance is prevented or hindered, and old main lines which lack sufficient capacity to provide adequate service meeting general City standards.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the relocation of sewer services for approximately 170 properties throughout the City. The relocation includes the abandonment of the sewer service from the back lot main and the installation of a new sewer service to the front lot main. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on December 3, 2021. Bids were received on January 6, 2022. The six (6) bids as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. Reliance Construction Services, L.P.	\$1,435,399.91
2. T Construction LLC	\$1,550,304.70
3. Horseshoe Construction, Inc.	\$1,780,790.18
4. Lopez Utilities Contractor LLC	\$1,807,150.69
5. DL Glover, Inc.	\$1,940,079.75
6. Nerie Construction	\$1,996,405.63

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Reliance Construction Service, L.P., with a low bid of \$1,435,399.91 and that Rider No. 1 be made a part of this contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$1,593,940.00 to be appropriated as follows:

Bid Amount	\$1,435,399.91
Contingencies	\$ 71,770.09
Testing Services	\$ 15,000.00
CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 71,770.00

Testing Services will be provided by Raba Kistner, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Reliance Construction Service, L.P. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health

benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 17% MBE goal and 7% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>		<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Castaneda Trucking Boring & Tunneling	Installing underground utilities		<u>\$244,100.00</u>	<u>17.00%</u>
		TOTAL	\$244,100.00	17.00%

<u>WBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>		<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
KMA Contractors Services, Inc.	Agents and brokers, durable goods, and wholesale trade		<u>\$100,478.00</u>	<u>7.00%</u>
		TOTAL	\$100,478.00	7.00%

FISCAL NOTICE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way and easements required for this project have been acquired.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-002015-0030-4; File No. WW5159-09

Prior Council Action:

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,593,940.00
Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund
Fund No. 8500

Contact Information:

Greg Eyerly, Senior Assistant Director, Houston Water
Houston Public Works
Phone: (832) 395-4979

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
Map	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/7/2022

HPW - 20WWO1002 Contract Award/Reliance Construction Services, L.P.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for New Front Easement Reconnections.

RECOMMENDATION: Award a Construction Contract to Reliance Construction Service, L.P. for New Front Easement Reconnections and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Substitute Service Line Program (SSLP) and is required to provide wastewater service line relocations (substitute services) to wastewater mains within the public right-of-way for the health, safety and welfare of the citizens of Houston. The service line relocations from the back lot main to the front lot main are needed due to aged, worn or defected mains subjected to excessive leaks or sudden failure, main lines located such that access for repairs or maintenance is prevented or hindered, and old main lines which lack sufficient capacity to provide adequate service meeting general City standards.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the relocation of sewer services for approximately 170 properties throughout the City. The relocation includes the abandonment of the sewer service from the back lot main and the installation of a new sewer service to the front lot main. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on December 3, 2021. Bids were received on January 6, 2022. The six (6) bids as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. Reliance Construction Services, L.P.	\$1,435,399.91
2. T Construction LLC	\$1,550,304.70
3. Horseshoe Construction, Inc.	\$1,780,790.18
4. Lopez Utilities Contractor LLC	\$1,807,150.69
5. DL Glover, Inc.	\$1,940,079.75
6. Nerie Construction	\$1,996,405.63

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Reliance Construction Service, L.P., with a low bid of \$1,435,399.91 and that Rider No. 1 be made a part of this contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$1,593,940.00 to be appropriated as follows:

Bid Amount	\$1,435,399.91
Contingencies	\$ 71,770.09
Testing Services	\$ 15,000.00
CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 71,770.00

Testing Services will be provided by Raba Kistner, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Reliance Construction Service, L.P. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

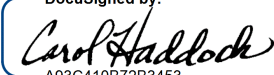
M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 17% MBE goal and 7% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Castaneda Trucking Boring & Tunneling	Installing underground utilities	<u>\$244,100.00</u>	<u>17.00%</u>
		TOTAL	\$244,100.00 17.00%

<u>WBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
KMA Contractors Services, Inc.	Agents and brokers, durable goods, and wholesale trade	<u>\$100,478.00</u>	<u>7.00%</u>
		TOTAL	\$100,478.00 7.00%

FISCAL NOTICE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way and easements required for this project have been acquired.

DocuSigned by:
 9/2/2022
A93C410B72B3453
 Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
 Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-002015-0030-4; File No. WW5159-09

Amount and Source of Funding:
 \$1,593,940.00 - Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund












Contact Information:
 Greg Eyerly
 Senior Assistant Director, Houston Water
 Phone: (832) 395-4979

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Map	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form & Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play	Backup Material
Bid Extension Letter	Backup Material
Bid Tabulation	Backup Material
Form 1295 - Certificate of Interested Parties	Backup Material

City of Houston Council Districts

DISTRICT

-  A - AMY PECK
-  B - TARSHA JACKSON
-  C - ABBIE KAMIN
-  D - CAROLYN EVANS-SHABAZZ
-  E - DAVID MARTIN
-  F - TIFFANY D. THOMAS
-  G - MARY NAN HUFFMAN
-  H - KARLA CISNEROS
-  I - ROBERT GALLEGOS
-  J - EDWARD POLLARD
-  K - MARTHA CASTEX-TATUM

- AT LARGE POSITION 1: MIKE KNOX
- AT LARGE POSITION 2: DAVID ROBINSON
- AT LARGE POSITION 3: MICHAEL KUBOSH
- AT LARGE POSITION 4: LETITIA PLUMMER
- AT LARGE POSITION 5: SALLIE ALCORN

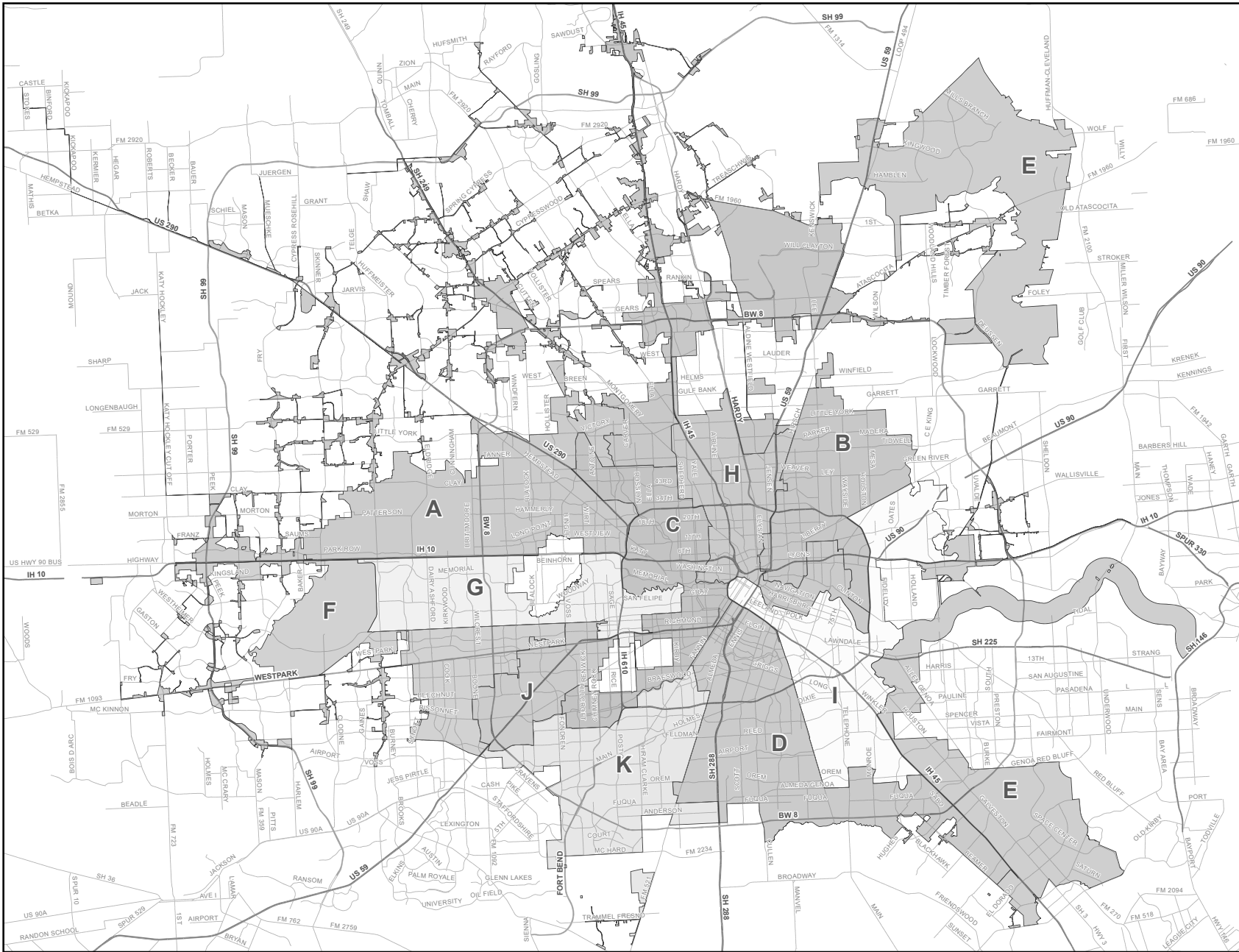
Source: COGIS
Date: Jan 2022
Reference: pj20952



This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



PLANNING &
DEVELOPMENT
DEPARTMENT





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/27/2022

District A

Item Creation Date: 7/13/2022

HPW – 20AS11 Contract Award / Main Lane Industries, Ltd.

Agenda Item#: 66.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,790,687.00 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF; awarding contract **MAIN LANE INDUSTRIES, LTD** for Windfern Road: Clay Road to Wingfoot Road; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Projects Construction DDSRF, contingency, and testing services - **DISTRICT A - PECK**

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Windfern Road: Clay Road to Wingfoot Road.

RECOMMENDATION: Award a Construction Contract to Main Lane Industries, Ltd. for Windfern Road: Clay Road to Wingfoot Road and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Capital Improvement Roadway Pavement Replacement Program. This program will improve the quality and safety of vehicular mobility and provides the reconstruction and rehabilitation of streets along with the repair and improvements to curbs, curb ramps, and installation of new fire hydrants.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the replacement of the existing pavement along Windfern Road that has deteriorated beyond economical repair and maintenance. The Contract duration for this project is 365 calendar days. This project was designed by ARKK Engineers, LLC.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Genard Road on the north, Clay Road on the south, Campbell Road on the east and Hollow Hook Road on the west.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on March 4, 2022. Bids were received on March 24, 2022. The 7 bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. Main Lane Industries, Ltd.	\$3,318,805.50
2. JFT Construction, Inc	\$3,538,491.37
3. Total Contracting Limited	\$3,541,517.86
4. TB Concrete Construction, Inc.	\$3,942,895.00
5. TIKON Group, Inc.	\$4,556,000.00
6. Conrad Construction Co., Ltd	\$4,650,060.00
7. Triple R Services LLP	\$4,661,520.30

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Main Lane Industries, Ltd with a low bid of \$3,318,805.50.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$3,790,687.00 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$ 3,318,805.50
· Contingencies,	\$ 165,940.27
· Testing Services	\$ 140,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 165,941.23

Testing Services will be provided by Aviles Engineering Corporation, under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s ‘Hire Houston First’ (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, Main Lane Industries Ltd., is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s ‘Pay or Play’ ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 13.00 % MBE goal and 7.00 % WBE goal for this project.

	<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Texas Concrete Enterprise Ready Mix, Inc.	Concrete Manufacturer	<u>\$ 431,444.72</u>	<u>13.00%</u>
		TOTAL	\$ 431,444.72	13.00%

	<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	T & T Trucking	Trucking	<u>\$ 99,564.17</u>	<u>3.00%</u>
		TOTAL	\$ 99,564.17	3.00%

	<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Castec Construction, LLC.	Concrete Paving	<u>\$ 132,752.22</u>	<u>4.00%</u>
		TOTAL	\$ 132,752.22	4.00%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-321040-0056-4

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$3,790,687.00- Fund No. 4040 – METRO Projects Construction - DDSRF

Contact Information:

Juan Chavira, P.E., PMP, CEM
Assistant Director , Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2441

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District A

Item Creation Date: 7/13/2022

HPW – 20AS11 Contract Award / Main Lane Industries, Ltd.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Windfern Road: Clay Road to Wingfoot Road.

RECOMMENDATION: Award a Construction Contract to Main Lane Industries, Ltd. for Windfern Road: Clay Road to Wingfoot Road and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Capital Improvement Roadway Pavement Replacement Program. This program will improve the quality and safety of vehicular mobility and provides the reconstruction and rehabilitation of streets along with the repair and improvements to curbs, curb ramps, and installation of new fire hydrants.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the replacement of the existing pavement along Windfern Road that has deteriorated beyond economical repair and maintenance. The Contract duration for this project is 365 calendar days. This project was designed by ARKK Engineers, LLC.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Genard Road on the north, Clay Road on the south, Campbell Road on the east and Hollow Hook Road on the west.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on March 4, 2022. Bids were received on March 24, 2022. The 7 bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. Main Lane Industries, Ltd.	\$3,318,805.50
2. JFT Construction, Inc	\$3,538,491.37
3. Total Contracting Limited	\$3,541,517.86
4. TB Concrete Construction, Inc.	\$3,942,895.00
5. TIKON Group, Inc.	\$4,556,000.00
6. Conrad Construction Co., Ltd	\$4,650,060.00
7. Triple B Services, LLP.	\$4,661,539.30

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Main Lane Industries, Ltd with a low bid of \$3,318,805.50.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$3,790,687.00 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$ 3,318,805.50
· Contingencies,	\$ 165,940.27
· Testing Services	\$ 140,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 165,941.23

Testing Services will be provided by Aviles Engineering Corporation, under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, Main Lane Industries Ltd., is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.


M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 13.00 % MBE goal and 7.00 % WBE goal for this project.

	<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Texas Concrete Enterprise Ready Mix, Inc.	Concrete Manufacturer	<u>\$ 431,444.72</u>	<u>13.00%</u>
		TOTAL	\$ 431,444.72	13.00%

	<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	T & T Trucking	Trucking	<u>\$ 99,564.17</u>	<u>3.00%</u>
		TOTAL	\$ 99,564.17	3.00%

	<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Castec Construction, LLC.	Concrete Paving	<u>\$ 132,752.22</u>	<u>4.00%</u>
		TOTAL	\$ 132,752.22	4.00%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

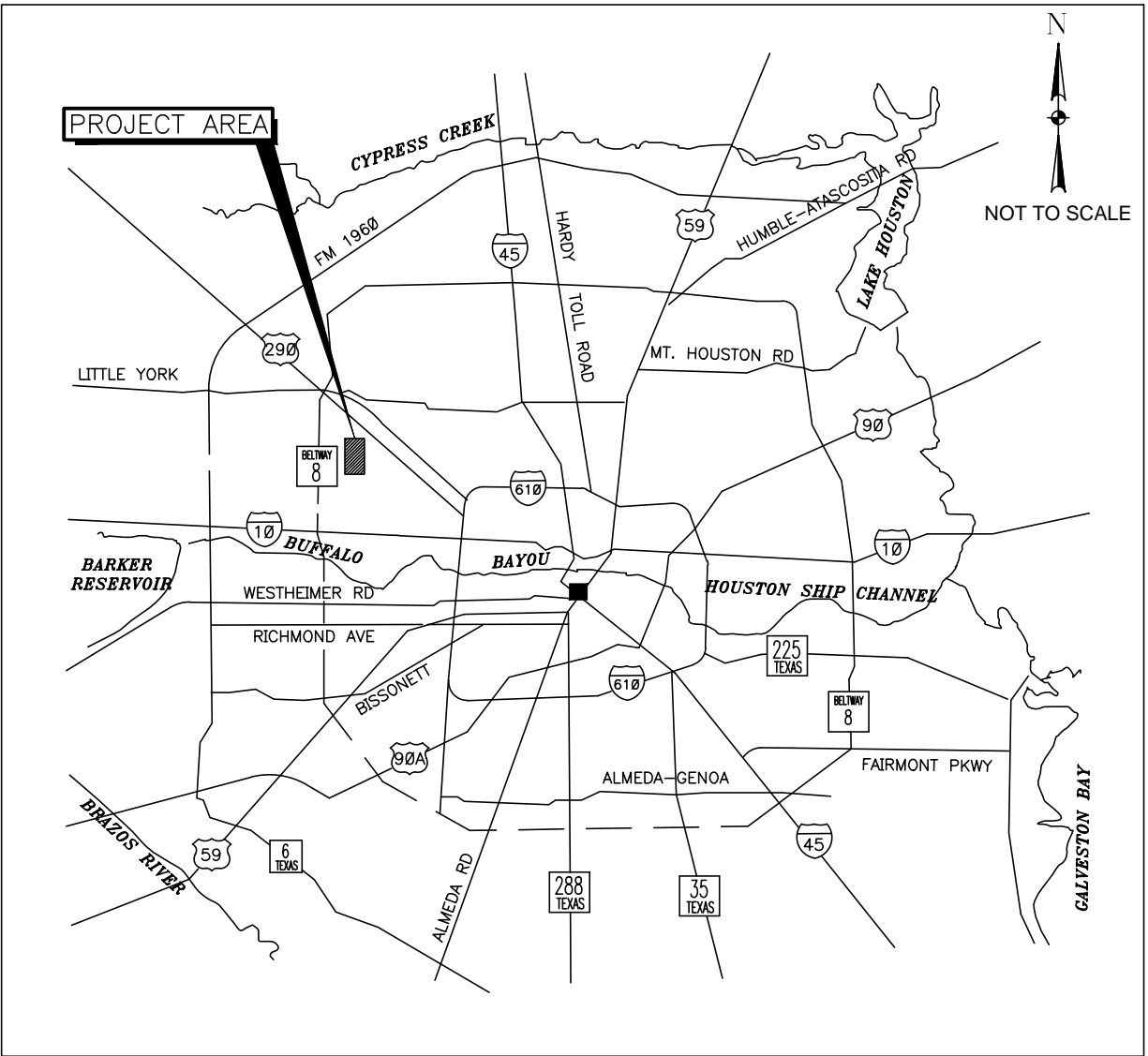
DocuSigned by:
 9/14/2022
A93C410E72B3453
 Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
 Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-321040-0056-4

Amount and Source of Funding:
 \$3,790,687.00- Fund No. 4040 – METRO Projects Construction - DDSRF

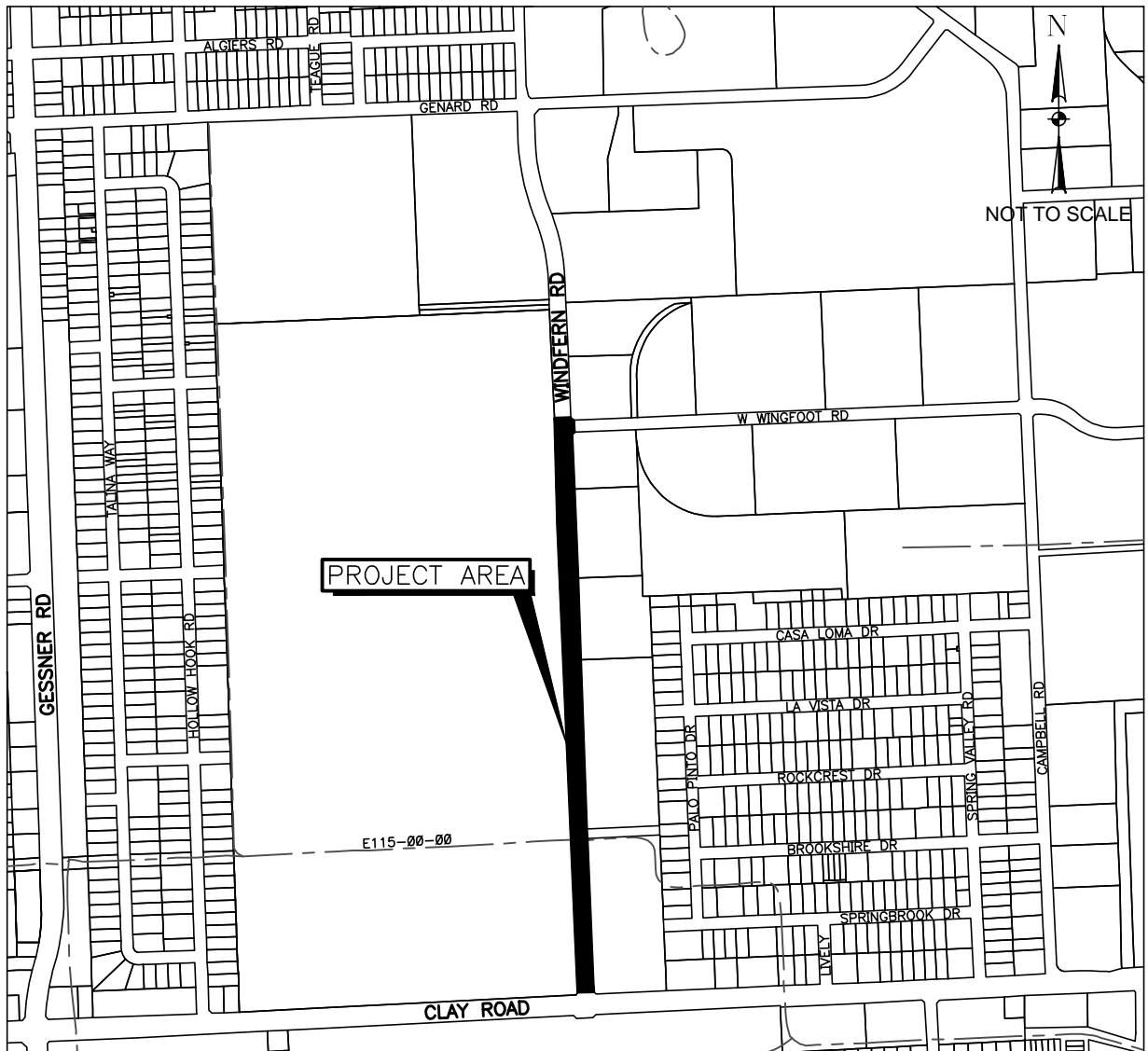
Contact Information:
 Juan Chavira, P.E., PMP, CEM
 Assistant Director , Capital Projects
 Phone: (832) 395-2441

<u>ATTACHMENTS:</u>	
Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Maps	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form & Tax Report	Backup Material
POP Documents	Backup Material
Bid Extension Letter	Backup Material
Bid Tabulations	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material



VICINITY MAP
KEY MAP NO 450E
GIMS MAP NO 4960B AND 4960D
COUNCIL DISTRICT A

WINDFERN ROAD PAVING IMPROVEMENTS
CLAY ROAD TO W WINGFOOT ROAD
WBS NO. N-321040-0056-4



LOCATION MAP
KEY MAP NO 450E
GIMS MAP NO 4960B AND 4960D
COUNCIL DISTRICT A

**WINDFERN ROAD PAVING IMPROVEMENTS
CLAY ROAD TO W WINGFOOT ROAD
WBS NO. N-321040-0056-4**



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/27/2022

District J

Item Creation Date: 8/4/2022

HPW – 20BZ121 Contract Award / Grava, LLC

Agenda Item#: 67.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,489,251.32 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **GRAVA, LLC** for Willow Meadow Lift Station Rehabilitation; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, contingency, and testing services

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Willow Meadow Lift Station Rehabilitation.

RECOMMENDATION: Reject low bid, return bid bond, award Construction Contract to the second low bidder, Grava, LLC, for Willow Meadow Lift Station Rehabilitation and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's ongoing program to replace/upgrade its lift station facilities.

The work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's wastewater consent decree with EPA and TCEQ.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the rehabilitation and equipment replacement of Willow Meadow Lift Station. The Contract duration for this project is 365 calendar days. This project was designed by RPS Group.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Willow Meadow Drive on the north, Westbrae Parkway on the south, South Gessner Road on the east and Ranier Drive on the west.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on April 15, 2022. Bids were received on May 19, 2022. The five (5) bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>	
1. Pioneer Construction Services	\$2,033,199.00	Non-Responsive
2. Grava, LLC.	\$2,176,592.10	
3. LEM Construction Co, Inc.	\$2,410,656.00	
4. Persons Services Corp.	\$2,470,962.63	
5. Peltier Brothers Construction	\$2,846,806.00	

AWARD: The apparent low bidder, Pioneer Construction Services, LLC was considered non-responsive as per the City of Houston Code of Ordinance, Sec. 15.85 due to not submitting an acceptable MWBE plan. Therefore, it is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to the second low bidder Grava, LLC with a bid of \$2,176,592.10.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$2,489,251.32 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$2,176,592.10
· Contingencies	\$ 108,829.61
· Testing Services	\$ 95,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 108,829.61

Testing Services will be provided by Associated Testing Laboratories, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case Grava, LLC is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 11% MBE goal and 7% WBE goal for this project.

	<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Grava, LLC	Utility line, construction, concrete paving, foundations	\$ 32,648.88	1.50%
2.	Match & Mix Construction, LLC	Utility line, construction, concrete paving	\$ 87,063.68	4.00%
3.	Sustanite Support Services, LLC DBA S3	Water and Sewer line construction	\$ 76,180.72	3.50%
4.	Wilson Flagging Control	Sidewalk construction, Flagging services	\$ 10,882.96	0.50%
		TOTAL	\$206,776.24	9.50%

	<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Triton Supply, Inc.	Lighting and Electrical supplies	\$152,361.45	7.00%
		TOTAL	\$152,361.45	7.00%

	<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
--	----------------------------	-------------------------	---------------	----------------------

1.	Automation Nation, Inc.	Computer software analysis and electrical contractor	\$ <u>32,648.88</u>	<u>1.50%</u>
		TOTAL	\$ 32,648.88	1.50%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No(s). R-000536-022A-4

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$2,489,251.32 - Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Contact Information:

Markos E. Mengesha, P.E., CCM.
Interim Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2365

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District J

Item Creation Date: 8/4/2022

HPW – 20BZ121 Contract Award / Grava, LLC

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Willow Meadow Lift Station Rehabilitation.

RECOMMENDATION: Reject low bid, return bid bond, award Construction Contract to the second low bidder, Grava, LLC, for Willow Meadow Lift Station Rehabilitation and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's ongoing program to replace/ upgrade its lift station facilities.

The work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's wastewater consent decree with EPA and TCEQ.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the rehabilitation and equipment replacement of Willow Meadow Lift Station. The Contract duration for this project is 365 calendar days. This project was designed by RPS Group.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Willow Meadow Drive on the north, Westbrae Parkway on the south, South Gessner Road on the east and Ranier Drive on the west.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on April 15, 2022. Bids were received on May 19, 2022. The five (5) bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>	
1. Pioneer Construction Services	\$2,033,199.00	Non-Responsive
2. Grava, LLC.	\$2,176,592.10	
3. LEM Construction Co, Inc.	\$2,410,656.00	
4. Persons Services Corp.	\$2,470,962.63	
5. Peltier Brothers Construction	\$2,846,806.00	

AWARD: The apparent low bidder, Pioneer Construction Services, LLC was considered non-responsive as per the City of Houston Code of Ordinance, Sec. 15.85 due to not submitting an acceptable MWBE plan. Therefore, it is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to the second low bidder Grava, LLC with a bid of \$2,176,592.10.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$2,489,251.32 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$2,176,592.10
· Contingencies	\$ 108,829.61
· Testing Services	\$ 95,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 108,829.61

Testing Services will be provided by Associated Testing Laboratories, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case Grava, LLC is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/W/SBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 11% MBE goal and 7% WBE goal for this project.

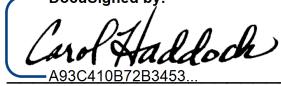
<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Grava, LLC	Utility line, construction, concrete paving, foundations	\$ 32,648.88	1.50%
2. Match & Mix Construction, LLC	Utility line, construction, concrete paving	\$ 87,063.68	4.00%
3. Sustanite Support Services, LLC DBA S3	Water and Sewer line construction	\$ 76,180.72	3.50%
4. Wilson Flagging Control	Sidewalk construction, Flagging services	\$ 10,882.96	0.50%
TOTAL		\$206,776.24	9.50%

<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Triton Supply, Inc.	Lighting and Electrical supplies	\$152,361.45	7.00%
TOTAL		\$152,361.45	7.00%

<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Automation Nation, Inc.	Computer software analysis and electrical contractor	\$ 32,648.88	1.50%
TOTAL		\$ 32,648.88	1.50%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

DocuSigned by:

 9/15/2022
 A93C410B72B3453...
 Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
 Houston Public Works

WBS No(s). R-000536-022A-4

Amount and Source of Funding:

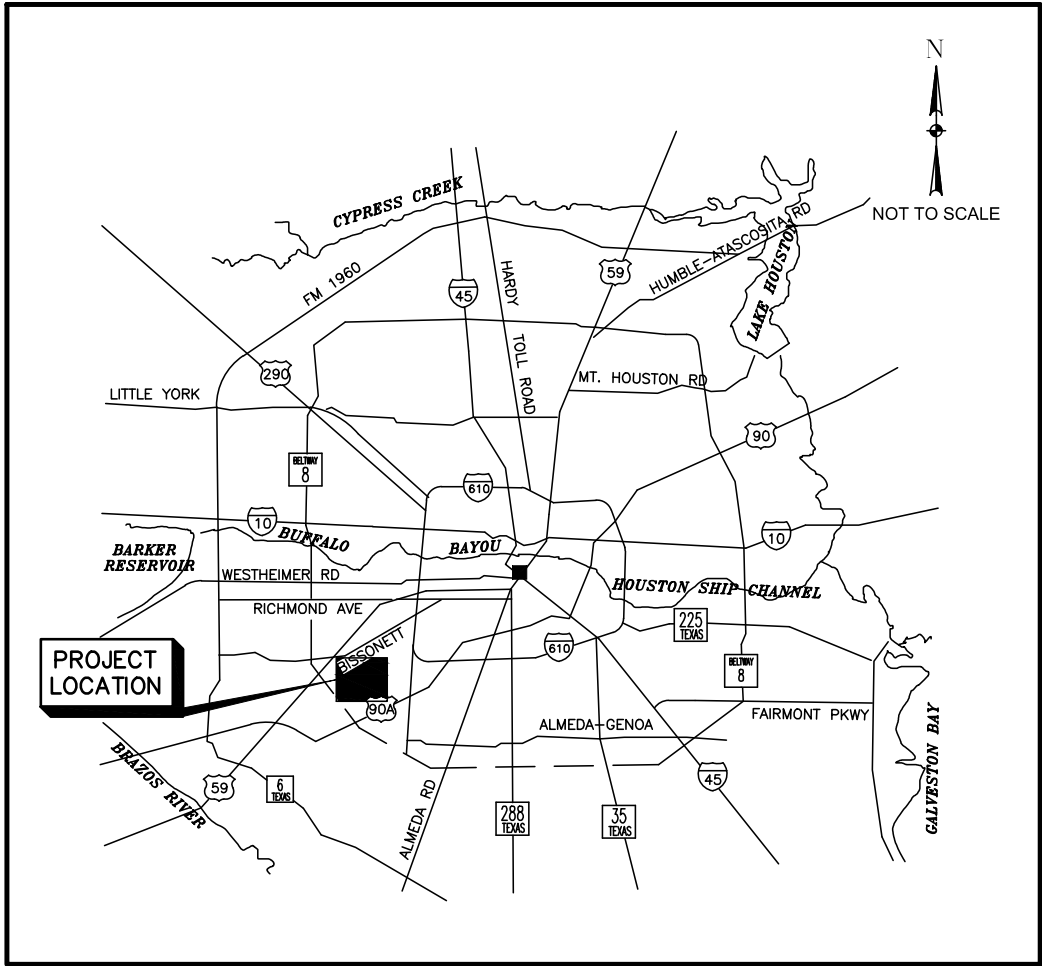
\$2,489,251.32 - Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Contact Information:

Markos E. Mengesha, P.E., CCM.
 Interim Assistant Director, Capital Projects
 Phone: (832) 395-2365

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Maps	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form & Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play	Backup Material
Bid Extension Letter	Backup Material
Bid Tabulations	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material



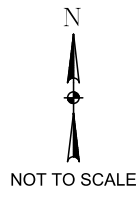
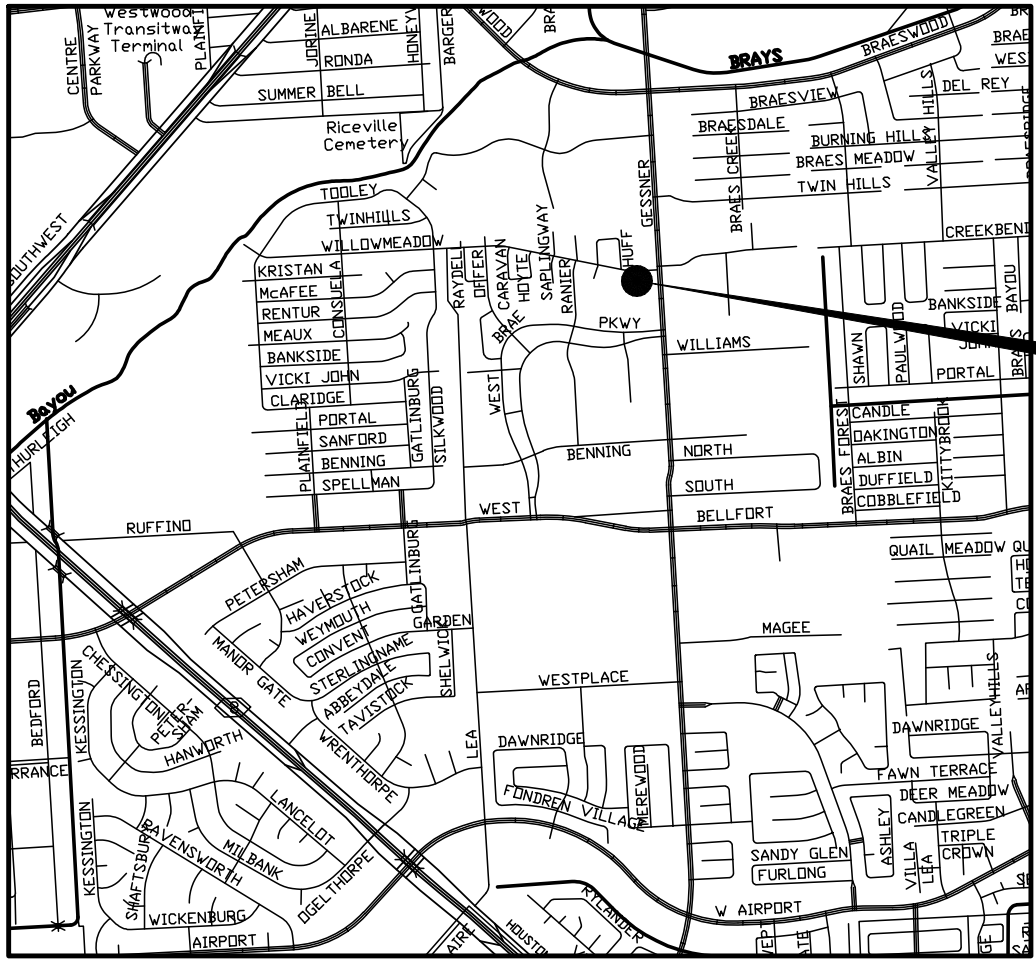
KEY MAP No. 530X
 GEOLINK No. 5053c
 COUNCIL DISTRICT J

rps Texas PE Firm Reg. #F-929
 575 N. Dairy Ashford, Suite 700, Houston, Texas 77079
 T +1 281 589 7257 E usinfrastructure@rpsgroup.com

LOCATION MAP

CITY OF HOUSTON
 WILLOW MEADOW
 LIFT STATION REHABILITATION
 WBS NO. R-000536-022A-4

RPS PROJ. NO.: 0101.067.000	EXHIBIT
SCALE: NTS	
DATE: JULY 2022	



WILLOW MEADOW
LIFT STATION
8623 1/2 WILLOW MEADOW DR.

KEY MAP No. 530X
GEOLINK No. 5053c
COUNCIL DISTRICT J

rps Texas PE Firm Reg. #F-929
575 N. Dairy Ashford, Suite 700, Houston, Texas 77079
T +1 281 589 7257 E usinfrastructure@rpsgroup.com

VICINITY MAP

CITY OF HOUSTON
WILLOW MEADOW
LIFT STATION REHABILITATION
WBS NO. R-000536-022A-4

RPS PROJ. NO.: 0101.067.000	EXHIBIT 2
SCALE: NTS	
DATE: JULY 2022	



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/27/2022

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/12/2022

FIN - Public Hearing for Bond Election

Agenda Item#: 68.

Summary:

SET A PUBLIC HEARING DATE in connection with the bond election to be held on Tuesday, November 8, 2022, at which interested persons will be given the opportunity to be heard on the proposed propositions regarding the issuance of public improvement bonds, and direct the City Secretary to post the Voter Information Documents in accordance with state law

HEARING DATES - WEDNESDAY - OCTOBER 5 AND 12, 2022 at 6:00 P.M. and WEDNESDAY, OCTOBER 19, 2022 at 9:00A.M.

Background:

SUBJECT: A Motion to set the dates and times of three public hearings for the bond election to be held on Tuesday, November 8, 2022 and direct the City Secretary to post the Voter Information Documents in accordance with state law.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Adopt a motion setting the dates and times of three public hearings in connection with the bond election to be held on Tuesday, November 8, 2022 and direct the City Secretary to post the Voter Information Documents in accordance with the state law.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

It is recommended that City Council adopt the dates and times of three public hearings on Proposition "A" through "G" regarding the issuance of public improvement bonds. The hearings are intended to provide information to voters and allow Council to discuss the propositions that will appear on the ballot for the City of Houston bond election to be held on Tuesday, November 8, 2022.

The following are the dates and times to receive public comment on the propositions to be considered by the voters at the special election to be held on Tuesday, November 8, 2022, pursuant to the proposed motion:

Wednesday, October 05, 2022 at 6:00 p.m.

Wednesday, October 12, 2022 at 6:00 p.m.

Wednesday, October 19, 2022 at 9:00 a.m.

All three hearings will be conducted in the City Council Chambers, City Hall, 901 Bagby, 2nd floor, Houston, Texas.

Additionally, Section 1251.052 of the Government Code (enacted by the Legislature in 2019) requires a political subdivision with at least 250 registered voters to prepare a voter information document for each proposition to be voted on at the election. The statute requires that the voter information documents be posted (1) on election day and during early voting by personal appearance, in a prominent location at each polling place; (2) not later than the 21st day before the election, in three public places in the boundaries of the political subdivision holding the election; and (3) during the 21 days before the election, on the political subdivision's Internet website, prominently and together with the notice of the election, the contents of the proposition, and any sample ballot prepared for the election.

Section 1251.052 distinctly prescribes the types of information to be contained on the voter information documents.

William Jones, Interim Chief Business Officer/Interim Director of Finance

Prior Council Action:

2022-0626 (8/16/2022)

Amount and Source of Funding:

NA

Contact Information:

William Jones

Phone: 832-393-9051

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/27/2022

ALL

Item Creation Date: 3/23/2022

HCD22-10 Second Amended and Restated New Home Development Program Guidelines

Agenda Item#: 69.

Summary:

ORDINANCE adopting Second Amended and Restated New Home Development Program Guidelines for the City of Houston

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER JACKSON

This was Item 12 on Agenda of September 14, 2022

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing the Second Amended and Restated New Home Development Program (NHDP) Guidelines, to include amendments to the acquisition process; contractor assignment and standardized pricing regulations; marketing and sale of homes; financial assistance (in the event a homebuyer receives funding from another program or source, the City of Houston (City) shall reduce funding accordingly); death of homebuyer provisions; monitoring; homebuyer eligibility requirements; rate of forgiveness on NHDP loans; regulatory considerations; the insertion of the contractor scorecard; and updates to various definitions.

The NHDP provides newly constructed affordable single-family homes for low- to moderate-income qualified homebuyers on scattered lots. The NHDP Guidelines state the basic requirements, policies, and procedures under which the NHDP is governed for current and future allocations of local funds for NHDP activities. HCDD staff will administer the program in conformity with the NHDP Guidelines and all applicable laws, policies, and regulations. The City will contract with Contractors for the construction of homes on scattered lots owned or acquired by the Houston Land Bank (HLB), and HLB will sell the homes to approved homebuyers, or to approved Houston Community Land Trust (HCLT) Buyers with the improvements sold to the HCLT Buyers and the land conveyed to the HCLT and leased to the HCLT Buyers.

The NHDP is funded through TIRZ Affordable Housing Funds.

On July 25, 2018, by Ordinance No. 2018-584, City Council approved the adoption of the New Home Development Program Guidelines; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; and declaring an emergency.

On April 1, 2020, by Ordinance No. 2020-280, City Council approved the adoption of the Amended and Restated New Home Development Program Guidelines; containing findings and

other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; and declaring an emergency.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on March 31, 2022.

Keith W. Bynam, Director

Prior Council Action:

7/25/2018 (O) 2018-584

4/1/2020 (O) 2020-280

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson

(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/15/2022

ALL

Item Creation Date: 3/23/2022

HCD22-10 Second Amended and Restated New Home Development Program Guidelines

Agenda Item#: 15.

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

ORDINANCE authorizing the Second Amended and Restated New Home Development Program (NHDP) Guidelines, to include amendments to the acquisition process; contractor assignment and standardized pricing regulations; financial assistance (in the event a homebuyer receives funding from another program or source, the City shall reduce funding accordingly); homebuyer eligibility requirements; rate of forgiveness on NHDP loans; the insertion of the contractor scorecard; and updates to various definitions

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing the Second Amended and Restated New Home Development Program (NHDP) Guidelines, to include amendments to the acquisition process; contractor assignment and standardized pricing regulations; marketing and sale of homes; financial assistance (in the event a homebuyer receives funding from another program or source, the City of Houston (City) shall reduce funding accordingly); death of homebuyer provisions; monitoring; homebuyer eligibility requirements; rate of forgiveness on NHDP loans; regulatory considerations; the insertion of the contractor scorecard; and updates to various definitions.

The NHDP provides newly constructed affordable single-family homes for low- to moderate-income qualified homebuyers on scattered lots. The NHDP Guidelines state the basic requirements, policies, and procedures under which the NHDP is governed for current and future allocations of local funds for NHDP activities. HCDD staff will administer the program in conformity with the NHDP Guidelines and all applicable laws, policies, and regulations. The City will contract with Contractors for the construction of homes on scattered lots owned or acquired by the Houston Land Bank (HLB), and HLB will sell the homes to approved homebuyers, or to approved Houston Community Land Trust (HCLT) Buyers with the improvements sold to the HCLT Buyers and the land conveyed to the HCLT and leased to the HCLT Buyers.

The NHDP is funded through TIRZ Affordable Housing Funds.

On July 25, 2018, by Ordinance No. 2018-584, City Council approved the adoption of the New Home Development Program Guidelines; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; and declaring an emergency.

On April 1, 2020, by Ordinance No. 2020-280, City Council approved the adoption of the Amended and Restated New Home Development Program Guidelines; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; and declaring an emergency.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on March 31, 2022.

Proposed By

Keith W. Bynam, Director

Prior Council Action:

7/25/2018 (O) 2018-584
4/1/2020 (O) 2020-280

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Ordinance 2018-584	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Ordinance 2020-280	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/27/2022

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/3/2022

HCD22-30 New Home Development Program Master Contractor Agreements

Agenda Item#: 70.

Summary:

ORDINANCE authorizing and approving a form of Master Contractor Agreement for City of Houston New Home Development Program to be executed by City of Houston, Texas, and Various Contractors; authorizing and approving a form of New Home Development Program Construction Tri-Party Agreement; authorizing the Mayor and City Controller to execute a Master Contractor Agreement and Tri-Party Agreements with Various Contractors and the Houston Land Bank; providing \$13,282,615.00 out of Uptown TIRZ Series 2021 Affordable Homes Fund for the aforementioned agreements; containing findings and provisions related to the foregoing subject; providing a maximum contract amount

This item should only be considered after passage of Item 69 above

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER JACKSON

This was Item 13 on Agenda of September 14, 2022

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance allocating \$13,282,615.00 in Uptown TIRZ Series 2021 Affordable Homes Funds previously appropriated for the City of Houston (City) New Home Development Program (NHDP) pursuant to Ordinance 2021-354 (as amended by Ordinance 2021-976), to the Master Contractor Agreements (MCA) for the following contractors: SLSCO, LTD.; HABITAT FOR HUMANITY, INC); MAYBERRY HOMES, INC; REBUILDING TOGETHER HOUSTON ; JAMES W. TURNER CONSTRUCTION, LTD. ; PMG CONSTRUCTION, INC ; and DSW HOMES, LLC (each a "Contractor"), and approving a form of Master Contractor Agreement to be executed between the City and a Contractor and a form of Tri-Party Agreement (including exhibits) to be executed between the City, a Contractor, and the Houston Land Bank for the construction of newly constructed, affordable single-family homes under the NHDP for low- to moderate-income qualified homebuyers on scattered lots.

Funding allocated to the MCAs will be expended through the Tri-Party Agreements between the City, the Houston Land Bank (HLB), and selected NHDP Contractors for each new construction project. The total for all Tri-Party Agreement amounts will not exceed the allocated funding available.

On May 5, 2021, by Ordinance No. 2021-354, City Council approved the appropriation of \$100,000,000.00 in previously budgeted Uptown TIRZ Series 2021 Affordable

Homes Fund dollars to administer affordable home activities serving low- to moderate-income Houstonians.

On November 10, 2021, by Ordinance No. 2021-973, City Council amended Ordinance No. 2021-354 in previously budgeted \$100,000,000.00 Uptown TIRZ Series 2021 Affordable Homes Funds, to provide a line-item budget for program costs and activity delivery costs for each Single-Family Program as well as the number of units to be produced by each program.

Single Family Activities	Funding Amount	Proposed Units	Program Cost	Activity Delivery Cost
New Home Development Program (NHDP), Scattered Lots	\$13,282,615.00	53	\$11,954,353.50	\$1,328,261.50

Funding for this item is included in the FY2022 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on March 31, 2022.

Keith W. Bynam, Director

Prior Council Action:

5/5/2021 (O) 2021-354

11/10/2021 (O) 2021-973

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$13,282,615.00

Uptown TIRZ Series 2021 Affordable Homes Fund

Fund 2430

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson, Division Manager

Housing and Community Development Department

Phone: (832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/29/2022

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/3/2022

HCD22-30 New Home Development Program Master Contractor Agreements

Agenda Item#: 4.

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance allocating \$13,282,615.00 in Uptown TIRZ Series 2021 Affordable Homes Funds previously appropriated for the City of Houston (City) New Home Development Program (NHDP) pursuant to Ordinance 2021-354 (as amended by Ordinance 2021-976), to the Master Contractor Agreements (MCA) for the following contractors: SLSCO, LTD.; HABITAT FOR HUMANITY, INC); MAYBERRY HOMES, INC; REBUILDING TOGETHER HOUSTON ; JAMES W. TURNER CONSTRUCTION, LTD. ; PMG CONSTRUCTION, INC ; and DSW HOMES, LLC (each a "Contractor"), and approving a form of Master Contractor Agreement to be executed between the City and a Contractor and a form of Tri-Party Agreement (including exhibits) to be executed between the City, a Contractor, and the Houston Land Bank for the construction of newly constructed, affordable single-family homes under the NHDP for low- to moderate-income qualified homebuyers on scattered lots.

Funding allocated to the MCAs will be expended through the Tri-Party Agreements between the City, the Houston Land Bank (HLB), and selected NHDP Contractors for each new construction project. The total for all Tri-Party Agreement amounts will not exceed the allocated funding available.

On May 5, 2021, by Ordinance No. 2021-354, City Council approved the appropriation of \$100,000,000.00 in previously budgeted Uptown TIRZ Series 2021 Affordable Homes Fund dollars to administer affordable home activities serving low- to moderate-income Houstonians.

On November 10, 2021, by Ordinance No. 2021-973, City Council amended Ordinance No. 2021-354 in previously budgeted \$100,000,000.00 Uptown TIRZ Series 2021 Affordable Homes Funds, to provide a line-item budget for program costs and activity delivery costs for each Single-Family Program as well as the number of units to be produced by each program.

Single Family Activities	Funding Amount	Proposed Units	Program Cost	Activity Delivery Cost
New Home Development Program (NHDP), Scattered Lots	\$13,282,615.00	53	\$11,954,353.50	\$1,328,261.50

Funding for this item is included in the FY2022 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on March 31, 2022.

Keith W. Bynam

Keith W. Bynam, Director

Prior Council Action:

5/5/2021 (O) 2021-354; 11/10/2021 (O) 2021-973

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$13,282,615.00 - Uptown TIRZ Series 2021 Affordable Homes Fund 2430

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson,
(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Ordinance 2021-354	Backup Material
Ordinance 2021-973	Backup Material
DSW Tax Report	Backup Material
Habitat for Humanity Tax Report	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/27/2022

District B

Item Creation Date: 8/25/2022

HAS – Additional Appropriation for the Program Management Support Services (PMSS) Contracts with the Houston Aviation Alliance (HAA) and Parsons & HJ Russell IAH Team; Project No. 801

Agenda Item#: 71.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$15,600,000.00 out of Airport System Consolidated ITRP AMT Construction Fund for Program Management Support Services Agreements between City of Houston and **HOUSTON AVIATION ALLIANCE**, a Joint Venture, and **PARSONS & H. J. RUSSELL IAH TEAM**, a Joint Venture, for the Houston Airport System; (Project No. 801) - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER JACKSON

This was Item 16 on Agenda of September 14, 2022

Background:

Recommendation

Enact an Ordinance appropriating \$15,600,000.00 for the Program Management Support Services (PMSS) contracts with the Houston Aviation Alliance (HAA), a Joint Venture, and the Parsons & HJ Russell IAH Team, a Joint Venture (Project No. 801).

Specific Explanation:

The Program Management Support Services (PMSS) scope of services includes the provision for staffing, services, and systems in support of the Project Management, Design Management, and Construction Management (PM/DM/CM) and Project Controls Services of the IAH Terminal Redevelopment Program (ITRP).

On April 8, 2015, Houston City Council enacted Ordinance 2015-314, approving and authorizing two PMSS Contracts—one with the Houston Aviation Alliance (HAA) and one with the Parsons & HJ Russell IAH Team—and appropriating an initial amount of \$21,000,000.00. The contracts have a term of 8 years with a two-year extension option (10 years total).

On October 19, 2016, City Council enacted Ordinance 2016-801, approving and authorizing Amendment No. 1 to the Contract and appropriating an additional \$22,000,000.00.

On March 7, 2018, City Council enacted Ordinance 2018-174, appropriating an additional \$18,144,400.00.

On May 8, 2019, City Council enacted Ordinance 2019-349, approving and authorizing Amendment No. 2 to the Contract and appropriating an additional \$18,900,000.00. Amendment No. 2 updated the Contract's *Exhibit B: PMSS Consultant's Raw Salary Rates* due to increases caused by inflation and annual cost of employment increases.

On August 26, 2020, City Council enacted Ordinance 2020-739, appropriating an additional \$13,000,000.00.

On September 29, 2021, City Council enacted Ordinance 2021-840, appropriating an additional \$14,600,000.00.

Over the course of the contract, a wide variety of skills and capabilities are required under the PMSS contracts by the Houston Airport System. Resource requirements are prepared on an individual basis for each assignment, and Letters of Authorization (LOAs) are executed prior to the commencement of any given assignment. Appropriations have been completed on an annual basis, funding approximately each subsequent year of services.

The total PMSS appropriation to date is \$107,644,400.00 with HAA receiving \$38,193,200.00 and PHJR receiving \$69,451,200.00. It is anticipated that City Council will be asked to approve a final additional appropriation of approximately \$12M for FY2024 to fund the remainder of the contract term. The total cost of the PMSS contracts is still within the \$135.2M PMSS Budget and is included in the overall ITRP Budget.

It is now requested that City Council approve an additional appropriation of \$15,600,000.00 for continued and uninterrupted delivery for Program Management Support Services in support of ITRP.

Project Costs:

The \$15,600,000.00 will be allocated to the two contracts (HAA and Parsons & HJ Russell IAH Team) as needed through Letters of Authorization (LOAs). A portion of the spending may be eligible for reimbursement under either the FAA AIP or PFC Programs.

M/WBE Participation:

The M/WBE goal approved for each contract is 35%. The current participation achieved by HAA is 39.89%. The current participation achieved by Parsons & HJ Russell IAH Team is 37.89%. The standard for meeting M/W/SBE participation goals is the demonstration of Good Faith Efforts. The M/W/SBE performance and Good Faith Efforts on this project remain on target towards the goal. The HAS Office of Business Opportunity will continue to monitor these agreements in accordance with its procedures.

CIP Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Director's Signature:

Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

Andy Icken
Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

04/08/2015 (O) 2015-314
10/19/2016 (O) 2016-801
03/07/2018 (O) 2018-174
05/08/2019 (O) 2019-349
08/26/2020 (O) 2020-739
09/29/2021 (O) 2021-840

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$15,600,000.00
Airport System Consolidated ITRP AMT Construction Fund
Fund 8207

Contact Information:

Todd Curry 281/233-1896
Jarrett Simmons 281/233-1675

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed coversheet (revised)

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/13/2022

District B

Item Creation Date: 8/25/2022

HAS – Additional Appropriation for the Program Management Support Services (PMSS) Contracts with the Houston Aviation Alliance (HAA) and Parsons & HJ Russell IAH Team; Project No. 801

Agenda Item#: 16.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$15,600,000.00 out of Airport System Consolidated ITRP AMT Construction Fund for Program Management Support Services Agreements between City of Houston and **HOUSTON AVIATION ALLIANCE**, a Joint Venture, and **PARSONS & H. J. RUSSELL IAH TEAM**, a Joint Venture, for the Houston Airport System; (Project No. 801) - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**

Background:

Recommendation

Enact an Ordinance appropriating \$15,600,000.00 for the Program Management Support Services (PMSS) contracts with the Houston Aviation Alliance (HAA), a Joint Venture, and the Parsons & HJ Russell IAH Team, a Joint Venture (Project No. 801).

Specific Explanation:

The Program Management Support Services (PMSS) scope of services includes the provision for staffing, services, and systems in support of the Project Management, Design Management, and Construction Management (PM/DM/CM) and Project Controls Services of the IAH Terminal Redevelopment Program (ITRP).

On April 8, 2015, Houston City Council enacted Ordinance 2015-314, approving and authorizing two PMSS Contracts—one with the Houston Aviation Alliance (HAA) and one with the Parsons & HJ Russell IAH Team—and appropriating an initial amount of \$21,000,000.00. The contracts have a term of 8 years with a two-year extension option (10 years total).

On October 19, 2016, City Council enacted Ordinance 2016-801, approving and authorizing Amendment No. 1 to the Contract and appropriating an additional \$22,000,000.00.

On March 7, 2018, City Council enacted Ordinance 2018-174, appropriating an additional \$18,144,400.00.

On May 8, 2019, City Council enacted Ordinance 2019-349, approving and authorizing Amendment No. 2 to the Contract and appropriating an additional \$18,900,000.00. Amendment No. 2 updated the Contract's *Exhibit B: PMSS Consultant's Raw Salary Rates* due to increases caused by inflation and annual cost of employment increases.

On August 26, 2020, City Council enacted Ordinance 2020-739, appropriating an additional \$13,000,000.00.

On September 29, 2021, City Council enacted Ordinance 2021-840, appropriating an additional \$14,600,000.00.

Over the course of the contract, a wide variety of skills and capabilities are required under the PMSS contracts by the Houston Airport System. Resource requirements are prepared on an individual basis for each assignment, and Letters of Authorization (LOAs) are executed prior to the commencement of any given assignment. Appropriations have been completed on an annual basis, funding approximately each subsequent year of services.

The total PMSS appropriation to date is \$107,644,400.00 with HAA receiving \$38,193,200.00 and PHJR receiving \$69,451,200.00. It is anticipated that City Council will be asked to approve a final additional appropriation of approximately \$12M for FY2024 to fund the remainder of the contract term. The total cost of the PMSS contracts is still within the \$135.2M PMSS Budget and is included in the overall ITRP Budget.

It is now requested that City Council approve an additional appropriation of \$15,600,000.00 for continued and uninterrupted delivery for Program Management Support Services in support of ITRP.

Project Costs:

The \$15,600,000.00 will be allocated to the two contracts (HAA and Parsons & HJ Russell IAH Team) as needed through Letters of Authorization (LOAs). A portion of the spending may be eligible for reimbursement under either the FAA AIP or PFC Programs.

M/WBE Participation:

The M/WBE goal approved for each contract is 35%. The current participation achieved by HAA is 39.89%. The current participation achieved by Parsons & HJ Russell IAH Team is 37.89%. The standard for meeting M/W/SBE participation goals is the demonstration of Good Faith Efforts. The M/W/SBE performance and Good Faith Efforts on this project remain on target towards the goal. The HAS Office of Business Opportunity will continue to monitor these agreements in accordance with its procedures.

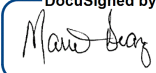
CIP Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Director's Signature:

DS
JS

DocuSigned by:



Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

Andy Tcken
Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

04/08/2015 (O) 2015-314
10/19/2016 (O) 2016-801
03/07/2018 (O) 2018-174
05/08/2019 (O) 2019-349
08/26/2020 (O) 2020-739
09/29/2021 (O) 2021-840

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$15,600,000.00
Airport System Consolidated ITRP AMT Construction Fund
Fund 8207

Contact Information:

Todd Curry 281/233-1896
Jarrett Simmons 281/233-1675

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type

Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
Previous RCAs	Backup Material
Previous Ordinances	Backup Material
OBO Documentation	Backup Material
HAA OIF	Backup Material
Parsons & HJ Russell OIF	Backup Material
SAP Document	Financial Information
Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion